

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 8:30 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this January 20, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. Ms. Christine Pickering was absent. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President, and opened with prayer by Trustee Karen Cummins.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed Dr. Jeff Vitter, Chancellor of the University of Mississippi, to his first Board meeting.
- President Perry welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Adrian McLain, SGA President at Alcorn State University; Mikel Sykes, SGA President at Delta State University; Rashad Moore, SGA President at Jackson State University; Sunny Patel, SGA President at Mississippi State University; Ty’Nesha Lee, SGA President at Mississippi Valley State University; and Jeffrey George, SGA President at the University of Southern Mississippi.
- Dr. Glenn Boyce, Commissioner of Higher Education, welcomed Dr. Andrea Mayfield to the meeting and offered congratulations on her appointment as Executive Director of the Mississippi Community College Board.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on December 17, 2015, as amended.

PRESENTATION

Mr. Paul Sumrall, Director of Business and University Relations, gave a presentation about the Mississippi Business Engagement Network (MBEN).

CONSENT AGENDA

By consensus, agenda items #8 and #14 on the Consent Finance Agenda was moved to the Regular Finance Agenda for consideration. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda, as amended.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

FINANCE

1. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into a new lease agreement with Berney Office Solutions, A Xerox Company (Xerox), for the lease of 152 multifunctional copier devices. The existing lease with Ricoh Copier Services expires on February 28, 2016. JSU requested approval by the Department of Information Technology Services (ITS) of an exemption to lease the equipment from the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration, Office of Purchasing, Travel and Fleet Management State Contract. Said exemption was approved by the ITS Board on December 15, 2015. The five (5) year agreement will become effective March 1, 2016 and terminate on February 28, 2021. The total cost of the contract is \$2,526,180. For years 2016 through 2020 the annual cost will be \$505,236. This rate includes 152 multifunctional devices, Xerox secure access, HID card reader, Xerox smart document travel software, server-fax kits for Right fax integration, on-site maintenance, toner, supplies, and services. Funds are available from Education and General funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
2. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a services agreement with Key Solutions, Inc. to install and maintain software to manage compliance with federal regulations concerning research on animal and human subjects. Specifically, the software will be used by divisions within MSU's Office of Research Compliance – the Institutional Review Board, the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee, and the Laboratory Animal Resource Division. Researchers will use the software to submit and manage compliance protocols whereas staff will use the software to maintain records and generate reports. Federal regulations mandate that compliance protocols must be approved and followed by all individuals using animal and human subjects in order to receive federal funding. This includes externally-funded research projects as well as departmentally-funded research projects that are part of academic coursework. The term of the agreement is five years effective as of the date of the last signature. The total cost of the five-year agreement is \$388,350. The cost for Year 1 is \$235,750 and includes software license fees, installation and configuration fees, training, and annual maintenance. The cost for Year 2 to Year 5 is \$38,150 per year and includes annual maintenance. Funds are available from General funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
3. **MSU** – Approved the request to amend a subscription agreement with Wiley Subscription Services, Inc. for access to electronic journals for education and research purposes. The agreement has been amended three times. The third amendment was approved by the Board at its November 2014 meeting. It extended the term for two years to December 31, 2016 and cost \$942,050.96 (Year 1 – \$466,361.86; Year 2 – \$475,689.10). Provided that there were no changes to the subscription, the cost for Year 2 was capped at a 2% increase over the cost for Year 1. Due to transfers to and from the core collection, the cost for Year 2 will exceed the 2% increase by \$4,405.61. Therefore, the new cost for Year 2 will be \$480,094.71. The end of the agreement will remain December 31, 2016. The amendment increases the cost for Year 2 of the agreement by \$4,405.61 from \$475,689.10 to \$480,094.71. Therefore, the amendment increases the total cost for the two-year agreement from \$942,050.96 to \$946,456.57. Funds are available from General Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

4. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Gameday Management Services, LLC for cleaning services in all venues prior to, during, and after events. This agreement will provide staffing for cleaning positions as deemed necessary by the University of Mississippi Athletics Department for event management. These duties could include but are not limited to cleaning the seating areas, premium areas, hauling trash to off-site dumpsters, restroom attendants, and recycling. This will be a one (1) year service agreement that can be renewed for additional one (1) year periods up to five (5) years in total. The cost of this agreement is billed on a rate structure for all scheduled events worked by Gameday Management Services. The estimated yearly cost based on an estimated amount of athletic events would be approximately \$475,000 per year for a total of \$2,375,000 if all five years are extended. This contract will be funded by the University of Mississippi Athletics Department operating funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.
5. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Metrolaser, Inc. (MI) for a pulsed laser shearography system to comply with the Office of Naval Research contract # N00014-15-1-2894 (UM acct 350210226A). In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to prepay the company to build this custom equipment. The Department of Defense through the Army Research Office, the Office of Naval Research (ONR), and the Air Force Office of Scientific Research (AFOSR) issued a Program Announcement Number PA-AFOSR-2014-0001 titled “Fiscal Year 2015 Defense University Research Instrumentation Program (DURIP)”. The purpose of DURIP is to provide funds to procure equipment only. When a proposal is submitted, the University must specify in the proposal the company that will provide the equipment and include the company quote in the proposal. If awarded, the University must purchase that equipment from the company specified in the proposal. UM Principal Investigator Dr. Vyacheslav Aranchuk, responded to the announcement on November 17, 2014 with a proposal titled “Pulsed Laser Shearography System for Defense Research and Education” which included the Metrolaser, Inc. quote for \$570,521. Dr. Aranchuk’s proposal was awarded October 5, 2015 for \$570,521 based on the Metrolaser, Inc. specifications and quote. This is the only pulsed laser shearography system available that will allow recording of phase map shearograms using pulsed lasers. The system is based on unique technology patented by Metrolaser, Inc. This is the only system that will meet the requirements for work stated in Office of Naval Research contract # N00014-15-1-2894 (UM acct 350210226A). The period of performance for this work is January 21, 2016 through July 31, 2016. The confidentiality obligations will remain in effect during the Period of Performance and for a period of five (5) years thereafter. The cost of the procurement of the custom double pulse shearography system with pixelated, instantaneous phase shifting interferometry is \$570,520. Funding is provided by The University of Mississippi Office of Naval Research contract #N00014-15-1-2894 (UM acct 350210226A). The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.
6. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a services agreement with Nolan, Inc. (Nolan) for audio visual, lighting, sound, and live streaming services for the UM Department of University & Public Events. Events include but are not limited to: Convocation, Commencement, Athletics Signature Events, Investitures, and Foundation Event. Venues include but are not limited to: The Pavilion, Coliseum, The Grove, Center for Manufacturing Excellence, Ford Center, Museum, Memory House, Manning Center, Coliseum, The Inn at Ole Miss, and the Lyceum. The one (1)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

year contract will be renewable annually, if both parties are in agreement, not to exceed sixty (60) months in total. Based on previously incurred expenses for these type services, the estimated expense will be approximately \$200,000 per year under this contract. If all renewal terms are accepted, the contract amount would be approximately \$1,000,000. The funding source for this contract will be educational and general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

7. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation, Inc. for approximately 1.315 acres north of Vaught-Hemingway Stadium on the University of Mississippi campus. The property will be renovated by the Foundation to include a Bell Tower, Plaza, and Letter Winners' Walk (the Bell Tower Project). These improvements were originally included in the Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone project. Major changes were made to this project making these modifications by change order time consuming and costly. The lease will commence upon approval and end upon completion and acceptance of the Bell Tower Project with the title reverting to the University with all improvements thereon. The cost of the lease is \$1 per year. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
8. **UMMC** – Request to enter into a new agreement with Baxter Healthcare Corporation (Baxter) for the rental of dialyzer equipment used by patients on peritoneal dialysis (PD) as well as for the purchase of associated commodities. On November 17, 2011, the Board approved the rental agreement between UMMC and Baxter for the PD equipment and purchases of associated commodities. This agreement ended on November 30, 2014. Since then, the contract has operated on a month-to-month invoice basis. The purpose of the new contract is to provide PD equipment and supplies to patients utilizing home therapy. The agreement also includes a provision for loaner equipment and supplies for patient and staff education purposes. PD is a form of dialysis used to treat patients with severe chronic kidney disease. The term of the contract is two (2) years and ten (10) months beginning February 1, 2016 through November 30, 2018. The estimated cost of this agreement is \$5,280,807.02 over the two (2) years and ten (10) month term. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *January 20, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. Approval from the Attorney General's Office is pending. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
9. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a superseding agreement with CHG Companies, Inc. d/b/a CompHealth for temporary physician coverage for UMMC's main campus on an as needed basis. UMMC currently has a one year agreement with CompHealth which began June 17, 2015 and is set to end June 16, 2017. Based on the need for a highly specialized anesthesiology physician, this agreement has exceeded the original approved amount. UMMC has spent \$382,748.91. The Board granted retroactive approval of this current agreement and expenditure amount. The new superseding agreement will allow UMMC to offer work to the physicians serving in a locum tenens role, so long as UMMC pays a buyout fee that will not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the physician's first year's salary. This provision allows UMMC to hire physicians who may otherwise be difficult to recruit and it provides an avenue for UMMC to hire physicians that have shown competency in their field. The term of the agreement is for three (3) years – February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2019. Costs for the agreement are approved up to \$3,000,000. This amount will be based on fees for the varying specialties that may require coverage. UMMC will be issued a rate charge confirmation prior to each

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

assignment for physician coverage. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

10. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Executive Revenue Cycle Partners, LLC d/b/a Ensemble Health Partners (Ensemble) to perform a review of all non-governmental third party underpayments, determine issues for underpayment and provide education and supporting documentation for the changes and recover funds from denied or underpaid accounts. The term of the agreement is for three (3) years – February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2019. The contract will be performed under a contingency fee structure. Payments to Ensemble are estimated at \$600,000 assuming that Ensemble collects 1% of current commercial revenue levels. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an addendum to the existing service agreement with GE Medical Systems Information Technologies, Inc. d/b/a GE Healthcare to remove one piece of equipment, the Lorad MV XR, from the schedule of corrective and preventative maintenance services and product support coverage. The term of this addendum is three (3) years and nine (9) months. The effective date of the amendment will be February 1, 2016 and be co-terminus with the agreement, which ends October 31, 2019. This addendum will reduce the cost of the agreement by \$33,750. The total estimated cost of the agreement is now \$7,274,010.69. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
12. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a multi-year contract with MC AnalyTXs, Inc. (MCA) for the use of its proprietary payer contract management system software and associated support for the software. This contract includes an additional statement of work for audit service which will help identify unpaid or underpaid insurance claims. The term of this agreement is four (4) years and ten (10) months beginning February 1, 2016 and ending November 30, 2020. The estimated cost of this agreement is \$1,432,500. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *January 20, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
13. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a service contract with McCann Erickson USA, Inc. d/b/a MRM/McCann (McCann) for the provision of campaign production and advertising services. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to prepay McCann, any payments which are customarily paid in advance for marketing services, such as reservation for space in various marketing venues (billboards, magazines, etc.). The purpose of this contract is to provide advertising services for the introduction of UMMC | Children's of Mississippi brand. This includes strategy support/account management, creative processes, campaign production, and media strategies including the purchase and auditing of placed media. The contract will be for a term of fourteen months, January 22, 2016 – March 21, 2017. The cost of the contract will not exceed \$1,000,000 for the term of the agreement. The charges include media costs, production costs, out-of-pocket expenses, and agency fees. The agreement will be funded by self-generated funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

14. **UMMC** – Request to enter into an agreement with Medical Legal Resources, LLC (MLR) to provide an Interim Chief Nursing Officer (CNO) at UMMC's Grenada facility to ensure daily quality nursing care for patients. UMMC Grenada will continue to seek a permanent employee, at which time it will terminate the MLR contract for the Interim CNO. The term of the agreement is for one (1) year – February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2017. The total cost of the agreement is \$336,000. MLR's nursing management fees are \$28,000 per month, payable in \$14,000 bi-monthly installments. All expenses incurred in performing duties pursuant to the agreement, including travel and housing, are the responsibility of MLR and will not be charged to UMMC. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. . **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
15. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an amendment to the Master Services Agreement with Press Ganey Associates, Inc. (PG) to facilitate the measurement of the hospital and ambulatory clinics' patient satisfaction as required by The Joint Commission and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). The amendment will add behavioral health surveys at no additional cost; bulk surveys for these services will be carved out of the existing pool of included surveys. These services will run concurrently with the existing Agreement. This is the first amendment to the Master Services Agreement. The amendment will begin February 1, 2016, and end coterminous with the original agreement. The original agreement is for a period of five (5) years, beginning October 1, 2015, and continuing until September 30, 2020. There is no cost associated with this amendment to add behavioral health surveys. The total estimated cost of the contract over five (5) years remains \$2,599,643.81. The contract will be funded by self-generated funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a rental agreement with Robert J. Young Company, Inc. (RJ Young), for the lease of multi-function devices (MFD) and networking copiers. RJ Young is an authorized reseller/distributor for the contract between the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration (DFA) and Canon U.S.A., Inc. for use by all state agencies for this equipment. This will serve as a temporary solution for UMMC's MFD and copier needs while the Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services conducts a Request for Proposal and enters into a new contract for leased MFDs and networking copiers for UMMC. The term of the agreement is two (2) years, from February 4, 2016, through February 3, 2018. The total estimated amount of the agreement over the two (2) year term is \$600,000. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

17. **USM** – Approved the appointment of Allred Architectural Group as the design professional and the use of the "Request for Qualifications" (RFQ) selection process for **GS 110-097, Campus Repairs and Renovations**. This project is for campus repairs and renovations at the Gulf Coast Research Lab in Ocean Springs. The repairs will include, but are not limited to, roofing, HVAC, and electrical upgrades and improvements. The proposed project budget is \$2 million. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$1,000,000) and SB 2845, Laws of 2015 (\$1,000,000).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

18. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 205-280, Pre-Planning for Starkville Oktibbeha Consolidated School District Partnership Middle School**, the appointment of JH&H Architects as the design professional, and the use of the “Request for Qualifications” (RFQ) selection process. With the consolidation of the Starkville School District and the Oktibbeha County School District a new middle school for 6th and 7th grade students is needed. MSU plans to partner with the new school district to provide teaching opportunities for the university’s College of Education teacher training programs. This facility is a joint effort by Mississippi State University, the MSU Foundation, and the Starkville Oktibbeha Consolidated School District, to be located on MSU property referred to as the Longest property. The new facility will house approximately 900 students and shall consist of approximately 125,000 square feet. It must incorporate sustainable design requirements and adhere to the MSU Campus Master Plan and MSU Design and Construction standards. The total budget for the pre-planning is \$200,000. Funds are available from MSU Foundation Funds (\$200,000).
19. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 205-282, MSU Library Exhibit Space**, and the appointment of Healy Kohler Design, Inc. as the design professional. This project will furnish the exhibit spaces created in GS 105-352, Library Expansion. Healy Kohler Design was a consultant on the Library Expansion project. The proposed project budget is \$2.7 million. Funds are available from EBC Bond funds (\$1,300,000); SB 2844, Laws of 2015 CEF (\$479,296); MSU Foundation Funds (\$185,450); and University Library Funds (\$735,254).
20. **ASU** – Approved the appointment of Allred Architectural Group as the design professional for **GS 101-297, Technology Classroom Building**, and the increase of the budget from \$400,000 to \$16,500,000, an increase of \$16,100,000. The Board also approved the request to add HB 787, Laws of 2014, bond funds and SB 2906, Laws of 2015, bond funds as funding sources to the project to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the pre-planning phase. This project will provide modern classroom space to address future needs and provide additional office and support spaces. The Bureau of Building conducted a “Request for Qualifications” (RFQ) for the project and The Allred Architectural Group was selected as the preferred professional. The funding increase will allow the project to proceed to the design and construction of the building. Funds are available from SB 2913, Laws of 2013 GO Bonds (\$400,000); HB 787, Laws of 2014 GO Bonds (\$9,000,000); and SB 2906, Laws of 2015 GO Bonds (\$7,100,000).
21. **USM** – Approved the request to modify the funding source for **IHL 210-245, Toxicology Building, Cedar Point**, to include Gulf Coast Research Lab internal funds. The project is currently in the design phase. The project will replace the Toxicology Building that was located on the Halstead Road site prior to Hurricane Katrina. The original facility was completely destroyed by the hurricane. Due to the location of the original site being in a Velocity Zone, the university plans to build a new facility at the Cedar Point site in Ocean Springs, Mississippi. The replacement facility will be approximately 11,000 square feet and will include offices and laboratories. The change in funding source for this project adds internal funds to offset the reduced FEMA funds. The project budget was approved at \$4.9 million. Final FEMA funding was negotiated at \$3,678,305 which resulted in the university incurring a construction shortage of \$1,221,695. The USM Gulf Coast Research Lab will cover the remaining shortage in project expenses from institutional operating funds set aside for this purpose. Funds are available from FEMA Funds (\$3,678,305) and USM GCRL Internal Funds (\$1,221,695).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

22. **MSU** – Approved the request delete from inventory Buildings #1566 and #1577 which are in poor condition and no longer serve the mission of the Experiment Station. These buildings are located at the Delta Branch Station in Stoneville, MS. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.
23. **UM** – Approved the exterior design of **IHL 207-392, North Parking Structure**. This project constructs a new seven-level parking facility in the north housing district on campus. The parking structure will provide approximately 1,500 additional parking spaces in this district. The proposed project budget is \$34,550,000. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$34,550,000). A copy of the rendering is included in the bound *January 20, 2016 Board Working File*.
24. **SYSTEM** – Approved the revised Facility Needs Request for FY 2017 for the 2016 Legislative Session. Delta State University, Mississippi Valley State University, The University of Mississippi, and the University of Mississippi Medical Center revised their priorities from the Board approved priority list in August of 2015. (**See Exhibit 1.**)

LEGAL

25. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with Jones Walker LLP to provide services necessary in assisting and advising the University on legal issues concerning review of strategic financing options, tax exempt bond arbitrage, and rebate compliance and the use of bond financed building and other matters relating to bond issues. This Modification #1 will extend the term of the contract for one year through February 17, 2017. The hourly rate will remain unchanged at \$165 for Special Counsel, \$225 for Partner, and \$60 for paralegals. The total amount payable during the extension period shall not exceed \$50,000. All other provisions of the Contractual Agreement for Legal Services dated February 18, 2015 shall remain in effect. This Modification has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.
26. **UMMC** – Approved the request to modify its contract with Watkins and Eager, PLLC, as outside counsel, for the provision of legal services as necessary in real estate matters. The previously approved maximum amount payable under contract is \$350,000. The modification will increase the spending cap by \$150,000 for a total do not exceed amount of \$500,000. The hourly rate will remain unchanged at \$165 per hour for attorney William C. Smith, III and \$80 per hour for paralegal services. All other provisions of the contract Agreement for Legal Services shall remain in effect. The Modification has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.

PERSONNEL REPORT

27. **EMPLOYMENT**

Delta State University

(Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2016.)

- Dr. E.E. “Butch” Caston; *former position:* Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs; *re-employment position:* Interim Vice President for Student Affairs; re-employment period – January 1, 2016 – June 30, 2016; salary of \$58,812

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

28. SABBATICAL

Mississippi State University

(Revision to date approved June 2015.)

From: Haitham El Kadiri; Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering; *from* salary of \$93,317 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$46,659 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2015 to May 15, 2016; professional development.

To: Haitham El Kadiri; Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering; *from* salary of \$93,317 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$46,659 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2015 to December 31, 2015; professional development.

29. EMERITUS STATUS

University of Southern Mississippi

- James G. Flanagan; Professor Emeritus of Anthropology; effective December 2015
- Dorothy Elizabeth Haynes; Associate Professor Emeritus of Library and Information Science; effective December 2015

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #1 and #2 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 608 Intermediate Courses. **(See Exhibit 2.)**
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 610 Residency Requirements, Subsection E Residency Petitions. **(See Exhibit 3.)**

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

By consensus, agenda item #1 was moved to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 2060. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1. On motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2.

1. **UMMC** – Pending approval by the Attorney General’s Office, the Board approved the request to enter into a new agreement with Baxter Healthcare Corporation for the rental of dialyzer equipment used by patients on peritoneal dialysis (PD) as well as for the purchase of associated commodities. On November 17, 2011, the Board approved the rental agreement between UMMC and Baxter for the PD equipment and purchases of associated commodities. This agreement ended on November 30, 2014. Since then, the contract has operated on a month-to-month invoice basis. The purpose of the new contract is to provide PD equipment and supplies to patients utilizing home therapy. The agreement also includes a provision for loaner equipment and supplies for patient and staff education purposes. PD is a form of dialysis used to treat patients with severe chronic kidney disease. The term of the contract is two (2) years and ten (10) months beginning February 1, 2016 through November 30, 2018. The estimated cost of this agreement is \$5,280,807.02 over the two (2) years and ten (10) month term. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *January 20, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
2. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Medical Legal Resources, LLC (MLR) to provide an Interim Chief Nursing Officer (CNO) at UMMC’s Grenada facility to ensure daily quality nursing care for patients. UMMC Grenada will continue to seek a permanent employee, at which time it will terminate the MLR contract for the Interim CNO. The term of the agreement is for one (1) year – February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2017. The total cost of the agreement is \$336,000. MLR’s nursing management fees are \$28,000 per month, payable in \$14,000 bi-monthly installments. All expenses incurred in performing duties pursuant to the agreement, including travel and housing, are the responsibility of MLR and will not be charged to UMMC. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
3. **Other Business** – Mr. John Pearce, IHL Associate Commissioner for Finance and Administration, reported on Governor Bryant’s reductions to state appropriations. The Governor has ordered overall reductions in the amount of \$39.8 million. Of this amount, our institutions will absorb about \$10.7 million or 25% of the total cut.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. **USM** - At the February 2015 Board meeting, the Board approved a resolution for the University of Southern Mississippi to issue, through the S.M. Educational Building Corporation (EBC), a maximum of \$140,000,000 revenue refunding bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax-exempt series for the purpose of advance refunding and defeasing all or a portion of the EBC's
 - a. S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006A, issued in the original principal amount of \$24,855,000 (the "2006A Bonds");
 - b. S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Bonds, Series 2006B (Village Project), issued in the or principal amount of \$18,725,000 (the "2006B Bonds");
 - c. S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 (Athletics Facilities Improvements Project), issued in the original principal amount of \$27,190,000 (the "2007 Bonds"); and
 - d. S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 (Campus Facilities Improvements Project), issued in the original principal amount of \$49,900,000 (the "2009 Bonds");
 - e. Certificates Of Participation (University of Southern Mississippi Parking Facilities Construction Project), Series 2009, issued in the original principal amount of \$15,520,000 (the "2009 COPs," and together with the 2006A Bonds, 2006B Bonds, 2007 Bonds, 2009 Bonds, and the 2009 COPS, the "Refunded Bonds") by the University of Southern Mississippi (the "University") and the University of Southern Mississippi Real Estate Foundation, Inc. (the "Foundation"), to finance the construction and financing of a parking garage; acquiring from the Foundation that certain parking facility financed with the 2009 COPs; approving various documents related to the proposed bond issue and paying the issuance costs of the Bonds.

In 2015, USM sold bonds to refund Series 2006A, Series 2006B, and Series 2007. USM expects to sell bonds to refund and defease Series 2009 and 2009 Certificates of Participation in January or February 2016. For the Series 2009 and 2009 Certificates of Participation still outstanding, First Southwest, USM's financial advisor, anticipates a net present value savings of \$5,664, 902, or 9.22% in a report dated January 6, 2016.

REAL ESTATE

2. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the November 19, 2015 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. **(See Exhibit 4.)**

LEGAL

3. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. **(See Exhibit 5.)**
4. **MSU** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has approved Mississippi State University's emergency request to contract with the law firm of Morrison Mahoney, LLP for legal services to assist the University in an ongoing employment litigation matter in the US District Court for the Northern District of Massachusetts. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

approved hourly rate for attorney Joe Seckler is \$200 per hour and the approved hourly rate for attorney Erin Boucher is \$180 per hour. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$100,000.

5. **UM** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has approved the University of Mississippi’s emergency request to contract with the law firm of Mayo Mallette, PLLC for legal services to assist the University in an ongoing estate matter in which the University is a defendant. The approved hourly rate is \$165 per hour. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$40,000.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

6. **SYSTEM** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On December 15, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with North Mississippi Medical Center, Inc. (NMMC) for the provision of clinic space to be used to perform echocardiograms. This is a sublease of 139 square feet of clinic space at the UMMC Tupelo clinic to NMMC d/b/a NMMC-Women’s Hospital located at 830 South Gloster Street, Tupelo, MS 38801. The term of the agreement shall be for a period of one (1) year commencing on or about December 15, 2015 and shall thereafter renew for three (3) consecutive terms of one (1) year each, unless terminated earlier by either party providing the other with at least a sixty (60) day written advance notice. The estimate revenue generated from this agreement is \$11,676 over the total four (4) year term. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On December 9, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request enter into a lease agreement with Corn Board Manufacturing, Inc., a Texas corporation registered in Mississippi. The lease is for approximately 150 square feet of office and lab space, Space No./s 203 in USM’s Accelerator Building for annual rent in the amount of \$3,000. The initial lease term is for one year and may be renewed for up to four consecutive one-year terms. The rent during the initial term and renewal terms shall be \$3,000 per year. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - c. **SYSTEM** – In accordance with Board Policy 401.0103 Salaries and Compensation, each institution is required to submit an annual report of the additional compensation paid to selected employees. Additional compensation includes any institutional pay outside of an employee’s regular contract rate. This could include additional pay for items such as teaching overloads, performing additional duties, athletic camp service, etc. On

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

December 18, 2015, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Additional Compensation Report (Fiscal Year 2015). The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions' submissions. A copy of the report will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration for review.

- d. **SYSTEM** – In accordance with Board Policy 702.03 Approval of Tuition, Fees, and Other Student Charges, each institution is required to submit a report of their annual participation/optional fees to the Board through guidelines established by the Commissioner's Office. Participation/Optional Fees are defined in Board Policy 702.02 Definitions as assessments for "supplies, activities, or services made available to students or as fines for misconduct, violation of institutional policy, or violation of contractual agreements". The fees became effective July 1, 2015 and remain in effect throughout the 2015-16 fiscal year. On December 18, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the FY 2016 – Participation and Optional Fees Report. The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions' submissions. A copy of this report will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration for review.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Perry invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.
- President Perry announced the next Board meeting will be held February 18, 2016 at the IHL Board Office.

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT**

January 19, 2016

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Doug Rouse at approximately 3:00 p.m. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee received information about Physician Outreach from Dr. John Purvis, Director of Physician Outreach Office of Physician Relations, at UMMC.
2. The Committee received an overview about Population Health from Dr. Bettina Beech, Associate Vice Chancellor for Population Health, and Dr. Ralph Didlake, Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.
3. Other Business
 - a. Dr. Starr announced that UMMC has completed the national search for a Dean of the Dental School. The search committee chose Dr. David Felton from the candidates.
 - b. Dr. Rouse welcomed Dr. Jeff Vitter, Chancellor of the University of Mississippi, to his first Health Affairs Committee meeting.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

4. By consensus, the meeting adjourned.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Alan Perry and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mrs. Christy Pickering, and Mr. C.D. Smith were absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees McNair and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of a prospective litigation matter at the state universities;
Discussion of a state university litigation matter; and
Discussion of two state university personnel matters.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 2060 styled as *Alice Ayers vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating deliberated over and then voted unanimously to deny the request for a Board review of the University of Southern Mississippi's decision to deny tenure to Dr. Maria Bekafigo.

The Board discussed a personnel matter at one of the state universities. **No action was taken.**

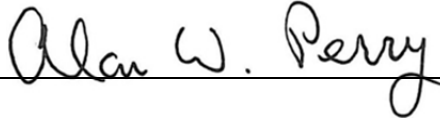
The Board discussed a prospective litigation matter at the state universities. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
January 20, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exhibit 1 | Revised Facilities Needs Requests for FY 2017, 2016 Legislative Session. |
| Exhibit 2 | Proposed amendments to Board Policy 608 Intermediate Courses for final reading. |
| Exhibit 3 | Proposed amendments to Board Policy 610 Residency Requirements, Subsection E Residency Petitions for final reading. |
| Exhibit 4 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the November 19, 2015 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 5 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

January 20, 2016

SYSTEM – Approval of Modification of Facility Needs Request for the 2016 Legislative Session

Delta State University, Mississippi Valley State University, The University of Mississippi, and the University of Mississippi Medical Center revised their priorities from the Board approved priority list in August of 2015. (Note: All revisions appear below in Yellow)

Revised Facilities Needs Requests for FY 2017 2016 Legislative Session

University	University Priority	Project Description	Original Project Request	New Request	Total By University
DSU	1	President's Home (New Item Added)		\$1,750,000	
	2	Zeigel Hall Renovations and Additions (formerly #1)	\$7,942,500		
	3	Walter Sillers Coliseum (formerly #2)	\$6,242,500		
	3	Campus Roof Repairs (included in #4)	\$1,702,500		
	4	Court of Governors Renovations Phase I (Changed to #5)	\$8,287,500		
	4	Campus Repairs (includes Roofs Repairs and MDAH Bldgs.)		*\$6,029,500	
	5	Preservation of MDAH Buildings (included in #4)	\$2,532,500		
	5	Court of Governors Renovations Phase I (formerly #4)	\$8,287,500		
					\$30,252,000
MVSU	1	Fire Suppression System Upgrades	\$2,270,000		
	2	Edna Horton Residence Hall Renovation	\$7,000,000	*\$7,500,000	
	3	Leflore Residence Hall Renovation	\$9,080,000	*\$10,000,000	
	4	Student Union Complex Renovation and Expansion	\$16,844,260		
	5	Ratcliff Hall	\$9,591,855		
					\$46,206,115
UM	1	Wastewater Treatment Facility (Deleted – Built with University Funds)	\$10,000,000		
	1	New Science Building (formerly #2)	\$40,000,000		
	2	Data Center Renovation (formerly #3)	\$17,000,000		
	3	Northwest Campus Mechanical Plant (formerly #4)	\$15,000,000		
	4	South Campus Recreation Facility and Transportation Hub (formerly #5)	\$20,000,000		
	5	Office Building (New Item Added)		\$20,000,000	
					\$112,000,000
UMMC	1	LED Lighting Upgrade (Changed to #5)	\$3,405,000		
	1	Clinical Trials Unit (New Item Added)		\$10,000,000	
	2	AHU#1 (OR) Replacement (deleted)	\$2,837,500		
	2	Children's Hospital Expansion (New Item Added)		\$30,000,000	
	3	Emergency Generator Replacement	\$5,675,000		
	4	New Boiler for Main Boiler Plant	\$2,837,500		
	5	LED Lighting Upgrade (formerly #1)	\$3,405,000		
					\$51,917,500

Note 1: Asterisk (*) represents a budget revision to the project.

EXHIBIT 2

January 20, 2016

SYSTEM – APPROVAL FOR FINAL READING PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY SECTION 608 INTERMEDIATE COURSES

608 INTERMEDIATE COURSES

- A. All entering freshmen enrolled at an IHL university with an ACT Mathematics subtest score of 16 or less will be required to take Intermediate Algebra during their first semester of enrollment. At the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, students whose Mathematics subtest score is 17, 18, or 19 may be required to take Intermediate Algebra. Students who have completed the SREB Math Ready course with a grade of “80” or higher regardless of ACT Mathematics subtest score will not be required to take Intermediate Algebra and should be enrolled in a college-level mathematics course during their first semester of enrollment.
- B. All entering freshmen enrolled at an IHL university with an ACT English subtest score of 16 or less will be required to take Intermediate English during their first semester of enrollment. At the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, students whose English subtest score is 17, 18, or 19 may be required to take Intermediate English. Students who have completed the SREB Literacy Ready course with a grade of “80” or higher regardless of ACT English subtest score will not be required to take Intermediate English and should be enrolled in a college-level English course during their first semester of enrollment.
- C. All entering freshmen enrolled at an IHL university with an ACT Reading subtest score of 16 or less will be required to take Intermediate Reading during their first semester of enrollment. At the discretion of the admitting IHL institution, students whose Reading subtest score is 17, 18, or 19 may be required to take Intermediate Reading. Students taking Intermediate Reading should not be permitted to take reading-intensive courses, such as History. Students who have completed the SREB Literacy Ready course with a grade of “80” or higher regardless of ACT Reading subtest score will not be required to take Intermediate Reading.
- D. Students taking two or more intermediate courses must enroll in the year-long Academic Support Program or some other IHL-recognized intervention strategy to promote success in the courses in which they are not fully prepared, according to ACT subtest scores and will not be permitted to take more than 17 hours, ~~including intermediate courses and the Academic Support Program.~~

EXHIBIT 3

January 20, 2016

SYSTEM – APPROVAL FOR FINAL READING PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY SECTION 610 RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS, SUBSECTION E RESIDENCY PETITIONS

610 RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A. RESIDENCE OF A MINOR

For purposes of determining of whether a minor pays out-of-state or in-state tuition for attendance at universities and community and junior colleges, the residence of a person less than 21 years of age is that of the father, the mother or a general guardian duly appointed by a proper court in Mississippi. If a court has granted custody of the minor to one parent, the residence of the minor is that of the parent who was granted custody by the court. If both parents are dead, the residence of the minor is that of the last surviving parent at the time of that parent's death, unless the minor lives with a general guardian duly appointed by a proper court of Mississippi, in which case his/her residence becomes that of the guardian. A minor student who, upon registration at a Mississippi institution of higher learning or community college, presents a transcript demonstrating graduation from a Mississippi secondary school and who has been a secondary school student in Mississippi for not less than the final four years of secondary school attendance shall not be required to pay out-of-state tuition. This policy shall not apply to the residence of a person as it relates to residency for voter registration or voting.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-7, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 12/2005; 2/2009; 3/2010)

B. RESIDENCE OF AN ADULT

The residence of an adult is that place where he/she is domiciled, that is, the place where he/she actually physically resides with the intention of remaining there indefinitely or of returning there permanently when temporarily absent.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-13, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 2/2009; 3/2010)

EXHIBIT 3

January 20, 2016

C. REMOVAL OF PARENTS FROM MISSISSIPPI

If the parents of a minor who is enrolled as a student in a community/junior college or in an institution of higher learning move their legal residence from the State of Mississippi, the minor shall be immediately classified as a nonresident student; such a change in classification shall not affect the tuition to be charged upon completion of the semester in which the move takes place.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-11, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 12/2005; 2/2009; 3/2010)

D. RESIDENCE REQUIRED

No student may be admitted to any community/junior college or institution of higher learning as a resident of Mississippi unless his/her residence has been in the State of Mississippi preceding his/her admission. Residence shall be as defined in Sections 37-103-7 and 37-103-13 unless excepted in Miss. Code Ann., §§ 37-103-1 through 37-103-29.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-3, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 2/2009; 3/2010)

E. RESIDENCY PETITIONS

Nonresidents may petition the institutions for a change of residency classification. A person who enters the state of Mississippi from another state and enters a system institution is considered a nonresident, unless the person meets the residency requirements set out in subsections A ~~and~~ or B above. Provided, however, that any person who has attained 21 years of age and has thereafter actually established residency as defined within subsection A above and resided within the state of Mississippi for 12 consecutive months after attaining 21 years of age upon sworn affidavit and other representation, may petition the particular institution for a change in residency classification for the purposes of fees and tuition assessment. The institution may make reasonable inquiry into the validity of the petitioner's claim. Such petition for change of residency must be made on or before the last day a student may register at the particular institution without penalty.

(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 2/2009; 3/2010)

EXHIBIT 3

January 20, 2016

F. LEGAL RESIDENCE OF A MARRIED PERSON

A married person may claim the residence status of his or her spouse, or he or she may claim independent residence status under the same regulations set forth in Section 37-103-13 as any other adult.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-15, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 12/2005; 2/2009; 3/2010)

G. CHILDREN OF FACULTY OR STAFF

Children of parents who are members of the faculty or staff of any institution under the jurisdiction of the board of trustees of any community/junior college in this state or the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning may be classified as residents for the purpose of attendance at the institution where their parents are faculty or staff members.

Miss. Code Ann., §37-103-9, as amended.
(BT Minutes, 9/90; 1/98; 12/2005; 2/2009; 3/2010)

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE NOVEMBER 19, 2015 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase IV Auditorium

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$14,713.60 and forty-seven (47) additional days to the contract of Architecture South, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 26, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: Add fur-downs; a credit; add 208V service; add water and drain for Leibert unit; add VAV box; removal of asbestos pipe insulation; add pipe insulation.

Change Order Justification: All items listed herein are due to unforeseen latent conditions, credit for repair to sidewalks damaged by the contractor and forty-seven additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$268,006.66.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: Merit Construction, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,261,847.63

Total Project Budget: \$8,221,161.78

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

2. JSU– GS 103-277 – Library Envelope Repairs Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved the Contract Documents as submitted by Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 2, 2015

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved the request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 2, 2015

Project Initiation Date: February 20, 2014

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,550,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$4,550,000.00

3. **JSU– GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase II**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$22,147.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 6, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: Abatement & disposal of exterior blue panels; removal & replacement of gas piping in the mechanical rooms.

Change Order Justification: During demolition it was discovered that the existing metal clad window panels had some asbestos containing material that needed to be removed & disposed. The existing 6” low pressure gas line rising from the first floor up to the penthouse had deteriorated and needed to be replaced.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$7,836.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 16, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: relocate the existing storm pipe around the elevator pit foundation.

Change Order Justification: During excavation for the elevator pit an existing underground 8” storm drain pipe was found running east to west through the pit foundation and it had to be relocated.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$29,983.00.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,310,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

4. **MSU– GS 105-345 (GC 001) – MSU Classroom Building with Parking**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$45,475.00 and twenty-six (26) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: add elevator back-up power for elevators; add acoustic floor treatment and door bottoms; add a drain for ground water buildup; and twenty-six additional days added to the contract.

Change Order Justification: items listed are due to errors and omissions, latent job site conditions, user agency requested modifications, and twenty-six additional days due to weather delays.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$247,658.60.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$36,232,689.00

5. **MSU– GS 113-134 – Wise Center Classroom Addition**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of \$35,500.00 and one hundred one (101) additional days to the contract of Tyler Construction Group Corporation. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: reconciliation of controls allowance; ninety-four additional days added to the contract; and liquidated damages.

Change Order Justification: Items listed are due to latent conditions, thirty-two additional days due to weather delays, and contractor delay of sixty-two days.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total credit amount of \$8,071.29.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Tyler Construction Group Corporation

Project Budget: \$3,776,077.33

6. **MSU– IHL 205-260 – Expansion & Renovation to Davis Wade Stadium**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$740,392.15 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Harrell Contracting Group, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 23, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: Omit the hospital emergency service of elevators; replace Dyson hand dryers; change stainless steel toilet compartments to solid plastic; extend the existing east stadium unknown drain;

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

relocate the baby changing station; add temporary fencing at Aiken Village; revisions to the main electrical room; relocate MEP's to shell space; omit metal lockers; revisions to field level duct; modifications to scoreboard terrace; relocate dry pipe riser; revisions to loge area; add boiler room access; add landing drains to two elevators; installation of mezzanine guardrails; omit loading dock vehicle restraints; add operable glass system steel header framing; add a finish to the radial trench drain; add continuous diffusers in lieu of slot diffusers; install a pouring room; install electrical & mechanical connections to commissary kitchen & pantry; additional elevator divider beams; add a club level spandrel knee wall; revision of electrical; add roof hatch framing for stairs; add spray fireproofing to elevator lobby area; add scoreboard club graphics wall substrate; add scoreboard level exposed duct insulation; additional concrete at the far east side; add main concourse expansion joint at elevators; add elevator lobby & mechanical room sprinkler; relocate main level east concession hood; add NW canopy soffit framing; paint concrete masonry brick at scoreboard club terraces & super vomitories; add a Knox Box for the shell space; add power to HVAC equipment & control panels; add waterproofing at existing NW ramp & field level; add hood exhaust pan; add ADA showers in the locker rooms; re-design for heating water supply; add power for under-counter refrigerator receptacles in suites; add sub roof at VOM 11; add expansion joint drain piping for main concourse; relocate the play clock; add club suite knee wall moisture protection; add drywall to elevator machine room; miscellaneous painting; revisions to play clock; extras to commissary kitchen; add a finish on sheathing near elevators; changes to wall base & repairs to stairs; add lockers at scoreboard club & field level; repairs to existing east stadium field level conditions; modifications to loge ceiling; revisions to landscape by NW entry gates/grand stair entrance; omit tile base in the concession areas; change to wood species; change buffet glass to wood; omit the NW canopy flagpole; change specs for the terrazzo marble; revise the terrazzo crack membrane; add drains to camera well curbs; field drain to be videoed for blockage; add downspouts to scoreboard roof; add insulation at chilled water exchangers; add electrical power to unit heaters; reconcile control allowance; reconcile cylinder allowance; add wall supports for the arched curtain wall; add make-up air for commissary kitchen exhaust hood; change north concession lighting switches; add miscellaneous electrical to meet code; additional masonry changes in main electrical room; add electrical receptacles & light fixtures; miscellaneous credit adjustments; and repair to existing damaged east stadium paving.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies to include revisions in building codes, safety or health regulations, controls on materials specified, etc., errors & omissions, latent job site conditions, and user agency requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$3,506,125.27.

Project Initiation Date: May 19, 2011

Design Professional: LPK Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Harrell Contracting Group, LLC

Project Budget: \$78,555,762.88

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

7. **MSU – IHL 205-262 – Aiken Village Demolition**
Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on November 11, 2015 to approve the change in scope.
Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 11, 2015
Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract
Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,892,480.00 to the apparent low bidder, M & M Services, Inc.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 14, 2015
Project Initiation Date: October 20, 2011
Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00
8. **MSU– IHL 205-278 – MSU nSPARC Data Center**
Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents
Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Dale Partners Architects, P.A.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 19, 2015
Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014
Design Professional: Dale Partners Architects, P.A.
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: \$4,650,000.00
9. **MSU– IHL 205-279 – Addition and Renovation to Dudy Noble Field-Polk-Dement Stadium**
Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents
Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Wier Boerner Allin Architecture.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 23, 2015
Project Initiation Date: May 21, 2015
Design Professional: Wier Boerner Allin Architecture
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

10. **UM– GS 107-311 (formerly IHL 207-366)– Music Hall West Wing Renovation**
NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project
Approval Request #1: Change Order #4
Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$4,111.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of D. Carroll Construction, LLC.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 24, 2015

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: to reroute the domestic water line; repair the board on an existing airflow measuring station; and relocate an electrical panel in the attic.

Change Order Justification: This change order was due to unknown existing problems.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$59,752.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 15, 2012

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: D. Carroll Construction, LLC

Project Budget: \$3,400,000.00

11. **UM – GS 107-317 (formerly IHL 207-368) – Johnson Commons East Renovation**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 28, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$7,600,000.00

12. **UM– IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #12R

Board staff approved Change Order #12R in the amount of \$39,767.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 19, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #12R includes the following items: revisions to the door hardware; additional shelving for built-in storage cabinets; revisions to gas closets; additional electrical; addition of acoustical ceiling in the elevator machine room; to install doors at opening 276.3; to repaint doors and frames; addition of light switches and occupancy sensors; to raise the height of paper towel dispensers; addition of wire management grommets in the counter tops; and to hoist the beam caster mount.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to errors & omissions, latent job site conditions, and user agency requested modifications. No fees are paid to design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents.

Approval Request #2: Change Order 13R2

Board staff approved Change Order #13R2 in the amount of \$87,109.00 and twenty-four (24) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Change Order Description: Change Order #13R2 includes the following items: revision to painting scope of existing fume hoods in lab 402; time extension of twenty-four days; sidewalk revision; changing out supply filters to HEPA supply filters; addition of lab gas vents; additional power in the third floor labs; handrails replacement and added guardrails

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

at the new north entrance; additional masking for painting of overhead mechanical components; and additional items not included in the original documents.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were a result of user requested changes, errors and omissions in the contract documents. No fees are paid to design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents. Twenty-four calendar days were added to the contract time due to multiple issues that impacted the critical path of the construction schedule.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 20, 2015

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Thirteen (13) change orders for a total amount of \$364,771.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins + Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, P.A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000.00

13. **UM – IHL 207-354 – Honors College Renovation and Addition**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$21,448.90 and fifty (50) additional days to the contract of Hooker Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 19, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: relocation of the elevator closet; addition of elevator sump pump; and fifty additional days added to the contract.

Change Order Justification: items of this change order were due to errors & omissions. No fees are paid to design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents. Additional fifty calendar days were added to the contract time due to weather delays.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$503,827.03.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: The McCarty Company Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: Hooker construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$6,600,000.00

14. **UM – IHL 207-376.1 – STEM Building – Site Abatement & Demolition**

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 26, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 26, 2015

Approval Request #3: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Approval Request #4: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$970,094.00

Total Project Budget: \$8,700,000.00

15. **UM – IHL 207-381 – Kennon Observatory Bus Stop and Plaza**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$82,019.00 and forty-eight (48) additional days to the contract of Murphy and Sons, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 23, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: removing a boxed-in crawl space made out of concrete & rebar in front of the Kennon stoop; installing concrete masonry unit brick; removing the slabs underneath the sidewalks, removing top portions of the concrete encasement, adding high density polyethylene pipe; removing the existing pipe bollards & chain in the sidewalk on All American Drive; installing pipe from a drain inlet to another inlet; demolition; new concrete; new masonry; new handrail; grade work at Lewis Hall entrance; remove & install the existing light pole base; install a header curb in front of the CME building adjacent to the new widened sidewalk at All American Drive; remove sonotube forms that were installed for electrical pole base and reinstall 24" bases; modifying 16 bases that were already formed & roughed in with electrical for the 19" forms; and adjusting conduit for the new 24" bases; remove & modify two existing 18" pole bases; and forty-eight additional days added to the contract.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to latent unforeseen site conditions, errors & omissions, and user agency requested modifications. No fees are paid to the design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents. Nineteen additional days were added for work as indicated herein, and twenty-nine additional days due to weather delays.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$0.00 and fourteen (14) additional days to the contract of Murphy and Sons, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: fourteen additional days added to the contract.

Change Order Justification: The additional fourteen days were added due to delays in the approval of a finish color for the east and west bus stop structures.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$90,950.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 5, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

General Contractor: Murphy and Sons, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,500,000.00

16. **UM– IHL 207-383 – Gillom Sports Center – New Additions and Renovations**

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved Design Development Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$13,800,000.00

17. **UM– IHL 207-385R.1 – Manning – Practice Fields Enlargement - REBID**

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 6, 2015

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$4,760,413.00

18. **UM– IHL 207-390R – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium - South End Zone - REBID**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the credit amount of \$12,666.16 and seven (7) additional days to the contract of Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 16, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #7 includes the following items: install aluminum reveals at low wall in suites; delete the vinyl graphics at the elevator; add insulation at the existing ducts; add fire suppression per the STATE Fire Marshall; delete the mill and overlay of asphalt at entry drive; delete galvanizing of rails at over pour; add pro audio upgrade at television suites; and seven additional days added to the contract.

Change Order Justification: Items of this change order were due to errors and omissions, latent job site conditions and user agency requested modifications. No fees are paid to the design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents. Seven additional days were added for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Seven (7) change orders for a total amount of \$899,249.47.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$11,510,224.00

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

Total Project Budget: \$14,922,273.00

19. **UM– IHL 207-391 – Jackson Avenue Center Phase II Renovation**

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved Design Development Documents as submitted by Shafer & Associates, PLLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$8,835,000.00

20. **UM– IHL 207-395 – Turner Center New Roof**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$0.00 and sixty-one (61) additional days to the contract of Mandal's, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 9, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: add sixty-one additional days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: Sixty-one additional days were added due to weather delays.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$637,234.00.

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer and Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Mandal's, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,600,000.00

21. **UM– IHL 207-398 – John W. White Facilities Management Building West Wing Addition**

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,717,693.00 to the apparent low bidder, Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,394,739.00

22. **UM– IHL 207-399 – University Avenue Bridge Renovation**

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Buchart Horn, Inc. /BASCO Associates

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 19, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 19, 2015
Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015
Design Professional: Buchart Horn, Inc. / BASCO Associates
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: \$1,750,000.00

23. **UM– IHL 207-401 – Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion**

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved Design Development Documents as submitted by Engineering Solutions, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 3, 2015

Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2015

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$9,900,000.00

24. **UM– IHL 207-402 – All American Drive Electrical Relocation**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$5,111.17 and fifteen (15) additional days to the contract of Southern Electric Corporation of MS.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: install one box pad for sectionalizing cabinet; install two box pads for padmount switches; and fifteen additional days added to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes orders were requested by the using agency and fifteen days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$58,179.73 and seven (7) additional days to the contract of Southern Electric Corporation of MS.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 1, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: install two additional 6" bored conduits; and seven additional days added to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change order was requested by the using agency to eliminate above ground electrical service and seven additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$63,290.90.

Project Initiation Date: April 16, 2015

Design Professional: Midsouth Utility Consultants

General Contractor: Southern Electric Corporation of MS.

Project Budget: \$1,600,000.00

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

25. UM – IHL 207-406 – All American Drive Drainage Corrections

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Engineering Solutions, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 28, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Engineering Solutions, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 28, 2015

Approval Request #3: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Engineering Solutions, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 17, 2015

Approval Request #4: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,600,000.00

26. UM – IHL 207-407 – University-Oxford Airport East Ramp

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on October 20, 2015 to approve the budget increase.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 20, 2015

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2015

Design Professional: Barge Waggoner Sumner and Cannon, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,700,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

27. UMMC – IHL 209-539 – Lexington Hospital Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$25,362.14 and thirty-one (31) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 5, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: change the carpet to VCT in various rooms; replace the existing VCT and base in other rooms; replace the existing gypsum board at the exterior wall of phase 2; add blinds in the storefront window adjacent to the front entry; reroute electrical CT feeds; install a plastic laminate writing counter; and fourteen days added to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change order will provide a more durable floor in these rooms than what was originally specified, gypsum board had to be replaced due to mold and water damage discovered during demolition, the roller shade will provide solar

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

control and privacy at the front entry window, support was needed for the existing conduit & wiring discovered during demolition, the laminate counter will provide a needed area in the temporary ER for patient documentation purposed and thirty-one additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total credit amount of \$221,980.83.

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,479,107.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

28. USM– GS 108-261 – School of Nursing

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the credit amount of \$1,685,839.18 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 2, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: delete the allowance for the A/V system components.

Change Order Justification: The A/V system allowance was removed to comply with the legal procurement regulations governing the purchase of the A/V equipment.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total credit amount of \$1,599,439.27.

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2009

Design Professional: Studio South Architects, PLL and Eley Associates/Architects

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,000,000.00

29. USM – GS 114-022 – Business and Health Building

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 19, 2015

Approval Request #2: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved Design Development Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 8, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$7,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

30. USM – IHL 208-297 Dorm Replacement Phase II - Century Park South

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$40,358.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Harrell Contracting Group.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 26, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: modifying the wall composition; installation of additional traffic control signage; installing aluminum trim at the curtain wall sills; adding five fire extinguishers in the central plant; adding a kitchen stove exhaust hood & fire suppression system in the staff lounge; change a light fixture type in a room; replace smoke detectors with combination CO2/smoke detectors in rooms; adding domestic cold water, compressed air piping and vacuum piping to a wall-mounted delivery unit; integrate the roller shade controls with the AV system using a low voltage converter controller; installing a vent on the dental vacuum pump in the health clinic; installing mini blinds on the curtain wall windows in the bed rooms; installation & extension of a manhole cover on site electrical junction box as well as a credit for a segmental stone retaining wall; changing the pre-finished aluminum fascia cornice; changing gutters & downspouts to copper on the police kiosk; changing paint colors in the health clinic; inspection & permit fees for the elevator in building A; removing the triage desk after installation; edge banding the kiosk privacy walls; modifying the access control hardware on the data room door in the health clinic; reconciling the signage allowance; add CKT for the air handling unit; add a switch for the garbage disposals; add two relays for the sprinkler solenoid valve; add a smoke detector; add A?V device the Lucky Day lobby, add FA smoke in a lab, in a dental area and two other rooms; program microphones in rooms for manual use; adding two dryer vents in the laundry room of building A; omitting sound walls in the mechanical rooms of building A; light relocation in housekeeping; access control hardware changed from off line/wireless to hard wired card reader & electric strike; installing conduit wall boxes & pull cords; additional fiber from building C to a panel for cable tv & data drops to elevators; additional 20 amp outlet to serve UPS and two redundant power cords for the data served in Bond Hall; adding a data outlet in the electrical room; changing the smoke/heat detector to CO/smoke/heat detector in two rooms; omit recessed can light fixture and add a type 8-alternate light fixture in a room; add three fire alarm smoke detectors in a room in the building; Omitting shower curtains; adding access control hardware to the health clinic data room door; adding security cameras in the pharmacy in the health clinic; adding walls in the Lucky Day lobby stairwell; and omitting a toilet in the Bond Hall portion of the central plant.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to changes in requirements or recommendation governmental agencies to include revisions in building codes, safety or health regulations, controls on materials specified, etc., errors & omissions, and user agency requested modifications. No fees are paid to the design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$282,626.00.

Project Initiation Date: April 15, 2010

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

General Contractor: Harrell Contracting Group

Project Budget: \$55,600,000.00

31. **USM – IHL 208-328 – Walker Science Building Mechanical System Repairs**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$71,762.00 and thirty (30) additional days to the contract of Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 3, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: controls allowance reconciliation; tab allowance reconciliation; modifying mechanical piping, ductwork, electrical conduits & ceilings; installing mechanical insulation on existing make-up air ductwork; repairing mechanical insulation on existing piping; installation of condensate drains; modifying existing condensate drains in the lab service corridors; installation of gypsum chases; replace existing FCU service switches with keyed switches; install OSHA compliant handrails around the stair openings in the two new penthouses; installing a new temperature sensor and providing programming; and thirty days added to the contract.

Change Order Justification: all items of this change order are due to changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies to include revisions in building codes, safety or health regulations, controls on materials specified, etc., errors and omissions, latent job site conditions and user agency requested modifications. No fees are paid to the design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents. Thirty days were added for work as indicated herein

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$71,762.00.

Project Initiation Date: October 22, 2014

Design Professional: Corbett Legge and Associates

General Contractor: Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,729,925.00

32. **USM– IHL 210-245 – Toxicology Building, Cedar Point**

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 3, 2015

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 3, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2008

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$4,900,000.00

EXHIBIT 4

January 20, 2016

EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CENTER

33. **ERC– GS 111-052 – Structural & Subsurface Repair**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$150,000.00 and thirty (30) additional days to the contract of Gregory Construction Services.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, November 12, 2015

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: provide two electric sump pumps.

Change Order Justification: This change order was necessary as the gravity drainage system could not be installed due to failure to bore through the sub surface building support system.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$150,000.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM

General Contractor: Gregory Construction Services

Project Budget: \$3,463,570.87

EXHIBIT 5

January 20, 2016

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini, PLLC (statements dated 10/20/15 and 11/9/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements, in the amounts of \$5,367.99 and \$1,550.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 6,917.99

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Evans Petree (statements dated 10/6/15, 10/6/15, 11/6/15 and 11/12/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$3,466.25, \$9,366.25, \$454.20 and \$516.25, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice - general construction matters.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 13,802.95

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Jones Walker (statement dated 12/9/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,180.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,180.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 11/1/15, 11/1/15, 11/1/15, 11/18/15, 12/1/15, 12/1/15 and 12/1/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$18.62, \$4,000.00, \$416.92, \$445.68, \$11.38, \$24.31 and \$24.31, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,941.22

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley Arant (statements dated 9/29/15 and 9/30/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$22,536.52 and \$9,481.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 32,018.02

EXHIBIT 5

January 20, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 6/26/15, 6/26/15, 10/9/15, 10/14/15, 10/14/15 and 10/14/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$240.00, \$1,591.93, \$4,900.00, \$9,654.82, \$7,601.80 and \$21,745.11, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 45,733.66

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens (statements dated 11/2/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$3,621.00, \$4,351.50, \$1,581.00 and \$7,536.00, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 17,089.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins and Eager (statements dated 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/16/15, 10/23/15, 10/23/15, 10/23/15, 10/23/15, 10/23/15, 10/23/15, 10/23/15, 10/23/15, 10/27/15, 10/27/15, 10/27/15, 10/27/15, 10/27/15, 10/27/15, 10/27/15, 10/27/15, 10/28/15, 10/28/15, 10/29/2015, 10/29/15, 10/29/15, 10/29/15, 10/29/15, 10/29/15, 10/29/15, 10/30/15, 11/3/15, 11/3/15, 11/3/15, 11/3/15, 11/3/15, 11/3/15, 11/3/15, 11/3/15, 11/4/15, 11/4/15, 11/4/15, 11/5/15, 11/5/15 and 11/5/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,188.00, \$2,788.50, \$831.00, \$726.00, \$2,673.00, \$18,399.86, \$2,755.50, \$1,237.00, \$16,846.50, \$9,512.25, \$577.50, \$412.95, \$1,102.78, \$11,904.75, \$726.00, \$495.00, \$330.00, \$156.30, \$1,287.00, \$561.00, \$156.30, \$594.00, \$1,087.20, \$330.00, \$181.50, \$1,584.00, \$13,299.00, \$866.25, \$990.00, \$643.50, \$1,419.00, \$1,270.50, \$495.00, \$2,525.70, \$1,171.50, \$12,266.78, \$5,709.10, \$14,941.65, \$3,052.50, \$165.00, \$643.50, \$1,922.25, \$346.50, \$643.50, \$866.25, \$932.25, \$1,542.75, \$759.00 and \$4,884.00 respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 149,799.37

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 10/9/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,079.00, \$2,095.50, \$3,219.00 and \$4,645.50, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 12,039.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan Nelson (statement dated 11/6/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$1,600.15, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,600.15

EXHIBIT 5

January 20, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 1/27/15, 11/10/15 and 12/2/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,006.40, \$816.00 and \$792.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,614.40

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statement dated 11/11/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$19,001.85, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,001.85

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statements dated 11/6/15 and 12/8/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$429.00 and \$635.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,064.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Richard & Thomas (statement dated 10/1/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$275.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 275.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 4/1/15, 6/1/15, 8/1/15, 10/1/15, 10/1/15, 10/1/15, 10/1/15, 10/1/15, 10/29/15, 10/30/15, 11/1/15, 11/1/15, 11/1/15, 11/1/15, 11/4/15, 11/16/15 and 11/18/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$25.73, \$21.20, \$9.75, \$1,500.00, \$23.28, \$16.12, \$16.12, \$27.96, \$2,050.00, \$2,050.00, \$1,500.00, \$23.05, \$11.50, \$37.19, \$2,050.00, \$90.00 and \$435.44, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,887.34

EXHIBIT 5

January 20, 2016

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 8/21/15, 9/25/15, 10/26/15, 10/27/15, 10/27/15 and 10/29/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Steele-Penmetsa -Water Repellant Solids” - \$872.50; “Effective Oximes Patent Prosecution” - \$633.00; “Steele-Non-Provisional Upgrading of Bio-Oil using Synthesis Gas” - \$168.00; “Occidiofungin Patent” - \$2,216.00; “Occidiofungin Patent” - \$5,018.00 and “Engineering the Production of a Conformational Variant of Occidiofungin” - \$384.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,291.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 10/12/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Functional Enhancement of Antimicrobials” - \$1,332.50; “Occidiofungin, A Unique Glycopeptide PCT Application” - \$166.25; “Generation of Imazapic Resistance Switchgrass Population” - \$47.50; “Using Biochar, a Byproduct from Thermal Chemical Conversion of Biomass as Container Substrate” - \$1,742.50; “MSU National Patent Application -Occidiofungin, A Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminants” - \$2,870.00; “MSU National Patent Application -Occidiofungin, A Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminants” - \$71.25; “Molecular Design and Chemical Synthesis of Pharmaceutical-Ligands and Pharmaceutical Analogs with Multiple Mechanisms of Action” - \$736.25; “Improving Rice Nutrition and Taste via Disruption of Grain Starch Crystalline, Fortification Treatment and Recrystallization” - \$95.00; “Neshoba Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$23.75; “Pascagoula Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$23.75; “Sequoyah Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$23.75; “Shumaka Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$23.75; “Tishomingo Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$23.75; “MSU-Method and System for Estimating Age of an Animal” - \$1,852.50; “Inhomogeneous Computer Interconnects for Classical and Quantum Computers” - \$261.25; “Method for Obtaining Unit Transmission in Nanodevice Electrol Propagation” - \$760.00; “Shockwave Mitigating Helmets” - \$716.25; “Helmets with Facemask Gaskets” - \$1,202.50; “Personal Protective Equipment Liner” - \$1,221.25; “Heat Pipe Thermoelectric Generator” - \$611.25; “An Engine Speed Controller” - \$400.00; “Utility Application- System for Stabilizing Gas Hydrates at Low Pressure” - \$400.00; “Bandwidth- Based Methodology” - \$200.00 and “MSU-‘Therabot’ Trademark/Service Mark Service Application” - \$118.75.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 14,923.75

EXHIBIT 5

January 20, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 9/29/15, 9/29/15, 9/29/15, 9/29/15, 10/20/15, 11/23/15 and 11/23/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Methods and Kits for Detecting Antigenic Drifts” - \$935.00; “Methods of Synthesizing Graphene from a Lignin Source” - \$576.00; “Process & Catalyst for Converting Biomass/Municipal Solid Wastes (MSW)” - \$623.50; “Live Attenuated Edwardsiella Ictaluri Vaccine and Method for Delivery” - \$872.50; “Live Attenuated Edwardsiella Ictaluri Vaccine and Method for Delivery” - \$665.00; “Methods and Kits for Detecting Antigenic Drifts” - \$220.00 and “Process and Catalyst for Converting Biomass/Municipal Solid Wastes (MSW)” - \$2,000.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,892.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas Corder (statements dated 10/15/15, 10/15/15 and 11/11/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Bio-Oil Treatment” - \$426.25; “Blue Stain System” - \$1,782.50 and “Blue Stain System” - \$145.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,353.75

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 10/23/15, 10/26/15, 11/2/15, 11/19/15 and 11/19/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Stuttering Inhibition Device” - \$840.00; “Complexes and Compounds for Light Emitting Applications” - \$192.00; “Microalgae Commercialization” - \$551.25; “Stuttering Inhibition Device” - \$576.00 and “Microalgae Commercialization” - \$769.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,928.75

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Hershkovitz & Associates (statements dated 10/6/15, 10/9/15, 10/9/15, 10/9/15, 10/9/15, 10/9/15, 10/11/15, 10/15/15, 10/15/15, 10/19/15, 10/19/15, 10/19/15, 10/19/15, 10/19/15, 10/19/15, 12/3/15, 12/3/15, 12/5/15, 12/8/15 and 12/9/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$976.25; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$998.25; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$947.25; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,015.25; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,193.25; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$962.25; “Compositions Containing Delta 9-THC-Amino-Acid Esters” - \$561.70; “Method for Preparing Delta-9 Tetrahydrocannabinol” - \$534.92; “Method for Preparing Delta-9 Tetrahydrocannabinol” - \$688.63; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,902.40; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,923.66; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,392.25; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,359.19; “For Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,722.90; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands and Radioligands” -

EXHIBIT 5

January 20, 2016

\$904.75; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands and Radioligands” - \$904.75; “Novel Selective Inhibitors of Polycarboxypeptidase” - \$364.10; “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid-Esters and Process” - \$1,351.10 and “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino-Acid-Esters and Process” - \$264.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,967.44

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 10/30/15, 10/30/15, 10/30/15, 10/30/15, 10/30/15, 10/30/15, 10/30/15, 10/30/15, 11/23/15, 11/23/15, 11/23/15, 11/23/15, 11/23/15, 11/23/15 and 11/23/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Highly Purified Amphotericin B” - \$682.00; “Highly Purified Amphotericin B” - \$604.00; “Highly Purified Amphotericin B” - \$1,220.00; “Highly Purified Amphotericin B” - \$721.00; “Highly Purified Amphotericin B” - \$714.00; “Highly Purified Amphotericin B” - \$642.00; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$3,168.00; “Ophthalmic Compositions Comprising Pegylated Lipid Nanoparticles” - \$1,196.00; “Delivery of Medicaments to the Nail” - \$558.50; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone” - \$943.50; “Highly Purified Amphotericin-B” - \$864.00; “Gas Separating Membranes” - \$3,657.00; “Solubilization and Deposal of Radioactive Scale and Sludge” - \$2,132.50; “Methods for Detecting and Categorizing Skin Sensitizers” - \$479.00; “Methods for Inhibiting Cellular Responses to Hypoxia” - \$2,132.50 and “Indolizine-Based Donors as Organic Sensitizers Components for Dye-Sensitized Solar Cel” - \$123.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,837.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 9/28/15, 9/28/15, 9/28/15, 9/28/15, 9/28/15, 10/30/15, 10/30/15 and 10/30/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$38.00, \$128.00, \$624.00, \$47.50, \$318.00, \$989.20, \$252.50 and \$799.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,196.70

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this February 18, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President. Trustee McNair introduced Reverend Kenneth Maurice Davis who opened the meeting with prayer.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: JoJo Dodd, SGA President at Mississippi State University; Roxanne Raven, SGA President-Elect at Mississippi State University; Quincy Hughes, SGA President at the Mississippi University for Women; Rod Bridges, SGA President at the University of Mississippi; Sarah Ali, SGA President at the University of Mississippi Medical Center; and Jeffrey George, SGA President at the University of Southern Mississippi.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on January 20, 2016.

**2016 DIVERSITY AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE
IN OBSERVANCE OF BLACK HISTORY MONTH**

President Perry noted that each year the Board observes Black History Month by celebrating the achievements and accomplishments of one individual from each state institution of higher learning who has contributed significantly to the positive advancement of diversity on his/her campus and in the community.

Trustee Karen Cummins, Chair of the Diversity Committee, thanked the members of the committee, Trustee Alfred McNair and Trustee C.D. Smith, for their time and effort. Trustee Cummins also recognized the IHL staff who assisted with the program: Ms. Caron Blanton, Ms. Bridget Breithaupt, and Mr. Henry Anderson. Trustee Cummins gave special thanks to Ms. Clotee Lewis, IHL Coordinator of Public Affairs, and the photographer Mr. Jay Ferchaud from the University of Mississippi Medical Center.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

Trustee Cummins congratulated all of the nominees and presented them with a Certificate of Recognition for their outstanding vision, dedication, as well as serving as role models and strong advocates for the advancement of diversity at their respective universities and in the surrounding communities. The nominees were as follows:

Dr. John Igwebuike	Alcorn State University
Dr. Corlis Snow	Delta State University
Dr. Hongtao Yu	Jackson State University
Dr. Shirley A. James Hanshaw	Mississippi State University
Dr. Jonathan Pote	Mississippi State University, Division of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Medicine
Dr. Thomas Velek	Mississippi University for Women
Dr. Baxter Wright, ACSW	Mississippi Valley State University
Dr. Murrell Godfrey	University of Mississippi
Dr. Juanyce Taylor	University of Mississippi Medical Center
Dr. Kevin Greene	University of Southern Mississippi

Trustee Cummins recognized Dr. Shirley A. James Hanshaw, Associate Professor of English and Liaison, MSU-Tougaloo College Exchange Program in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics at Mississippi State University, as the 2016 Diversity Educator of the Year. Trustee C.D. Smith acknowledged Dr. William F. (Bill) Scaggs, President Emeritus of Meridian Community College, as the special community honoree. Dr. Scaggs received the Community Service Award for his commitment to working to enhance the quality of life for all citizens through his public service and more than 50 years as an educator. Dr. Hanshaw and Dr. Scaggs were each presented with a resolution and plaque commemorating these awards. A copy of the resolutions is included in the *February 18, 2016 Board Working File*.

CONSENT AGENDA

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda.

FINANCE

1. **MSU** – Approved the request by MSU on behalf of its National Strategic Planning and Analysis Research Center (NSPARC), to lease the 6,580 square feet of space known as One Research Boulevard, (Suite 200B and 200), Starkville, MS 39759 of the Multi-Tenant Office space from the Oktibbeha County Economic Development Authority for 36 months. Currently the Research and Technology Corporation (RTC) has a rental agreement with the Oktibbeha County Economic Development Authority. NSPARC has had a Use Agreement with RCT in the past, but NSPARC has the funding and is requesting to lease space to conduct business activities.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

RTC is willing to let MSU/NSPARC take over this lease. Currently the monthly agreement is \$6,097.08 a month plus quarterly utilities prorated based on the percentage of square footage occupied. The term of the agreement is 36 months starting on March 1, 2016 and ending on February 28, 2019. The contract may be renewed for one year periods upon written agreement of both parties. The total cost of this contract is \$219,494.88 plus quarterly utilities prorated based on percentage of square footage occupied by the Lessee. It is estimated the annual costs will be \$73,164.96 plus quarter utilities. The contract will be paid through the NSPARC Service Center Fund. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

2. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Sage Publications, Inc. for subscription to 825 electronic journals used for educational and research functions. This agreement revises the listing of journals included in the previous subscription and also updates costs to reflect the pricing from January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018. The total cost over the three year agreement is \$421,841.22, broken down as follows: 2016 - \$133,811.65; 2017 - \$140,502.23; and 2018 - \$147,527.34. The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
3. **MVSU** – Approved the request to participate in the next state agency master lease purchase series through the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration's (DFA's) master lease program, pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. Section 31-7-10 (14). Although other state universities expressed interest in pursuing an IHL master lease-purchase of equipment, the combined dollar value did not prove cost effective at this time. The next DFA series for state agencies is scheduled for February 2016, and MVSU's participation in same would enable it to lease-purchase approximately \$408,104 of transportation equipment for the university to meet its current need for new transportation equipment.
4. **MVSU** – Approved the resolution granting the filing of an application to the Mississippi Department of Transportation for a grant to assist in providing transportation services. Through an agreement with the Mississippi Department of Transportation and the Federal Transit Administration, Mississippi Valley State University provides public transportation services in eight (8) Delta counties: Carroll, Grenada, Holmes, Humphreys, Leflore, Sunflower, Tallahatchie and Washington. The mass transit system serves as a vital means of transportation for students to attend the university. The resolution which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the *February 18, 2016 Board Working File*.
5. **UMMC** – Approved an assumption agreement with Cerner Health Services, Inc. for UMMC to assume responsibility of an existing agreement between Cerner and Grenada Lakes Medical Center. By assuming the agreement, UMMC will be assured continued services of the Cerner System until UMMC has fully implemented the Epic electronic health record at Grenada and the Cerner System is no longer required. Cerner is currently used as Grenada's electronic health record system. Additionally, by assuming the current agreement, UMMC will be able to negotiate with Cerner, as necessary, to ensure a smooth conversion to Epic. The term of the agreement is from approximately February 19, 2016 through December 31, 2016. The total cost of the assumption and conversion is estimated to be \$783,931.40. Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services has authorized a maximum spend amount of \$855,931.40 for the assumption and conversion. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *February 18, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement is funded by hospital patient revenues. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

6. **USM** – Approved a Lease agreement between USM and the University of Southern Mississippi Athletic Foundation (Lessee). The leased premises are approximately 25,000 square feet of the land and building known as the Jim and Thomas Duff Athletic Center located at 110 Ray Guy Way, Hattiesburg, MS 39406. The leased premises are currently used as the football locker room and strength and conditioning center for the University's football team with a portion of the premises being currently used as the M-Club Room. During the term of the Lease, Lessee shall renovate the football locker room, fitness center and M-Club Room, (collectively the "Facilities") in accordance with plans and specifications as approved by the University. The total cost of upgrades provided by the Foundation is estimated to be \$1.6 million. The term of the Lease will commence on a date subsequent to Board approval of the Lease and continuing through the earlier of (a) the 31st day of July, 2016, or (b) the date which is thirty (30) days subsequent to the completion and acceptance of the completed Facilities (as defined in Article III of the Lease, unless sooner terminated under the terms of Article XV of the Lease). The contract amount shall be \$1.00 cash in hand. Funding will come from the Lessee's private funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

7. **JSU** – Approved the initiation of **GS 103-281, Alexander Center Renovation Phase III**, and the reappointment of Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC as design professional. The retention of the design professional is desired by the university due to Phase III of the project being a continuation of Phase I & II of this building. Alexander Hall is a five-story residence hall that houses freshmen students. The building was constructed in 1967 and has not been renovated since its original construction. This project will consist of completing the center portion of the building with 124 bed count and will connect the west and east wings through the center. The construction of all phases of this project is part of the University's Campus Master Plan. The proposed project budget is \$1.4 million. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$1,400,000).
8. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-415, Golf Practice Facility Renovation**, and the appointment of the design professional using the "Request for Qualifications" (RFQ) selection process. Practice facilities for the Ole Miss Men's and Women's Golf teams are located adjacent to the Ole Miss Golf Club. The Whitten Golf Complex houses team meeting rooms, locker rooms for teams, coaches' offices, and storage areas. The nearby Herrington Golf Center includes an indoor-outdoor hitting facility. The scope of this project includes site improvements to enhance the flow between the practice facilities, improvements to the driving range, and expansion of the team practice green. The scope may also include building improvements to expand the Herrington Golf Center and master plan for a future bunk house. The university will return to the board at a future board meeting to seek approval of the design professional as well as a revised budget to reflect the full scope of the project once it has been established. The proposed project budget is \$500,000. Funds are available from Athletic Foundation Fundraising (\$500,000).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

9. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 207-409, Croft Building Envelope Corrections**, from \$1,250,000 to \$ 1,500,000, for an increase of \$250,000. The funding source for the project will remain the same. The project is currently in the construction phase. The entire building was re-pointed in 1988 and has since been severely damaged. The current project to correct this did not originally require IHL approval and the project was awarded within budget at \$832,499.22 including a standard contingency. Last October, the university was forced to [internally] increase the budget and initiate a project with the IHL Board due to several deficient repairs performed on the structure since its original construction. While working to correct the aforementioned issues, several other issues were discovered in the structure of the east wall and the university's design professionals advised the university to completely remove and rebuild the entire east wall. These additional unforeseen conditions lead to a change order estimated to be greater than the current project contingency. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$1,500,000).
10. **USM** – Approved the request to demolish and delete from inventory Building #241 (residence located at 3501 Morningside Drive, Hattiesburg, MS) and Building #242 (single story apartment located at 3401 Pearl Street, Hattiesburg, MS). Both properties are currently in a state of disrepair and need to be demolished. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.
11. **USM** – Approved the request to revise the prioritized list of proposed funding needs for the 2016 Legislative Session as prepared by the University of Southern Mississippi. The original list was approved by the IHL Board in August of 2015. **(See Exhibit 1.)**

LEGAL

12. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with WARE | IMMIGRATION, formerly WARE | GASPARIAN, to provide services necessary in preparing labor certification documents on behalf of Mississippi State University for its employees who seek permanent residence status and related immigration matters. This Modification #3 will extend the term of the contract for one (1) year or through March 20, 2017. The fee schedule, as outlined below, remains unchanged from the original contract. The total amount payable during the extension period shall not exceed \$50,000. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated March 21, 2013 shall remain in effect. This Modification has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.

Schedule of Legal Fees for Academia

Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes

H-1B petition	\$1500.00
H-1B extension or amendment petitions	\$1000.00
TN petition or border/consulate processing	\$1500.00
TN extension petition	\$1000.00
E-3 petition or consular processing	\$1500.00
E-3 extension petition	\$1000.00
O-1 petition	\$4000.00
O-1 extension or amendment petition	\$1500.00

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

Change of status or extension of status for dependents (I-539) no additional charge

J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship)	\$6000.00
J-1 waiver (Conrad)	\$6000.00

Permanent Residents Process with Labor Certification: Faculty

\$2000.00	“Special Handling” labor certification (must be paid by University*) <i>\$2500 if position must be re-advertised</i>
\$1000.00	Additional fee if audited
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child <i>U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees</i>

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Non-Faculty

\$3000-\$4000	Labor certification (must be paid by University). Exact fee depends on difficulty of case.
\$1500.00	Additional fee if audited
\$2500.00	Additional fee if subject to supervised recruitment
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child <i>*U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees.</i>

Permanent Residence Process: Outstanding Professors and Researchers

\$5000.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child <i>Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees.</i>

Permanent Residence Process: National Interest Waiver

\$5000.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child <i>Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees</i>
<i>Employee’s legal fees in all cases may be paid in monthly installments, to be arranged with attorney.</i>	

PERSONNEL REPORT

13. EMPLOYMENT

University of Mississippi Medical Center

- David A Felton; Dean and Professor of Care Planning and Restorative Sciences, School of Dentistry; salary of \$365,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective January 19, 2016

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

14. **SABBATICAL**

University of Mississippi

- Dr. Michael Thomas Allen; Chair and Professor of Psychology; from salary of \$137,120 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$51,420 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period (twelve-month contract); E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Dr. Susan H. Allen; Associate Professor of Political Science; from salary of \$71,860 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$35,930 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Dr. Michael Andrew Barnett; Associate Professor of Lighting Design; from salary of \$68,145 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$34,073 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Dr. Melissa L. Bass; Associate Professor of Public Policy Leadership; from salary of \$66,337 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$33,169 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Dr. Lei Cao; Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; from salary of \$111,200 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$55,600 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Alice H. Cooper; Professor of Political Science; from salary of \$87,325 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$43,663 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Alakabha Datta; Associate Professor of Physics & Astronomy; from salary of \$73,418 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$36,709 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. George Worlasi Kwasi Dor; Professor of Music; from salary of \$75,188 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$37,594 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Dr. Leigh Anne Duck; Associate Professor of English; from salary of \$85,156 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$42,578 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Lester Field, Jr.; Professor of History; from salary of \$93,616 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$46,808 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Dr. Ann Fisher-Wirth; Professor of English; from salary of \$93,432 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$46,716 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Mark Vincent Frezzo; Associate Professor of Sociology; from salary of \$66,803 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$33,402 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to May 13, 2017; professional development.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

- Dr. Michael H. Hoffheimer; Professor of Law and Leonard B. Melvin Lecturer; from salary of \$173,654 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$86,827 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Dr. Prabbhakar Raju Mantena; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; from salary of \$138,193 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$69,097 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Erwin Mina-Diaz; Associate Professor of Mathematics; from salary of \$75,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$37,750 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Dr. Clifford Ochs; Professor of Biology; from salary of \$87,391 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$43,696 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Ms. Rene E. Pulliam; Interim Chair and Associate Professor of Theatre Arts; from salary of \$72,875 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$36,438 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Bradley Craig Robinson; Associate Professor of Music; from salary of \$69,585 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$34,793 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Karen E. Sabol; Associate Professor of Psychology; from salary of \$69,746 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$34,873 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Stefan E. Schulenburg; Associate Professor of Psychology; from salary of \$70,691 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$35,346 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Dr. Greg S. Tschumper; Professor of Chemistry & Biochemistry; from salary of \$104,425 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$52,213 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Donald Lee Trott; Professor of Music and Director of Choral Activities; from salary of \$89,202 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$44,601 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017; professional development.
- Dr. Anne S. Twitty; Assistant Professor of History; from salary of \$56,657 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$28,329 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to December 31, 2018; professional development. (contingent upon award and approval of tenure before Fall 2016)
- Dr. Nancy L. Wicker; Professor of Art and Art History; from salary of \$97,458 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of \$48,729 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to May 13, 2017; professional development.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

15. **EMERITUS STATUS**

University of Southern Mississippi

- Richard W. Heard; Professor Emeritus of Coastal Sciences; effective February 1, 2016

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following new academic programs:
 - a. **DSU** – Bachelor of Applied Science in Geospatial Analysis and Intelligence degree;
 - b. **MSU** – Bachelor of Science in Fashion Design and Merchandising degree;
 - c. **MSU** – Bachelor of Science in Human Development and Family Science degree;
 - d. **MVSU** – Master of Arts in Convergent Media degree;
 - e. **MVSU** – Master of Science in Sport Administration degree;
 - f. **UM** – Bachelor of Science in Applied Gerontology degree;
 - g. **UMMC** – Master of Science in Biostatistics and Data Science degree; and
 - h. **UMMC** – Doctor of Philosophy in Biostatistics and Data Science degree.

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #2 - #4.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the proposed changes to Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations. The change will remove the subsequent meeting requirement for bond refundings and defeasements and add continuing disclosure procedures. **(See Exhibit 2.)**
2. **ASU** – Approved the request to issue, through the Alcorn State University Educational Building Corporation (the “EBC”), a maximum of \$48,300,000 revenue refunding bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax-exempt series (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of refunding and defeasing all or a portion of the previously issued EBC Revenue Bonds (Student Housing Project), Series 2009, issued in the original principal amount of \$47,000,000 (the “2009 Bonds”) which were issued to finance the acquisition, construction, maintenance, enlargement, improvement or equipping of public buildings, land and facilities and to make other capital improvements on the main campus of ASU located in or near Lorman, Mississippi, including, but not limited to construction, equipping and landscaping of dormitories, including appropriate external infrastructure improvements such as parking, utilities, streets and drives (collectively, the “Project”); approving various documents related to the proposed bond issue and paying the issuance costs of the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

Bonds. The Board approved the request to hire Raymond James & Associates, Inc. as senior underwriter and First Southwest as financial advisor. Butler Snow, LLP was previously approved by the chair of the Legal Committee to serve as bond counsel. The Board approved the request for the Attorney General's Office of the State of Mississippi to serve as counsel for the Board, the University, and the Corporation in connection with the various transactions related to the Project. Further, the Board waived any related conflict of interest. The Board also approved the request to waive the requirement of Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations that delays the adoption of various documents until a subsequent meeting after the financial advisor's presentation and to move forward with the execution and delivery by the President of this Board and the Commissioner of Higher Education, the President of ASU, and the President and Secretary of the EBC, where appropriate, of the following documents:

- a. Ground Lease by and among this Board, ASU and the EBC, providing that the Ground Lease will not terminate until the Bonds are paid in full or the Indenture is discharged, whichever occurs earlier;
- b. Lease Agreement by and between the EBC and this Board, providing for the payment of rent by this Board to the EBC in an amount sufficient to pay the debt service on the Bonds;
- c. (Preliminary) Official Statement pertaining to the public marketing and sale of the Bonds to be distributed by the Underwriter to prospective bond purchasers; and
- d. Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and between this Board and the trustee for the Bonds, providing for the annual disclosure of certain information pertaining to the Bonds.

Long-term bonds in one or more taxable or tax-exempt series will be issued with maturities not to exceed thirty (30) years. Debt payments will be serviced by revenues that secure the Refunded Bonds. The bond resolution and form of bond documents has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office.

3. **DSU** – Pending approval by the Attorney General's Office, the Board approved the request to issue, through the Delta State University Educational Building Corporation (the "EBC"), a maximum of \$18,300,000 revenue refunding bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax-exempt series (the "Bonds") for the purpose of (a) refunding and defeasing all or a portion of the previously issued EBC Revenue Bonds (Campus Improvements Project), Series 2003, issued in the original principal amount of \$2,475,000 (the "2003 Bonds") which were issued to finance the renovation, restoration, rehabilitation, furnishing and equipping of various student housing facilities located on the University campus and (b) acquiring from Statesman Housing, LLC, the sole member of which is Delta State University Foundation, Inc. (together, the "Foundation"), that certain student housing facility financed with Mississippi Business Finance Corporation Revenue Bonds (Statesman Housing, LLC Project), Series 2009A, issued in the original principal amount of \$17,065,000 (the "MBFC Bonds" and together with the Series 2003 Bonds, the "Refunded Bonds"), and in connection with such acquisition, the advance refunding and defeasance of all of the outstanding MBFC Bonds (collectively, the "Project"); approving various documents related to the proposed bond issue and paying the issuance costs of the Bonds. The Board approved the request to hire Raymond James & Associates, Inc. as senior underwriter and First Southwest as financial advisor. Butler Snow, LLP was previously approved by the chair of the Legal Committee to serve as bond counsel. The Board approved the request for the Attorney General's Office of the State of Mississippi to serve as counsel for the Board, the University, and the Corporation in connection with the various transactions related to

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

the Project. Further, the Board waived any related conflict of interest. The Board also approved the request to waive the requirement of Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations that delays the adoption of various documents until a subsequent meeting after the financial advisor's presentation and to move forward with the execution and delivery by the President of this Board and the Commissioner of Higher Education, the President of DSU, and the President and Secretary of the EBC, where appropriate, of the following documents:

- a. Ground Lease by and among this Board, the University and the EBC, providing that the Ground Lease will not terminate until the Bonds are paid in full or the Indenture is discharged, whichever occurs earlier;
- b. Lease Agreement by and between the EBC and this Board, providing for the payment of rent by this Board to the EBC in an amount sufficient to pay the debt service on the Bonds;
- c. (Preliminary) Official Statement pertaining to the public marketing and sale of the Bonds to be distributed by the Underwriter to prospective bond purchasers; and
- d. Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and between this Board and the trustee for the Bonds, providing for the annual disclosure of certain information pertaining to the Bonds.

Long-term bonds in one or more taxable or tax-exempt series will be issued with maturities not to exceed thirty (30) years. Debt payments will be serviced by revenues that secure the Refunded Bonds. At this time, the Foundation has not taken the necessary Board action required in order for DSU to complete the purchase of the student housing facility and defease the outstanding lease obligation. The Board delegated approval of this item to the Finance Committee chair contingent upon receipt of evidence of approval from the DSU Foundation Board and the Attorney General's Office.

4. **UM** – Approved the request to issue through the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation (UMEBC) revenue refunding bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax-exempt series to finance the costs of the current and/or advance refunding and defeasance of all or a portion of 1) UMEBC revenue refunding bonds, Series 2005, issued in the original principal amount of \$10,965,000; 2) UMEBC revenue bonds, Series 2006A, issued in the original principal amount of \$17,985,000; and 3) MEBC revenue bonds, Series 2008A, issued in the original principal amount of \$29,785,000; to pay the costs of issuance, sale, the delivery of the bonds; and any other necessary bond documents. Butler, Snow, LLP was previously approved by the chair of the Legal Committee to serve as bond counsel. The Board approved the request to hire Raymond James & Associates, Inc. as the underwriter and First Southwest as the financial advisor. The term of the new bonds will closely match the term of the existing debt which is being refinanced. UMEBC expects to issue up to \$38.3 million par value in fixed rate bonds to support this current and/or advance refunding and refinancing. Revenue streams as currently being utilized to fund the debt service obligations of the existing UMEBC bonds that will be refinanced. These revenue streams include Intercollegiate Athletics revenue, private gifts, and student room rents. The bond resolution and form of bond documents has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office. The Board also approved the request to waive the requirement of Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations that delays the adoption of various documents until a subsequent meeting and granted final approval of the bond resolution and form of bond documents.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda item #1 to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-34155-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA.)**

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Perry invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.
- Dr. Mike Henderson, Chief Medical Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center, gave a report on the Health Affairs Committee meeting held Wednesday, February 17, 2016.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Smith, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda item #1 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda to the Executive Session Agenda for discussion.

1. **SYSTEM** – Discussion of possible changes to Board Policy 1105.01 Institutional Real Property and Board Policy 1106 Firearms Policy. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA.)**

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

REAL ESTATE

1. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the January 20, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. **(See Exhibit 3.)**

LEGAL

2. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. **(See Exhibit 4.)**
3. **ASU** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, approved Alcorn State University's emergency request to contract with the law firm of Butler Snow for legal services related to bond refinancing transactions. The approved approximate rate is \$1.55 per \$1000 of bonds with an approximate maximum amount payable under the agreement of \$75,000.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

4. **DSU** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, approved Delta State University’s emergency request to contract with the law firm of Butler Snow for legal services related to bond refinancing transactions. The approximate maximum amount payable under the agreement of \$47,500.
5. **UM** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, approved the University of Mississippi’s emergency request to contract with the law firm of Butler Snow for legal services related to bond refinancing transactions, specifically to assist in the issuance of new bonds for the purpose of refunding outstanding obligations. The approved rate is \$1.90 per \$1000 of bonds up to \$24M and \$1.15 per \$1000 of bonds after the first \$25M.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

6. **SYSTEM** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On January 15, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to renew the lease agreement between MSU and Charles Cameron Dean, Jr. for the lease of 100.7 acres of open crop land including a metal covered shop building, for use by MSU’s Delta Research and Extension Center in Stoneville, MS to conduct agricultural research. The extension is for a one-year period – January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016. There are no changes to the terms of the original lease agreement other than the start and end dates. The contract total is \$25,057.50 annually, payment to be paid within 45 days of the date the agreement is signed. The contract will be funded by general funds. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On January 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request enter into a lease agreement with The Bulldog Club for the lease of real property on the MSU Starkville campus for the purpose of constructing a locker room for the University’s soccer team. The lease begins March 1, 2016 and is for a period of 24 months or until the completion of the project, whoever occurs first. As payment, The Bulldog Club shall pay to MSU “good and valuable consideration” including, but not limited to, construction of improvements on the subject property, which improvements shall be owned “free and clear” by MSU upon completion of the project. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On February 1, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request enter into a lease agreement with Crumley

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

Properties, LLC for the lease of approximately 200 square feet of office space on the first floor of a building located at 175 N. Union St., Canton, MS at a cost of \$450 per month for a period of five months from February 1, 2016 through June 30, 2016, as well as the requirement for prepayment of a security deposit in the amount of one month's rent due upon execution of the lease agreement. This space is to be used as additional office space by The Early Years Network and will be funded through the EYN grant. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- d. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On February 1, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to renew an existing Outside Research Agreement between the University and Aqua Green, LLC. The purpose of the agreement is for Aqua Green to continue developing and refining methods and procedures for the production of live eastern oyster eyed-larvae using artificial seawater in a closed, recirculating aquaculture system. The renewal term shall commence February 1, 2016 and expire July 31, 2016. The contract amount is \$902,004. Funds are available from general funds. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- e. **SYSTEM** – In accordance with Board Policy 703.04 Institutional Scholarships, Tuition Waivers and Fellowships Subsection F Policy Guidelines, each institution is required to submit an annual summary of actual expended E&G Scholarships, Fellowships and Tuition Waivers for the past fiscal year. Included in this presentation would be a summary of the actual E&G student aid expenditures by financial aid category as well as the number of category award recipients. On, January 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce reviewed and approved the FY 2015 presentation. The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions' submissions. A copy of these reports will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration for review.
- f. **SYSTEM** – On January 27, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce reviewed and approved the Quarterly Employment Reports which lists all hires and all separations for the period beginning October 1, 2015 and ending December 31, 2015. These reports are required by Board Policies 401.0102 Delegation of Authority and 801.09 Resignations. The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions' submissions. A copy of these reports will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT**

February 17, 2016

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Doug Rouse at approximately 3:00 p.m. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee received information about clinical quality from Dr. Mike Henderson, Chief Medical Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
2. The Committee received a financial update from Mr. Jim Wentz, Chief Financial Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
3. The Committee received an update on the University's wellness program from Mr. Jonathan Wilson, Chief Administrative Officer, and Dr. Josh Mann, Chair, Department of Preventive Medicine at the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
4. By consensus, the meeting adjourned.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry and Mr. C.D. Smith. Committee members Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Hal Parker, Mrs. Christy Pickering, and Dr. Walt Starr were absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of a state university personnel matter;
Discussion of a state university litigation matter; and
Discussion of an IHL prospective litigation matter.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the request for Dr. Al Rankins, President of Alcorn State University, to join the Advisory Board for Entergy Mississippi and authorized him to receive the potential supplemental income provided to Advisory Board's members.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Duff, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-34155-1, styled as *Lucia Greene vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

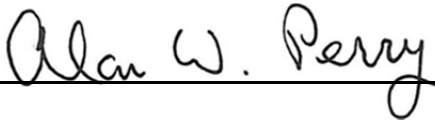
The Board discussed an IHL prospective litigation matter. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Duff, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to waive Board Policy 201.0302 Procedures for Changing Board Policies and Adopting New Policies which requires final adoption of a policy change at a subsequent meeting and to approve the proposed changes to Board Policy 1105.01 Institutional Real Property and Board Policy 1106 Firearms Policy for immediate implementation. **(See Exhibits 5 and 6, respectively.)**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Duff, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
February 18, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exhibit 1 | Revised Facilities Needs Requests for the University of Southern Mississippi for FY 2017, 2016 Legislative Session. |
| Exhibit 2 | Proposed changes to Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations for first reading. |
| Exhibit 3 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the January 20, 2015 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 4 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |
| Exhibit 5 | Proposed changes to Board Policy 1105.01 Institutional Real Property for final approval. |
| Exhibit 6 | Proposed changes to Board Policy 1106 Firearms Policy for final approval. |

EXHIBIT 1

February 18, 2016

Revised Facilities Needs Requests for FY 2017 2016 Legislative Session

University	University Priority	Project Description	Original Project Request	New Request	Total By University
USM	1	College of Health – Greene Hall Renovation	\$4,500,000	*\$8,200,000	
	2	Science Instruction & Research – Johnson Science Tower Renov.	\$25,000,000		
	3	Safety/Parking/Transit Improvements	\$9,500,000		
	4	Student Recruitment & Success - Renovations	\$17,225,000		
	5	College of Arts & Letters –Harkins Hall Renovation	\$10,000,000		
					\$69,925,000

Note 1: Asterisk (*) represents a budget revision to the project.

Note 2: See Descriptions and Justifications for university projects below.

EXHIBIT 2

February 18, 2016

906

EDUCATIONAL BUILDING CORPORATIONS

Authority. Miss. Code Ann., Sections 37-101-61, and 37-101-63 (1972), as amended, grants the state institutions of higher learning the authority to form nonprofit corporations for the purpose of acquiring, or maintaining, equipping, improving or constructing facilities for use by the institution. These educational building corporations are granted the authority to issue bonds or other forms of debt obligations (if required for the type of debt to be issued) for the construction and renovation of facilities.

Financial Advisor. Prior to Board consideration of an institution's request to issue debt ~~by~~ of the educational building corporation for the construction, maintenance, equipping, acquisition, and renovation of facilities or to refinance outstanding debt, Board staff, in conjunction with institutional staff, must select a financial advisor(s) to represent the interests of the Board, the educational building corporation and the institution ~~to provide the Board with an independent analysis of the institution's financial condition, to verify that proposed revenue stream(s) are sufficient to repay the debt service and to recommend the project's viability. If the educational building corporation will issue commercial paper, the financial advisor shall also calculate an opinion of the breakeven interest rate to long term bonds to justify the use of commercial paper.~~ The financial advisor(s) shall meet such qualifications and perform such services as may be prescribed by the institution, the Board or its staff.

Payment to the financial advisor(s) shall be made by the institution, or the institution's educational building corporation, without regard for whether the Board approves the construction or renovation or whether the institution or educational building corporation constructs the project, or in the case of refinancing, whether the debt is refinanced.

Financing Projects. Prior to Board consideration of an institution's request to issue debt of the educational building corporation for the construction, maintenance, equipping, acquisition or renovation of facilities, the financial advisor must provide the Board with an independent analysis of the institution's financial condition, to verify that proposed revenue stream(s) are sufficient to repay the debt service and to recommend the project's viability. If the educational building corporation will issue commercial paper, the financial advisor shall also calculate an opinion of the breakeven interest rate to long term bonds to justify the use of commercial paper. The institution shall submit the report of the financial advisor(s) and the request for a project initiation to the Board for approval. The request must state the institution's intent, justify the need for the project and give an estimate of the total construction budget. The request must also include naming the design professionals, bond counsel and senior underwriter(s) selected by the board of the educational building corporation.

EXHIBIT 2

February 18, 2016

~~Any selection of a financial institution to serve as trustee under a trust indenture, as escrow agent under an escrow agreement, or as a lender to an educational building corporation, either directly or through the purchase of obligations of the educational building corporation, shall be made by the educational building corporation in its sole discretion and shall not be subject to approval by the Board.~~

Following the Board's approval of the project initiation, the institution shall return to the Board at a subsequent meeting and present a resolution for Board approval granting permission for issuing bonds or other forms of debt obligations for the specific project, ~~and for approval of the following documents to which the Board will be a party: the lease, the ground lease, the preliminary official statement (if required for the type of debt to be issued), and the continuing disclosure agreement (if required for the type of debt to be issued).~~ The resolution also ~~grants permission for the documents to be executed.~~ In no case shall the educational building corporation issue bonds or other forms of debt obligations without specific approval of the debt obligations from the Board for specific projects. ~~Unless the Board approves otherwise, obligations shall be offered and sold through a competitive sale process or, alternatively, on a negotiated basis to an underwriter, in the case of bonds, or a dealer, in the case of commercial paper.~~

Refinancing or Defeasing of Outstanding Debt. Outstanding debt of the educational building corporation may be refinanced in accordance with the provisions of this policy. Prior to Board consideration of an institution's request to issue debt of the educational building corporation to refinance outstanding debt of the institution or the educational building corporation, the financial advisor must provide the Board with an independent analysis showing potential net present value (NPV) savings based on current market conditions. The institution's request must include naming the bond counsel and senior underwriter(s) selected by the board of the educational building corporation. After consideration of the financial advisor's analysis and other factors that the Board deems material, the Board may approve the issuance of debt by the educational building corporation, in the discretion of the authorized representatives of the educational building corporation to refinance outstanding debt of the institution or the educational building corporation, which authorization may be conditioned on the specific level of NPV savings being achieved. Refinancing or defeasing of debt does not require a subsequent meeting of the Board of Trustees provided the financial advisor has provided a report demonstrating adequate net present value savings and the bond resolution and form of bond documents have been presented to and approved by the Board.

Review and Approval of Documents. In connection with the issuance of debt for any purpose, the institution shall present a resolution for Board approval granting permission for issuing bonds or other forms of debt obligations and for approval of the following documents to which the Board will be a party: the lease, the ground lease, the preliminary official statement (if required for the type of debt to

EXHIBIT 2

February 18, 2016

be issued), and the continuing disclosure agreement (if required for the type of debt to be issued). The resolution shall also authorize representatives of the Board to execute such documents. Prior to the approval of the resolution by the Board, the educational building corporation ~~should~~ shall submit to the Board staff, for informational purposes only, the form of any documents that are to be entered into by the educational building corporation in connection with the issuance of bonds or other debt, but to which the Board is not a party.

Method of Sale. Unless the Board approves otherwise, obligations shall be offered and sold through a competitive sale process or, alternatively, on a negotiated basis to an underwriter, in the case of bonds, or a dealer, in the case of commercial paper.

Selection of Financial Institution Participants. Any selection of a financial institution to serve as trustee under a trust indenture, as escrow agent under an escrow agreement, or as a lender to an educational building corporation, either directly or through the purchase of obligations of the educational building corporation, shall be made by the educational building corporation in its sole discretion and shall not be subject to approval by the Board.

Continuing Disclosure Obligations. Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 generally provides that an underwriter cannot sell governmental bonds unless an “obligated person” with respect to the bonds enters into a “Continuing Disclosure Agreement” (CDA) agrees to submit annually audited financial statements of the obligated person and other information as set forth in the CDA and notices of specified material events. With respect to the issuance of bonds by educational building corporations, the Board is an “obligated person” and the CDA will typically require audited financial statements and operating data for the entire IHL system to be submitted annually, rather than information on individual institutions. The material events specified in the CDA also typically relate to the entire IHL system.

To facilitate uniformity, efficiency and timeliness in complying with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 relating to bonds issued by an educational building corporation, the Board, rather than the educational building corporation, will enter into the CDA and undertake to provide the annual disclosures and material event notices. The Board will hire an independent agent to assist with compliance with its obligations under CDA(s), as well as, compliance by educational building corporations under CDA(s) entered into by educational building corporations prior to the adoption of this policy upon approval by the Board. The Board, and/or its dissemination agent, will also sign up for the EMMA tickler system reminders.

EXHIBIT 3

February 18, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE JANUARY 21, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. DSU– GS 102-260 – Preplan Zeigel Hall

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Architecture South, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 5, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$350,000.00

2. DSU– GS 102-262 – Young Mauldin Renovations

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: October 16, 2014

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$5,350,000.00

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

3. JSU– GS 103-278 – School of Engineering Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

EXHIBIT 3

February 18, 2016

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of \$5,807.20 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 7, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: installation of floor boxes in the 2nd floor to include cutting the floor deck, adding support to the underside of the box and sealing around the box to the slab; estimated amount for the Web Based Building Management System was \$90,000.00 and the proposal amount received was \$83,000.00 with a deduct of \$7,000.00.

Change Order Justification: Modifications were required to properly install the specified floor boxes and the proposal for the Web Based Building Management System was less than the allowance given in the contract documents.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$33,679.52.

Project Initiation Date: February 21, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke, Douglass, Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,600,000.00

4. JSU– GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the credit amount of \$23,777.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 14, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: relocate the existing storm pipe around the elevator pit foundation; reroof four canopies over the exit doors; add sprinkler piping in the middle wing; change the shower units for drain pipe coordination; and credit for the controls allowance vs. the bid amount.

Change Order Justification: During excavation for the elevator pit an existing underground storm drain pipe was encountered running east to west through the pit foundation; the existing roofing on canopies over four exit doors were in bad shape; the middle wing shell spaces must have fire protection added to complete the building system or occupancy; the originally specified shower units had drain locations in conflict with ductwork below and must be replaced using another model shower with an offset drain; and the bid for controls came in below the allowance amount.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total credit amount of \$1,630.00.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,310,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

February 18, 2016

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

5. MSU– IHL 205-278 – MSU nSPARC Data Center

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Dale Partners Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 12, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014

Design Professional: Dale Partners Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$4,650,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

6. UM– GS 107-311 – Music Hall West Wing Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the credit amount of \$18,000.00 and seventeen (17) additional days to the contract of D. Carroll Construction, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 12, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: add seventeen (17) days to the contract time; and reduce the contract amount by \$18,000.00.

Change Order Justification: Additional seventeen (17) days were added due to inclement weather; and liquidated damages were due to the difference in the two completion dates – the difference in the two dates is seventy-two (72) days.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$41,752.00.

Project Initiation Date: March 21, 2013

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: D. Carroll Construction, LLC

Project Budget: \$4,650,000.00

7. UM– IHL 107-314 – Garland Hedleston Mayes Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: January 19, 2012

Design Professional: JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P. A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$20,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

February 18, 2016

8. **UM – IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #14

Board staff approved Change Order #14 in the amount of \$18,531.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 12, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #14 includes the following items: removal of existing tile floor and base in the kitchen area; slope the floor around the perimeter of the room with Ardex materials; install & pass the test for waterproofing the membrane; and install new floor tile and bases.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to errors & omissions. No fees are paid to design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Fourteen (14) change orders for a total amount of \$383,302.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins + Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000.00

9. **UM– IHL 207-376.1 – STEM Building – Site Abatement & Demolition**

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$212,399.00 to the apparent low bidder, Virginia Wrecking Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 5, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Virginia Wrecking Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$970,094.19

Total Project Budget: \$8,700,000.00

10. **UM– IHL 207-376.2 – STEM Building – Site Utilities Relocation**

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 5, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 5, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$4,031,570.27

Total Project Budget: \$8,700,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

February 18, 2016

11. UM– IHL 207-385R.1 – Manning – Practice Fields Enlargement REBID

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,997,331.00 to the apparent low bidder, Sports Turf Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 5, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

General Contractor: Sports Turf Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$4,482,168.00

Total Project Budget: \$5,531,030.00

12. UM– IHL 207-391 – Jackson Avenue Center Phase II Renovation

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Shafer & Associates, PLLC, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 12, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 12, 2016

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$8,835,000.00

13. UM– IHL 207-392 – North Parking Structure

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 5, 2016

Approval Request #2: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 15, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$33,150,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$34,550,000.00

14. UM – IHL 207-392.1 – North Parking Structure – Access Roads

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 17, 2015

EXHIBIT 3

February 18, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 17, 2015

Approval Request #3: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 12, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 12, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$1,400,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$34,550,000.00

15. UM– IHL 207-401 – Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Engineering Solutions, Inc., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 7, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 7, 2016

Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2015

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$9,900,000.00

16. UM – IHL 207-408 – Natural Products Phase III

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 5, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 5, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,600,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

February 18, 2016

17. UM– IHL 207-409 – Croft Institute – Building Envelope Corrections

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$175,388.72 and seventy-five (75) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 14, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: remove and rebuild the east brick wall utilizing concrete masonry unit brick & new facing brick; and seventy-five (75) additional days.

Change Order Justification: This change order is necessary due to extensive deteriorations of mortar discovered at the inner wythes; and seventy-five (75) additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$359,143.40.

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,250,000.00

18. UM – IHL 207-413 – Greek Village Preliminary Lot Grading

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Precision Engineers Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 18, 2015

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Precision Engineers Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 18, 2015

Project Initiation Date: December 17, 2015

Design Professional: Precision Engineers Corporation

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,933,650.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

19. UMMC– IHL 209-552 – School of Medicine Infrastructure – Contract II

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,296,225.00 to the apparent low bidder, Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A. + Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A. – A Joint Venture.

General Contractor: Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,087,108.00

EXHIBIT 3

February 18, 2016

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

20. USM– GS 108-261 – School of Nursing

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$364,523.31 and sixty-one (61) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 7, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: cut the concrete roof decking to create openings for roof hatches; install load bearing metal stud framing to support the remaining deck above a room; install twelve ACE backboxes for future A/V systems; add structural steel framing to support window types; add metal stud framing to support windows; add card readers, electrified door hardware and associated electrical infrastructure for modified building access control; add a code blue emergency call station at each of the elevator door openings; install five additional security camera rough-ins and associated electrical infrastructure; provide a solid bottom & sidewalls to the cable tray above gypsum board ceilings on the first floor; provide blocking to support furnished credenzas; provide three additional headwall units, associated power & communication wiring; add structural steel at the west entry to support the brick & precast concrete; add plumbing to connect the roof drain of the mechanical plant addition to the existing roof drain system; provide power conduit & wiring for the electric drinking fountain behind an elevator; provide power conduit, wiring & switches to operate lights in two rooms; delete five projection screens; electric and mortise lock changes; lecture hall changes; and sixty-one (61) additional days.

Change Order Justification: All items listed herein are due to errors and omissions, changes in requirements or recommendations, controls on materials specified, etc., Sixty-one (61) additional days due to weather related site conditions; and changes requested by USM. No fees are paid to design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total credit amount of \$1,234,915.96.

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2009

Design Professional: Studio South Architects, PLL and Eley Associates/Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,000,000.00

21. USM– GS 108-281 – Green and Chain Renovations

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 12, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

EXHIBIT 3

February 18, 2016

Project Budget: \$7,000,000.00

22. USM– GS 114-022 – Business and Health Building

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 7, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 7, 2016

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015?

Design Professional: McCarty Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$7,000,000.00

23. USM– IHL 208-327 – Bolton Hall Renovation

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Albert and Associates.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 14, 2016

Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2015

Design Professional: Albert and Associates

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$40,000.00

24. USM– IHL 210-245 – Toxicology Building Replacement

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$4,196,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Dan Hensarling, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, December 17, 2015

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2008

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group.

General Contractor: Dan Hensarling Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,900,000.00

EXHIBIT 4

February 18, 2016

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini, PLLC (statement dated 12/16/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$500.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 500.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statement dated 12/7/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$5,982.85, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,982.85

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 1/4/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,000.00, \$2,000.00, \$24.73, \$2,500.00 and \$2,500.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,024.73

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley Arant (statements dated 12/21/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$13,391.26 and \$6,759.00, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 20,150.26

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 11/16/15, 11/18/15 and 11/24/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$8,921.79, \$11,659.00 and \$39,600.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 60,180.70

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins and Eager (statements dated 10/27/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$990.00 and \$1,551.00, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,541.00

EXHIBIT 4

February 18, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Whitfield Law Group (statement dated 12/21/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$561.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 561.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statement dated 12/8/15) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$9,502.68, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,502.68

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statement dated 1/13/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,684.10, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,684.10

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statement dated 10/12/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Engineering the Production of a Conformational Variant of Occidiofungin" - \$7,704.18.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,704.18

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas Corder (statement dated 12/16/15) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Bio-Oil Pretreatment" - \$585.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 585.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Teasdale (statements dated 12/11/15, 12/16/15 and 12/16/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$2,734.00; "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$75.42 and "Systems and Methods for Preparing Solid Lipid Nanoparticles" - \$75.28, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,884.70

EXHIBIT 4

February 18, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 12/17/15, 1/11/16 and 1/15/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Stuttering Inhibition Device” - \$503.38; “Wireless Encryption” - \$408.00 and “Stuttering Inhibition Device” - \$264.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,175.38

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by HersHKovitz & Associates (statements dated 7/16/15, 12/8/15 and 1/13/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$334.26; “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$1,260.58 and “Highly Selective Ligands and Radioligands” - \$3,234.90, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,829.74

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statement dated 12/31/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Gas Separating Membranes” - \$917.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 917.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 11/18/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$106.00, \$1,529.00, \$331.50, \$66.50, \$682.50 and \$162.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,877.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statement dated 1/8/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary” - \$880.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 880.00

EXHIBIT 5

February 18, 2016

Proposed changes to the Institutional Real Property Policy for immediate implementation.

1105.01 INSTITUTIONAL REAL PROPERTY

All real property on the campus of any institution of higher learning (which includes the Education and Research Center housing the Board's Executive Offices, Mississippi Public Broadcasting and the Universities Center, as well as our eight state universities), including without limitation all campus grounds, buildings, facilities, stadiums or other improvements, that is owned, leased, used, or otherwise controlled by an institution ("Institutional Property"), is dedicated for the specific purpose of furthering the educational, research, and/or service missions of the institution. Accordingly, access to Institutional Property is limited to those persons with the specific and exclusive purpose of furthering the institutions' missions. Many areas of Institutional Property ~~is~~ are not open for general public use. Institutional Property is routinely utilized for institutional activities and events which can present safety and security issues for the institution and the Board. Therefore, all persons on Institutional Property must abide by all applicable laws and regulations as well as policies of the institution and the Board in order to further the missions of the institution and for the protection of the students, employees and guests of the institution.

Thus, an institution may deny or condition entrance onto or into Institutional Property or remove from the same, any person whose presence interferes with or does not advance the institution's missions or any person who violates or refuses to comply with any Board or institutional policy or applicable law or regulation. Under no circumstances shall Institutional Property be utilized to carry out unlawful activity.

EXHIBIT 6

February 18, 2016

Proposed changes to the Firearms Policy for immediate implementation.

1106 FIREARMS POLICY

The Board recognizes that the possession of pistols, firearms or other weapons on any of its institutional premises or at its institutions or student functions off-campus by persons other than duly authorized law enforcement officials, institutional security officials, other authorized persons and the institutional approved programs creates an unreasonable and unwarranted risk of injury or death to its institutions' employees, students, visitors and guests and further creates an unreasonable and unwarranted risk of damage to properties of the institutions, employees, students, visitors, guests and properties of others. Because of such dangers, the Board hereby prohibits the possession of pistols, firearms or other weapons in any form by any person other than duly authorized law enforcement officials, institutional security officials and other authorized persons. ~~regardless of whether such person possesses a valid permit to carry such pistols, firearms or weapons.~~ “Authorized persons” includes those individuals authorized by applicable law and by the institutional executive officer or his/her designee. “Authorized persons” also includes those who have in their possession a valid, unexpired state firearms permit with the “Instructor Certified” (IC) sticker on the back, or the equivalent permit issued by a state with a reciprocity agreement with Mississippi. Even so, those possessing such permits are not permitted to possess firearms in any institutional facilities and/or areas that are deemed non-public. Students and employees are not authorized to possess firearms on institutional property or at institutional off-campus events regardless of possession of firearms permits.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this March 17, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, and Mr. C.D. Smith. Mr. Hal Parker and Dr. J. Walt Starr were absent. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President. Trustee Smith introduced Dr. Jesse Smith, President of Jones County Junior College, who opened the meeting with prayer.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed Channing Hooper, Trustee Shane Hooper's son.
- Dr. Rodney Bennett, President of the University of Mississippi, introduced Mr. Robert Golson who was recently hired as general counsel.
- Dr. Al Rankins, President of Alcorn State University, introduced Mr. Tracy Cook who was recently hired as the chief of staff.

PRESENTATION

- The Board received an update on the UMMC Quality Program 2016 from Dr. Mike Henderson, Chief Medical Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center. President Perry commended UMMC for its efforts to promote transparency.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on February 18, 2016.

CONSENT AGENDA

By consensus, the Board moved items #6 - #10 from the Consent Finance Agenda to the Regular Finance Agenda for consideration. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agenda, as amended.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

FINANCE

1. **MSU** – Approved the request to engage the following CPA firms to conduct annual audits for university affiliated entities for fiscal/calendar year 2016.

University Affiliated Entity	CPA Firm
Mississippi State University Foundation	KPMG, LLP
Mississippi State University Alumni Association	T.E. Lott & Co.
Mississippi State University Research & Technology Corporation	T.E. Lott & Co.
MSU Bulldog Club	T.E. Lott & Co.

2. **MUW** – Approved the request to engage Grantham Poole CPA to conduct the annual audit for the MUW Foundation, Inc. for the year ending June 30, 2016.
3. **MVSU** - Approved the request to waive Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities subsection D. General Requirements of Affiliation Agreements (9) which requires an annual audit of MVSU National Alumni Association (Association) for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015. In lieu of the annual audit, the Board granted the Association's request to conduct a bi-annual audit for the 2015 and 2016 reporting periods. The two-year audit will be due by June 1, 2017. The justification for the waiver request is based solely on an economic desire to reduce administrative expenses. On December 31, 2015, the Association held total assets of \$219,231, forty-three (43%) percent of which were fixed assets (unaudited). It has a \$17,000 bank note, to which \$7,547 in principal payments, are due annually, maturing August 2018. The \$4,000 – \$5,500 estimated cost of contracting for the annual audit is not cost-beneficial to the organization at this time.
4. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Gameday Daily Services, LLC for daily cleaning services in The Pavilion at Ole Miss. This will be a one (1) year service agreement that can be renewed for additional one (1) year periods up to five (5) years in total. The cost of this agreement is billed on a monthly rate with additional fees for working extra events by Gameday Daily Services, LLC. The estimated yearly cost would be approximately \$183,600 per year for a total of \$918,000 if all five years are extended. This contract will be funded by the University of Mississippi Athletics Department operating funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
5. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Covidien Sales, LLC for the purchase of certain products with radio frequency identification (RFID) technology that will be used in surgical procedures to treat adult and pediatric patients throughout the organization. These products include 1) sterile and unsterile cotton products, such as laparotomy sponges, surgical gauzes, towels, vaginal packing, and perineal packing; and 2) RFID consoles, body scanners, and wands used in conjunction with the cotton products. The term of the agreement is for two (2) years, four (4) months - April 1, 2016 through July 31, 2018. The total estimated cost of the agreement is \$1,111,987. A breakdown of the annual cost follows: Year 1 \$414,920; Year 2 \$497,905; and Year 3 \$199,162. Note: year 3 is less since the agreement expires after month four of that year. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
6. **UMMC** – Request approval of Amendment 8 to its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. The amendment decreases the licensed volume of program property that was increased through Amendment 7 and elects participation in Epic's Boost program. Amendment 7 provided, in part, for an increase to UMMC's licensed volume of program

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

property from 250,000 annual inpatient days to 260,000 annual inpatient days. Due to changed circumstances, UMMC is now opting to reduce the increased license volume thereby decreasing the cost of license fees and related maintenance. Under the Boost program, Epic will provide, as needed, dedicated employees to perform the duties of an analyst or project manager. The term of amendment 8 will begin on or about April 1, 2016, and is coterminous with the current Epic License and Support Agreement which remains in effect in perpetuity in regards to the licenses, and it is also coterminous regarding maintenance coverage which ends August 22, 2019. The estimated cost of the amendment is \$2,301,800 which increases the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$65,456,898.01. A breakdown of costs follows: licensed volume fee decrease (\$698,200) and the Boost Program \$3million. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

7. **UMMC** – Request approval of Amendment 9 to its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. This amendment adds subscription licenses for Push Notifications to the program property which allows UMMC to receive and transmit information to other organizations. The term of amendment 9 will begin on or about April 1, 2016, and is coterminous with the current Epic License and Support Agreement which remains in effect in perpetuity in regards to the licenses, and it is also coterminous regarding maintenance coverage which ends August 22, 2019. There is no cost associated with this amendment. The total estimated cost of the amended agreement is \$65,456,898.01. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
8. **UMMC** – Request approval of Amendment 10 to its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. In the original agreement and subsequent amendments, Epic licensed individual copies of Epic interfaces as individual items of Program Property. This amendment makes available a new licensing structure that will bundle certain interfaces, which will slightly reduce costs and administrative burden on both parties with regard to interface licensing. The term of amendment 10 will begin on or about April 1, 2016, and is coterminous with the current Epic License and Support Agreement which remains in effect in perpetuity in regards to the licenses, and it is also coterminous regarding maintenance coverage which ends August 22, 2019. There is no cost associated with this amendment. The total estimated cost of the amended agreement is \$65,456,898.01. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
9. **UMMC** – Request to approve an Implementation Service Request related to its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. The term of the request is for approximately three (3) to six (6) months beginning on or about April 1, 2016. The estimated cost of the request is \$56,250 which combined with the cost of Amendment 8 increases the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$65,513,148.01. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

10. **UMMC** – Request to enter into a new subscription and support agreement and subsequent work order with Halogen Software, Inc. to replace the current support agreement. This will allow UMMC to continue to conduct employee performance assessments to remain in compliance with healthcare regulators and best practices. The Halogen eAppraisal system is an electronic tool to manage talent across an organization through its ability to formalize and streamline competencies and performance assessment criteria based on job expectations; to set up, manage, and report data for specific performance evaluation cycles; and, to store performance-related data such as performance notes, certificates and licenses, awards and achievements, and previous performance evaluation information for easy access. The term of this agreement is for four (4) years and eight (8) months beginning June 28, 2016 and ending February 28, 2021. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$655,840. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Jackson Medical Mall Foundation (JMM) for the rental of 6,745 square feet of clinic space in the Jackson Medical Mall, Jackson, Mississippi. The space will be used for the provision of outpatient pediatric care. This agreement will be for a term of five (5) years beginning April 1, 2016 and expiring March 31, 2021. The total amount of the lease will be \$537,913.75 over the 60 month period of the lease. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The contract will be funded by the patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
12. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with OEC Medical Systems, Inc. to provide service and maintenance of the C-arm radiological equipment. The term of this agreement is for five (5) years beginning April 1, 2016 and ending March 31, 2021. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$896,220. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The contract will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
13. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a new lease schedule agreement and subsequent service agreement with Olympus America, Inc. for the lease of endoscopes for gastric and pulmonary procedures, bronchoscopes, endoscope storage cabinets, monitors, workstations, and printers. The equipment will be used to diagnose and screen adult patients for variable gastric and pulmonary diseases. This schedule will be governed by the master agreement that was approved by the Board in October of 2012. The term of this schedule will be thirty-six (36) months beginning on April 1, 2016 and ending March 30, 2019. The total cost of this agreement is \$1,663,701.48. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*. This agreement will be paid for by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
14. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement for campus television services with Comcast of Southern Mississippi, Inc., (Comcast). This agreement provides television services for a current count of 2,658 units including dormitory rooms, fraternity and sorority rooms, general lobbies, on-campus apartments, and other non-residential spaces used for academics,

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

administration, athletics, and other facilities. This agreement includes multichannel video services in both coaxial and internet protocol formats. This agreement has an initial term of one year beginning May 15, 2016 and ending May 14, 2017. The agreement will automatically renew for four successive periods of one year each unless either party gives 60 days' notice of its intention not to renew. The total cost of the contact, if automatically renewed for five years, is \$1,097,222.40 before any addition or subtraction of units. The annual cost is estimated at \$219,444.48 before additions or subtractions of units. Payment will be issued on a monthly basis upon receipt of invoice for services rendered. The RFP originally estimated the units at 2,492 but after selection of Comcast as low bidder, a revised inventory count increased the number of units to 2,658, thereby increasing the total estimated amount due under the contract; however, the unit pricing will remain the same as what was bid. Comcast, as an additional benefit, will commit a total of \$125,000 to be paid to USM in equal annual installments totaling \$25,000 each in years one through five. The installment will be made in two payments of \$10,000 and \$15,000 each year. The \$10,000 annual payments shall be allocated to support USM's annual golf tournament and the \$15,000 annual payments shall be allocated for sponsorship as USM and Comcast mutually agree. The first \$25,000 payment shall be made within 30 days of the effective date of the Agreement and thereafter, the remaining installments shall be paid on the anniversary of the Effective date. The contact will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

15. **USM** – Approved the request to engage the following CPA firms to conduct annual audits for university affiliated entities for fiscal/calendar year 2016.

University Affiliated Entity	CPA Firm
University of Southern Mississippi Foundation	KPMG, LLP
University of Southern Mississippi Athletic Foundation	Horne, LLP
University of Southern Mississippi Alumni Association	Grantham Poole, CPAs

REAL ESTATE

16. **MUW** – Approved the appointment of Pryor & Morrow as the design professional for **GS 104-187, Demonstration School Renovation**. The university used the "Request for Qualifications" (RFQ) selection process. The building has been vacant since FY 2005 and is in need of interior and exterior renovation to bring it into compliance with local, state, and federal agencies and assist the university in coordination of the campus master plan. The interior renovations include the upgrade of building systems and interior finishes. Exterior renovations include building stabilization, waterproofing, tuckpointing, site drainage and upgrade of building systems. This project will also include asbestos and lead paint surveys as well as any necessary abatement. All applicable codes, including ADA (elevator need) will be addressed. The estimated project budget is \$250,000. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$250,000).
17. **MUW** – Approved the appointment of JBHM as the design professional for **GS 104-188, Culinary Arts Pre-Plan**. The university used the "Request for Qualifications" (RFQ) selection process. The project involves the complete construction of a new 50,000 square foot building to house the university's premier culinary arts program and provide adequate parking space. The project includes adequate kitchen space, restaurant dining, classrooms, office space, and conference/meeting rooms. The project would address building systems, site drainage, etc.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

Surveys/abatement and all applicable codes will be addressed. The estimated project budget is \$250,000. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$250,000).

18. **UM** – Approved the appointment of Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, LTD as the design professional for **IHL 207-411, Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) – Addition & Renovations**. The scope of this project includes additions and renovations to the existing baseball facility as follows: 1) Performance/Operations Center - A two-story, roughly 45,000 square foot addition housing equipment & laundry rooms, players' locker room, training room, pro/alumni locker room, player lounge, team meeting room, coaches' locker room, and weight training/plyometrics. The addition will include an outdoor plaza. 2) Field Club – Renovation of the roughly 7,500 square foot area under the stadium seating behind home plate. This area will become a field club area including restrooms and the officials' locker room. 3) Third Base Club – Renovation of the third base seating area to add seating, concessions, restrooms, play area, and circulation space on the third base line. 4) Outfield Terrace – Renovation of the left field lounge to add seating. The estimated project budget is \$1 million. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Revenues (\$1,000,000).
19. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-416, Connor Hall – School of Accountancy Expansion**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications Method (RFQ)”. The School of Accountancy resides in Connor Hall which is a 4-story, 42,578 gross square foot concrete frame building built in 1961. The design professional will assist with determining the project scope, site, and budget and then produce design/construction documents for the scope determined. The University will submit a subsequent Board item to confirm the design professional after the selection process and to increase the budget as required to reflect the established scope of work. The estimated project budget is \$1 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$1,000,000).
20. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-417, Farley Hall –School of Journalism Expansion**, and the appointment of design professional using the “Request for Qualifications Method (RFQ)”. The School of Journalism resides in Farley Hall which is a 3-story, 50,991 gross square foot concrete frame building built in 1929. The design professional will assist the University in determining the project scope, site, and budget and then produce design/construction documents for the scope determined. The University will submit a subsequent Board item to confirm the design professional after the selection process and to increase the budget as required to reflect the established scope of work. The estimated project budget is \$1 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$1,000,000).
21. **UMMC** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 209-554, 2016 Master Plan**, and the appointment of Cannon Design Architecture and Engineering, P.C. as the design professional. This project will update the current master plan as well as incorporate UMMC's satellite facilities into the revised master plan. The planning effort will include projecting growth for UMMC over a 5, 10, and 25 year period; analyzing campus access and green space; providing an infrastructure study; analyzing space adjacencies and use; and recommended design parameters. The previous master plan was presented to the Board of Trustees in 2011. The estimated project budget is \$1 million. Funds are available from General Funds (\$1,000,000).
22. **USM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **GS 108-279, Lucas Administration Envelope Repairs**, from \$3,000,000 to \$ 3,300,000, for an increase of \$300,000. The Board also approved the request to add internal university funds as a funding source to cover the budget increase and to modify the scope of the project to include adding new

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

HVAC work to the existing construction contract. The project is currently in the construction phase. The original scope of the project included exterior repairs to the building. Funds are available from IHL 2007 R&R (\$21,554.25); HB 1641, Laws of 2008 (\$66,267.99); HB 1722, Laws of 2009 (\$465,763.85); HB 1701, Laws of 2010 (\$38,375.72); SB 3100, Laws of 2011 (\$1,570,788.65); Institutional Funds (\$837,249.54); and University Designated Fund Reserves (\$300,000).

23. **USM** – Approved the request to change the project number for the **Bolton Hall Renovation** from **IHL #208-327 to GS #108-283** due to the project being funded with state bond funds. The Board approved the request to increase the project budget from \$40,000 (design fees only) to \$3,200,000, an increase of \$3,160,000. The Board approved the request to modify the funding source for this project to include \$1,500,000 from SB 2906, Laws of 2015, and \$1,700,000 from HB 787, Laws of 2014. The Board also approved the exterior design of Bolton Hall as a result of the renovation improvements being made to the exterior of the building. A copy of the rendering is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The project is currently in the design phase. This project will renovate Bolton Hall to provide a temporary home for the Army ROTC and the Mathematics Department. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$1,500,000) and HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$1,700,000).
24. **MSU** – Approved the exterior design of the Women’s Soccer Fieldhouse. This project is fully funded as a Bulldog Club project. A copy of the rendering is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*.
25. **MSU** – Approved the request to name the G.V. “Sonny” Montgomery Center for America’s Veterans as “Nusz Hall”. This building is currently under construction. The proposed naming is in recognition of Tommy and Terri Nusz of Houston, Texas, who in 2013 contributed the lead gift that helped make possible the new facility to serve the university’s veterans community.
26. **MSU** – Approved the request to name the new Azalea North residence hall as the “Earnest W. and Mary Ann Deavenport Hall”. This building is currently under construction. The Deavenports, both Mississippi natives, are current residents of Kiawah Island, S.C. They have recently committed an additional \$3 million to previous scholarship endowments at the university. Total contributions exceed \$8 million. Mr. Deavenport is a previous national Alumnus of the Year and received an honorary doctorate from MSU in 2011. He is the current Chair of the MSU Foundation.
27. **UM** – Approved the exterior design of **IHL 207-376, STEM Building**, a new 5-story building in the Science District on campus. The building is currently being programmed at approximately 207,000 gross square feet. The project will not move beyond the site preparation projects and the design stage of the STEM Building until the University returns to the IHL Board of Trustees for approval to issue UMEBC bonds for the full cost of the project. The proposed project budget is \$8.7 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$8,700,000). A copy of the rendering is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*.
28. **UMMC** – Contingent upon approval by the Attorney General’s Office, the Board approved the request to grant a permanent right-of-way easement to Entergy Mississippi for the purpose of constructing a 230kV transmission line in Madison and Hinds counties. The transmission line project is designed to serve existing load and projected load growth. Entergy has submitted an offer of \$88,636.00 as payment for the permanent easement. The newly requested easement will add 60’ to the existing 200’ wide easement. A description of the property is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*. Grantor grants to Grantee the rights of ingress and

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

egress at any time, without notice, to, from, or along said right-of-way across the adjoining land of the Grantor, including, but not limited to, the passage of vehicles and equipment upon said right-of-way; and the right of Grantee to assign, license, and otherwise permit others to use in whole or part any or all of the rights, easements, servitudes, privileges or appurtenances granted herein. Grantee shall have the full and continuing right, without further compensation, to clear and keep clear vegetation within or growing into said right-of-way and the further right to remove or modify from time to time trees, limbs, and/or vegetation outside the said right of way which Grantee considers a hazard to any of Grantee's facilities or a hazard to the rendering of adequate and dependable service to Grantor or any of Grantee's customers, by use of a variety of methods used in the vegetation management industry. As used in this paragraph, "hazard" includes any trees, limbs, and/or vegetation that Grantee determines are tall enough that if they fell may strike, hit, or come in contact with any of Grantee's facilities. Payment for the first cutting of trees, limbs, and other vegetation outside of the right-of-way is included in the initial consideration paid to Grantor. Grantee shall pay to Grantor, or Grantor's successor in title, the reasonable market value, as timber, of such trees when removed in the future outside of the said right-of-way. Grantee shall pay Grantor for physical damages to Grantor's buildings or other structures located outside said right-of-way and to Grantor's growing annual crops, road, bridges and fences caused by the construction and maintenance of Grantee's facilities. Grantor retains the right to use for Grantor's own purposes the land covered by the said right-of-way so long as such use does not interfere with Grantee's use of said right-of-way and other rights herein granted. Grantor shall not construct or permit the construction of any structure, obstruction or other hazard within the said right-of-way, including but not limited to, house, barn, garage, shed, pond, pool water impoundment, excavation or well, excepting only Grantor's fence(s) and Grantee's facilities. Grantor shall not construct or permit the construction of any buildings or other structures on land adjoining said right-of-way in violation of the minimum clearances from the lines and facilities of Grantee, as provided in the National Electrical Safety Code. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon the approval of the Mississippi Secretary of State, as required by Miss. Code Ann. §29-1-1(3).

LEGAL

29. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with the firm of Stites & Harbison, PLLC, to provide services necessary for obtaining patents for designs, processes, products and other patentable materials developed in connection with the University. The purpose of Modification #1 is to remove Connie Ding as an approved attorney and add Sean Ritchie as her replacement, at a rate of \$240 per hour. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated July 1, 2015, shall remain in effect with hourly rates ranging from \$95 - \$320, and the total amount payable shall not exceed \$100,000. This modification has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

PERSONNEL REPORT

30. **EMPLOYMENT**

Delta State University

Mr. James Rutledge; Interim Vice President of Finance & Administration; salary of \$135,091 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective March 1, 2016

31. **CHANGE OF STATUS**

Mississippi State University

- Ricky L. Travis; *from* Associate Dean and Professor, College of Arts and Sciences; salary of \$148,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Dean and Professor, College of Arts and Sciences; salary of \$180,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective April 1, 2016

Mississippi University for Women

- Dr. Tom Richardson; *from* Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Eudora Welty Chair and Professor of English; salary of \$177,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs and Eudora Welty Chair and Professor of English; no salary change; effective March 17, 2016

32. **SABBATICAL LEAVE**

Mississippi State University

- Shrinidhi S. Ambinakudige; Assistant Professor of Geosciences; *from* salary of \$65,612 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$32,806 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Barry Joe Barnett; Professor of Agricultural Economics; *from* salary of \$118,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$59,259 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- John William Bickle, Jr.; Professor and Head, Philosophy and Religion; *from* salary of \$138,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$51,750 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- Thomas Brent Funderburk; Professor of Art; *from* salary of \$87,322 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$43,661 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Sally H. Gray; Associate Professor of Classical and Modern Languages and Literature; *from* salary of \$56,954 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$28,477 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

- Zahur Zee Haque; Professor of Food Science, Nutrition and Health Promotion ; *from* salary of \$104,718 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$39,269 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- James Emery Henderson; Associate Extension Professor Forestry; *from* salary of \$96,720 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$36,270 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Mark D. Hersey; Associate Professor of History; *from* salary of \$70,655 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$35,327.50 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- David M. Hoffman; Associate Professor of Anthropology and Middle Eastern Cultures; *from* salary of \$71,295 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$35,648 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- Seongjai Kim; Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; *from* salary of \$89,218 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$44,609 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- Sundar Rajan Krishnan; Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering ; *from* salary of \$94,976 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$47,310 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- David J. Lang; Professor of Plant and Soil Services ; *from* salary of \$87,512 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$32,817 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- Matthew Lavine; Associate Professor of History ; *from* salary of \$67,772 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$33,886 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- Matthew Wood Little; Associate Professor of English ; *from* salary of \$80,546 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$40,273 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Kelly Marsh; Associate Professor of English ; *from* salary of \$64,662 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$32,331 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- Stephen Middleton; Professor of History ; *from* salary of \$132,786 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$49,795 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Jamie B. Mixon; Professor of Art ; *from* salary of \$73,543 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$36,772 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

- Mark A. Novotny; Professor and Head, Physics and Astronomy ; *from* salary of \$163,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$61,313 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- Bonnie Carr O'Neill; Associate Professor of English ; *from* salary of \$59,486 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$29,743 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Gautam Rupak Lan Tai Moong; Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy ; *from* salary of \$72, 866 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$36,433 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.
- Timothy J. Schauwecker; Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture ; *from* salary of \$92,902 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$34,838.25 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Guiming Wang; Associate Professor of Wildlife, Fisheries and Aquaculture ; *from* salary of \$83,596 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$31,349 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Daniel W. Wong; Professor of Counseling, Educational Psychology and Foundations ; *from* salary of \$103,726 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$51,863 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.

University of Southern Mississippi

- Linda Allen; Associate Professor of English; *from* salary of \$55,582 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$24,703 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 22, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Max Grivno; Associate Professor of History; *from* salary of \$58,250 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$25,889 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 22, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Bridget Hayden; Associate Professor of Anthropology and Sociology; *from* salary of \$53,632 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$23,836 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 22, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Thomas O'Brien; Professor of Educational Studies and Research; *from* salary of \$92,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$51,389 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 13, 2017 to May 18, 2017; professional development.
- Mary Sheffer; Associate Professor of Mass Communication and Journalism; *from* salary of \$67,815 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$30,140 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 22, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Andrew Wiest; Professor of History; *from* salary of \$122,354 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$67,974 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 13, 2017 to May 18, 2017; professional development.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

33. **ASU** – Approved the request to bestow one honorary degree at its May 2016 commencement ceremony. Supporting documents are on file at the Board Office.
34. **JSU** – Approved the request to bestow two honorary degrees at its May 2016 commencement ceremony. Supporting documents are on file at the Board Office.
35. **MSU** – Approved the request to bestow two honorary degrees at its May 2016 commencement ceremony. Supporting documents are on file at the Board Office.
36. **MUW** – Approved the request to bestow one honorary degree at its May 2016 commencement ceremony. Supporting documents are on file at the Board Office.

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #5 - #8. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #9.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the proposed changes to Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations. The change will remove the subsequent meeting requirement for bond refundings and defeasements and add continuing disclosure procedures. (**See Exhibit 1.**)
2. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify the existing policy for granting waivers of out-of-state tuition to include MSU students located in four southwest Alabama counties who enroll in MSU Engineering bachelor's degree programs on the Coast. This policy is implemented to include out-of-state tuition waivers as authorized through the amendment to Miss. Code Ann. § 37-103-25 (3) and shall be effective upon approval by IHL and MSU, with individual waivers becoming applicable as of the date approved by the MSU President, unless a later time is indicated below. This policy conforms with the Board's *Policies and Bylaws*. The following out-of-state waiver is authorized, on a case-by-case basis, in addition to those in existence by virtue of prior statutory law and Board Policy. Waivers are contingent upon the student's submission to MSU of timely (before the start of the applicable semester) and adequate proof of having met the applicable criteria. To be eligible for out-of-state tuition waivers, applicants must meet admissions requirements for the initial award and maintain satisfactory academic progress for continued eligibility. For the purpose of offering enhanced access to MSU Engineering on the Coast Bachelor of Science degrees through a collaboration with Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College to students who live within close geographic proximity of the campus, MSU

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

Engineering on the Coast may waive out-of-state tuition for non-resident students who reside in Mobile, Baldwin, Washington, and Escambia counties of the State of Alabama. This waiver will become effective for the 2016-17 academic year. MSU estimates the financial impact of this waiver will increase tuition revenue by an additional \$350,000 to \$400,000 over current collections over a five-year period. This waiver would apply to newly enrolled students from Alabama who reside in Mobile, Baldwin, Washington and Escambia counties. The Attorney General's Office reviewed the proposed policy.

3. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a letter of participation local market agreement with Johnson & Johnson Health Care Systems, Inc. to purchase orthopedic trauma implants to be used in surgical procedures on pediatric and adult patients at its Jackson and Grenada campuses. This agreement gives additional discounted pricing from what is currently offered through the Novation contract. The term of this agreement is for a period of two (2) years, beginning on or about April 1, 2016. The estimated cost of this agreement is \$13,009,442.75. The estimated total cost breakdown is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The contract will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
4. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Medtronic USA, Inc. for the purchase of cardiac resynchronization devices and the associated supplies used in the implementation of the devices. These products are used in the treatment of patients with cardiac rhythm management issues. The term of the agreement is for three (3) years beginning on or about April 1, 2016. The total estimated contract cost for the three (3) year term is \$10,000,000; however, products will be purchased on an "as needed" basis with no minimum purchase required. This cost is based on historical numbers and allows for anticipated growth in the cardiovascular program. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
5. **UMMC** – Approved Amendment 8 to its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. The amendment decreases the licensed volume of program property that was increased through Amendment 7 and elects participation in Epic's Boost program. Amendment 7 provided, in part, for an increase to UMMC's licensed volume of program property from 250,000 annual inpatient days to 260,000 annual inpatient days. Due to changed circumstances, UMMC is now opting to reduce the increased license volume thereby decreasing the cost of license fees and related maintenance. Under the Boost program, Epic will provide, as needed, dedicated employees to perform the duties of an analyst or project manager. The term of amendment 8 will begin on or about April 1, 2016, and is coterminous with the current Epic License and Support Agreement which remains in effect in perpetuity in regards to the licenses, and it is also coterminous regarding maintenance coverage which ends August 22, 2019. The estimated cost of the amendment is \$2,301,800 which increases the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$65,456,898.01. A breakdown of costs follows: licensed volume fee decrease (\$698,200) and the Boost Program \$3million. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
6. **UMMC** – Approved Amendment 9 to its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. This amendment adds subscription licenses for Push Notifications to the program property which allows UMMC to receive and transmit information to other

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

organizations. The term of amendment 9 will begin on or about April 1, 2016, and is coterminous with the current Epic License and Support Agreement which remains in effect in perpetuity in regards to the licenses, and it is also coterminous regarding maintenance coverage which ends August 22, 2019. There is no cost associated with this amendment. The total estimated cost of the amended agreement is \$65,456,898.01. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

7. **UMMC** – Approved Amendment 10 to its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. In the original agreement and subsequent amendments, Epic licensed individual copies of Epic interfaces as individual items of Program Property. This amendment makes available a new licensing structure that will bundle certain interfaces, which will slightly reduce costs and administrative burden on both parties with regard to interface licensing. The term of amendment 10 will begin on or about April 1, 2016, and is coterminous with the current Epic License and Support Agreement which remains in effect in perpetuity in regards to the licenses, and it is also coterminous regarding maintenance coverage which ends August 22, 2019. There is no cost associated with this amendment. The total estimated cost of the amended agreement is \$65,456,898.01. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
8. **UMMC** – Approved an Implementation Service Request related to its current license and support agreement with Epic Systems Corporation. The term of the request is for approximately three (3) to six (6) months beginning on or about April 1, 2016. The estimated cost of the request is \$56,250 which combined with the cost of Amendment 8 increases the total estimated cost of the agreement to \$65,513,148.01. The agreement continues to be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
9. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a new subscription and support agreement and subsequent work order with Halogen Software, Inc. to replace the current support agreement. This will allow UMMC to continue to conduct employee performance assessments to remain in compliance with healthcare regulators and best practices. The Halogen eAppraisal system is an electronic tool to manage talent across an organization through its ability to formalize and streamline competencies and performance assessment criteria based on job expectations; to set up, manage, and report data for specific performance evaluation cycles; and, to store performance-related data such as performance notes, certificates and licenses, awards and achievements, and previous performance evaluation information for easy access. The term of this agreement is for four (4) years and eight (8) months beginning June 28, 2016 and ending February 28, 2021. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$655,840. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

By consensus, the Board held this item for further review and consideration.

1. **SYSTEM** – Proposed amendment to Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities for first reading. (See Exhibit 2.) (THIS ITEM WAS HELD FOR FURTHER REVIEW.)
2. **SYSTEM** – Election of Vice President of the Board of Trustees for the Term Beginning May 8, 2016. President Perry opened the floor for nominations for the office of Vice President of the Board. Trustee Doug Rouse nominated Trustee C.D. Smith. There being no further nominations, the nominations were closed. On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted in the affirmative, therefore, it was

RESOLVED, that Trustee C.D. Smith was elected as Vice President of the Board for a one-year term, beginning May 8, 2016 and ending May 7, 2016.

At the January 22, 2015 meeting, the Board voted unanimously to temporarily suspend the presidential term length requirements set forth in Board Bylaw 301.01 Officers of the Board pursuant to Bylaw 301.0510 Meeting Rules of Order subsection (d) Motion to Suspend Policies, Bylaws or Rules and to approve the presidential term lengths of the trustees elected to serve as president of the Board for the two terms following that of Trustee Alan Perry be one year each in length.

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **SYSTEM** – The Higher Education Appreciation Day, Working for Academic Excellence (HEADWAE) was established by the Mississippi Legislature to honor academically talented students and faculty members of Mississippi's higher education institutions who have made outstanding contributions in promoting academic excellence. The HEADWAE recipients were honored on February 2, 2016 at the Jackson Marriott, where Mr. Sean Suggs, Vice President, Toyota Motor Manufacturing Mississippi, Inc. was the guest speaker. System honorees for 2016 are listed below.

INSTITUTION	STUDENT HONOREE	FACULTY HONOREE
ASU	Nanatte Patrice Boyd	Lixin Yu
DSU	Mikel Debarcus Sykes	Ethan A. Schmidt (In Memorium)
JSU	Anthony Charles Keyes Jr.	Fengxiang X. Han
MSU	Joseph Monroe Dodd	Cody P. Coyne
MUW	Brianna Elizabeth Warner	Kim Whitehead
MVSU	Toney Aaron Williams	Xiaoqin Paul Wu

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

UM	Roderick Rhodes Bridges, III	Robert D. Brown
UMMC	Ellen Elizabeth Gillis	Thomas Harvey Adair
USM	John Davenport	Elaine Fontenot Molaison

2. **SYSTEM** – 2016 Improving Teacher Quality Awards. Title II, Part A of the *No Child Left Behind Act of 2001* authorizes awards to higher education state agencies to support an “Improving Teacher Quality” competitive grant program. The institutions below were awarded Title II federal grant funds for March 15, 2016 through April 30, 2017.

INSTITUTION	DISCIPLINE	AMOUNT
Alcorn State University	Science	\$91,901.25
Delta State University	Content Area Literacy	\$89,889.00
Mississippi State University	Science and Social Studies	\$90,000.00
Mississippi State University	Technology Integration	\$90,000.00
Mississippi State University	Mathematics	\$89,999.00
Mississippi State University (M)	Literacy	\$90,000.00
Mississippi University for Women	Mathematics	\$90,000.00
Mississippi Valley State University	Reading	\$90,000.00
University of Mississippi	Literacy Integration	\$90,000.00
University of Southern Mississippi	Language Arts	\$92,960.00
University of Southern Mississippi	Mathematics	\$90,000.00
William Carey University	Teacher Leadership	\$90,000.00
MS Council on Economic Education	ELA and Economics Standards	\$90,000.00
Total Awarded		\$1,174,749.25

3. **SYSTEM** – 2015 Annual Performance Report for Mississippi Teacher Preparation Programs.

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM	ASU	DSU	JSU	MSU	MUW	MVSU	UM	USM
NCATE/CAEP Accreditation Achieved	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Next CAEP Accreditation Visit	Fall 2021	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Spring 2021	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Spring 2021	Spring 2019
Program Completers 2014-15	8	67	38	251	30	5	279	255
Total Program Completers 2014-2015:								933

4. **SYSTEM** – Report on Existing Programs Now Offered Online.
- ASU** is offering the Bachelor of Science Degree in Child Development and Family Studies.
 - UM** – is offering the Master of Education Degree in Early Childhood Education.

FINANCE

5. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.1 Land Property, and Service Contracts, UMMC submitted and the Board approved, at its June 18, 2015 meeting, a request to enter into an agreement with First Southwest Company, LLC (FSC) for the provision of financial advisory services. The contract was approved for a term of five (5) years from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2020, at a cost of \$275,000 over the term. UMMC was notified by First Southwest that it had merged with and into its common control affiliate, Hilltop Securities, Inc. Under the current

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

agreement, assignment can only be made by consent of the non-assigning party. The new name of the company will be FirstSouthwest, a Division of Hilltop Securities, Inc.

6. **USM** – At the February 2015 Board meeting, the Board approved a resolution for the University of Southern Mississippi to issue, through the S.M. Educational Building Corporation (EBC), a maximum of \$140,000,000 revenue refunding bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax exempt series for the purpose of advance refunding and defeasing all or a portion of the EBC's
- a. S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006A, issued in the original principal amount of \$24,855,000 (the "2006A Bonds");
 - b. S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Bonds, Series 2006B (Village Project), issued in the or principal amount of \$18,725,000 (the "2006B Bonds");
 - c. S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 (Athletics Facilities Improvements Project), issued in the original principal amount of \$27,190,000 (the "2007 Bonds");
 - d. S.M. Educational Building Corporation Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 (Campus Facilities Improvements Project), issued in the original principal amount of \$49,900,000 (the "2009 Bonds"); and
 - e. Certificates Of Participation (University of Southern Mississippi Parking Facilities Construction Project), Series 2009, issued in the original principal amount of \$15,520,000 (the "2009 COPs," and together with the 2006A Bonds, 2006B Bonds, 2007 Bonds, 2009 Bonds, and the 2009 COPS, the "Refunded Bonds") by the University of Southern Mississippi (the "University") and the University of Southern Mississippi Real Estate Foundation, Inc. (the "Foundation"), to finance the construction and financing of a parking garage; acquiring from the Foundation that certain parking facility financed with the 2009 COPs; approving various documents related to the proposed bond issue and paying the issuance costs of the Bonds.

On March 31, 2015, USM sold bonds to refund Series 2006A, Series 2006B, and Series 2007, and on January 20, 2016, USM sold bonds to refund Series 2009 and Series 2009 COPs. A summary of the original report from the Financial Advisor, dated January 15, 2015, and the actual results of sale included in the bound *March 17, 2016 Board Working File*. Documentation of results is on file in the IHL Office of Finance and Administration.

REAL ESTATE

7. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the February 18, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See **Exhibit 3.**)

LEGAL

8. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See **Exhibit 4.**)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

9. **SYSTEM** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
- a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, "The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. On February 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to renew a lease agreement and prepay the monthly payments to the Jackson Medical Mall Foundation for the lease of approximately 2,930 square feet of space in Suite 480 of the Jackson Medical Mall for use as the Resource and Referral site by The Early Years Network. The contract renewal period is from April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2017 at a cost of \$2,752.98 per month plus a common area maintenance fee of \$3.30 per square foot (\$805.75/month). The total yearly cost will be \$42,704.76. The contract will be funded through the Mississippi Childhood Service System (The Early Years Network) grant which is funded by the Division of Early Childhood Care and Development, a division of the Mississippi Department of Human Services. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. On March 7, 2016, Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Commissioner of Higher Education, approved the request to renew a Lease Agreement with the Biloxi Housing Authority for the lease of approximately 2,600 square feet of office space located at 769 Howard Avenue in Biloxi, Mississippi to be used for the Gulf Coast Community Design Studio. The lease amount is \$2,500 per month, pursuant to the following described terms and conditions: 1) \$1,000 per month to be prepaid on or before the first of each month and 2) plus in-kind services valued at \$1,500 per month to be provided by MSU as set out in the Contract for MSU to Obtain Services. The lease will be paid from research overhead funds. The term of the Lease Agreement is for a period of five (5) years beginning April 1, 2016 and ending March 31, 2021. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- c. **UMMC** - In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. On March 3, 2016, Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Commissioner of Higher Education, approved the Lease Agreement between UMMC and Airbus Helicopters, Inc. (AHI) for the sublease of space at the Golden Triangle Regional Airport in Columbus, MS. AHI is a lessee of this space under a superior lease agreement with Golden Triangle

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

Regional Airport Authority. The term of the contract is for one year beginning March 1, 2016 with the option, upon mutual agreement, to renew for up to two consecutive years. The lease amount is \$2,400 per month for one year or \$86,400 over the entire three-year term. The contract will be funded by patient revenues. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- d. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers for goods or services not yet received on behalf of the Board. On March 7, 2016, Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Commissioner of Higher Education, approved the request to enter into a Lease Agreement with Reactive Surfaces, Ltd. for approximately 765 square feet of laboratory and equipment space at USM’s Accelerator for annual rent in the amount of \$17,580 to be prepaid in quarterly installments of \$4,395 due on or before the first day of each quarter of the term of the lease. Total rent for the initial terms and renewals is \$87,900. The initial term of the lease is one year beginning upon approval and execution of the Lease Agreement and will automatically renew for four (4) consecutive one (1) year terms, unless terminated in writing. The Accelerator building was constructed with federal grant funds. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Perry invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.
- President Perry expressed his appreciation for the prep work that is conducted prior to the Board meeting each month.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of a personnel matter at one of the state universities.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

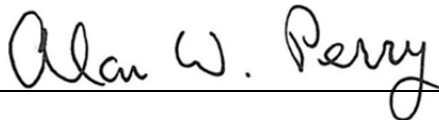
The Board discussed and deliberated over a request for the Board to review the termination of Dr. Neva Eklund, a tenured faculty member at the University of Mississippi Medical Center. After considerable discussion, a motion was made by Trustee McNair, to grant the request for the Board to review the record of termination. The motion was seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the motion.

The Board then discussed and deliberated regarding the institutional record and issues raised by Dr. Eklund in conducting its review of her proposed termination by UMMC. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to direct the University of Mississippi Medical Center to provide the following to the above mentioned employee: an additional due process hearing with the right of confrontation, to deliver advance notice of documents to be used in the hearing as well as copies of such documents in advance of the hearing, a hearing officer who is either knowledgeable in due process matters or has access to legal counsel during the course of the hearing to ensure an impartial and fair hearing, and to have the University consider all other of the issues raised by Dr. Eklund and any appropriate course of action.


On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees Parker and Starr absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
March 17, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exhibit 1 | Proposed changes to Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations for final reading. |
| Exhibit 2 | Proposed amendment to Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities for first reading |
| Exhibit 3 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the February 18, 2016 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 4 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

March 17, 2016

SYSTEM – PROPOSED REVISIONS TO BOARD POLICY 906 TO REMOVE SUBSEQUENT MEETING REQUIREMENT FOR BOND REFUNDINGS AND DEFEASEMENTS AND TO ADD CONTINUING DISCLOSURE PROCEDURES FOR FINAL READING

906 EDUCATIONAL BUILDING CORPORATIONS

Authority. Miss. Code Ann., Sections 37-101-61, and 37-101-63 (1972), as amended, grants the state institutions of higher learning the authority to form nonprofit corporations for the purpose of acquiring, or maintaining, equipping, improving or constructing facilities for use by the institution. These educational building corporations are granted the authority to issue bonds or other forms of debt obligations (if required for the type of debt to be issued) for the construction and renovation of facilities.

Financial Advisor. Prior to Board consideration of an institution's request to issue debt ~~by~~ of the educational building corporation for the construction, maintenance, equipping, acquisition, and renovation of facilities or to refinance outstanding debt, Board staff, in conjunction with institutional staff, must select a financial advisor(s) to represent the interests of the Board, the educational building corporation and the institution ~~to provide the Board with an independent analysis of the institution's financial condition, to verify that proposed revenue stream(s) are sufficient to repay the debt service and to recommend the project's viability.~~ If the educational building corporation will issue commercial paper, the financial advisor shall also calculate an opinion of the breakeven interest rate to long term bonds to justify the use of commercial paper. The financial advisor(s) shall meet such qualifications and perform such services as may be prescribed by the institution, the Board or its staff.

Payment to the financial advisor(s) shall be made by the institution, or the institution's educational building corporation, without regard for whether the Board approves the construction or renovation or whether the institution or educational building corporation constructs the project, or in the case of refinancing, whether the debt is refinanced.

Financing Projects. Prior to Board consideration of an institution's request to issue debt of the educational building corporation for the construction, maintenance, equipping, acquisition or renovation of facilities, the financial advisor must provide the Board with an independent analysis of the institution's financial condition, to verify that proposed revenue stream(s) are sufficient to repay the debt service and to recommend the project's viability. If the educational building corporation will issue commercial paper, the financial advisor shall also calculate an opinion of the breakeven interest rate to long term bonds to justify the use of commercial paper. The institution shall submit the report of the financial advisor(s) and the request for a project initiation to the Board for approval. The request must state the institution's intent, justify the need for the project and give an estimate of the total construction budget. The request must also include naming the

EXHIBIT 1

March 17, 2016

design professionals, bond counsel and senior underwriter(s) selected by the board of the educational building corporation.

~~Any selection of a financial institution to serve as trustee under a trust indenture, as escrow agent under an escrow agreement, or as a lender to an educational building corporation, either directly or through the purchase of obligations of the educational building corporation, shall be made by the educational building corporation in its sole discretion and shall not be subject to approval by the Board.~~

Following the Board's approval of the project initiation, the institution shall return to the Board at a subsequent meeting and present a resolution for Board approval granting permission for issuing bonds or other forms of debt obligations for the specific project, and for approval of the following documents to which the Board will be a party: the lease, the ground lease, the preliminary official statement (if required for the type of debt to be issued), and the continuing disclosure agreement (if required for the type of debt to be issued). The resolution also grants permission for the documents to be executed. In no case shall the educational building corporation issue bonds or other forms of debt obligations without specific approval of the debt obligations from the Board for specific projects. Unless the Board approves otherwise, obligations shall be offered and sold through a competitive sale process or, alternatively, on a negotiated basis to an underwriter, in the case of bonds, or a dealer, in the case of commercial paper.

Refinancing or Defeasing of Outstanding Debt. Outstanding debt of the educational building corporation may be refinanced in accordance with the provisions of this policy. Prior to Board consideration of an institution's request to issue debt of the educational building corporation to refinance outstanding debt of the institution or the educational building corporation, the financial advisor must provide the Board with an independent analysis showing potential net present value (NPV) savings based on current market conditions. The institution's request must include naming the bond counsel and senior underwriter(s) selected by the board of the educational building corporation. After consideration of the financial advisor's analysis and other factors that the Board deems material, the Board may approve the issuance of debt by the educational building corporation, in the discretion of the authorized representatives of the educational building corporation to refinance outstanding debt of the institution or the educational building corporation, which authorization may be conditioned on the specific level of NPV savings being achieved. Refinancing or defeasing of debt does not require a subsequent meeting of the Board of Trustees provided the financial advisor has provided a report demonstrating adequate net present value savings and the bond resolution and form of bond documents have been presented to and approved by the Board.

Review and Approval of Documents. In connection with the issuance of debt for any purpose, the institution shall present a resolution for Board approval granting permission for issuing bonds or other forms of debt obligations and for approval of the following documents to which the Board will be a party: the lease, the ground lease, the preliminary official statement (if required for the type of debt to be issued), and the

EXHIBIT 1

March 17, 2016

continuing disclosure agreement (if required for the type of debt to be issued). The resolution shall also authorize representatives of the Board to execute such documents. Prior to the approval of the resolution by the Board, the educational building corporation ~~should~~ shall submit to the Board staff, for informational purposes only, the form of any documents that are to be entered into by the educational building corporation in connection with the issuance of bonds or other debt, but to which the Board is not a party.

Method of Sale. Unless the Board approves otherwise, obligations shall be offered and sold through a competitive sale process or, alternatively, on a negotiated basis to an underwriter, in the case of bonds, or a dealer, in the case of commercial paper.

Selection of Financial Institution Participants. Any selection of a financial institution to serve as trustee under a trust indenture, as escrow agent under an escrow agreement, or as a lender to an educational building corporation, either directly or through the purchase of obligations of the educational building corporation, shall be made by the educational building corporation in its sole discretion and shall not be subject to approval by the Board.

Continuing Disclosure Obligations. Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 generally provides that an underwriter cannot sell governmental bonds unless an “obligated person” with respect to the bonds enters into a “Continuing Disclosure Agreement” (CDA) agrees to submit annually audited financial statements of the obligated person and other information as set forth in the CDA and notices of specified material events. With respect to the issuance of bonds by educational building corporations, the Board is an “obligated person” and the CDA will typically require audited financial statements and operating data for the entire IHL system to be submitted annually, rather than information on individual institutions. The material events specified in the CDA also typically relate to the entire IHL system.

To facilitate uniformity, efficiency and timeliness in complying with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 relating to bonds issued by an educational building corporation, the Board, rather than the educational building corporation, will enter into the CDA and undertake to provide the annual disclosures and material event notices. The Board will hire an independent agent to assist with compliance with its obligations under CDA(s), as well as, compliance by educational building corporations under CDA(s) entered into by educational building corporations prior to the adoption of this policy upon approval by the Board. The Board, and/or its dissemination agent, will also sign up for the EMMA tickler system reminders.

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

SYSTEM – PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO BOARD POLICY 301.0806 UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION / AFFILIATED ENTITY ACTIVITIES FOR FIRST READING

Board approval for first reading is requested regarding the below proposed amendment to Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation / Affiliated Entity Activities. The following amendment is proposed in order to require university and IHL Board approval prior to any affiliated entity purchasing or leasing real property or executing a contract for improvements to real property.

301.0806 UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION/AFFILIATED ENTITY ACTIVITIES

A. Purpose of Foundations and Similar University Affiliated Entities:

This policy shall apply to the relationship between Mississippi public universities (“universities”) and university development foundations, research foundations, athletics foundations, alumni associations and all other similar entities affiliated with any of the eight state universities (collectively referred to as the “Foundation/ Affiliated Entities” or “Entities”).

The Board of Trustees (hereinafter “Board” or “IHL”) recognizes that such Entities have played and continue to play an important role in providing financial and other support for its institutions. This support has assisted the institutions in achieving a level of excellence not possible through state funding and tuition alone. While the Board of Trustees recognizes and appreciates the contributions made to higher education by such foundations and similar entities, the Board of Trustees reaffirms that the goal of the Entities is not to replace necessary support from the state.

The Board of Trustees also acknowledges that the independent nature of the Entities provides flexibility to state universities in fiscal management and responsiveness.

The primary purpose of the foundations and other entities affiliated with the state universities is to engage in raising and managing funds and/or other activities consistent with the mission and priorities of their respective affiliated institutions, as determined by the Institutional Executive Officer (the “IEO”) of each. Each Entity is expected to have a mission statement relevant to this purpose and to adopt policies, plans, and budgets designed to achieve that mission.

The Board fully recognizes the importance to the universities and to the Entities of preserving the confidentiality of information related to donors or potential donors. Providing appropriate confidential treatment for information related to donors who have voluntarily provided funds to support the state universities is in the best interests of this state and its citizens. Thus, it is the policy of the Board that its oversight of the relationship between the foundations and the universities shall be accomplished in a manner that will effectively and appropriately preserve and protect the confidentiality of such information to the fullest extent possible which is consistent with the duty of the universities and the IHL to assure that assets

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

intended to benefit the state universities are appropriately and effectively managed and utilized.

B. Relationship Between Board And Affiliated Entities

As provided in Miss. Const. Art. 8, Section 213-A and Section 31-101-1 of the Miss. Code Ann. of 1972, as amended (the "Miss Code"), the Board of Trustees has governing authority over the eight state universities. Under such authority, the Board of Trustees has responsibility for ensuring that the public interest is served by any individual or organization that is established to support one of the eight state universities.

The Board recognizes that the Entities are not state agencies. The Entities have their own governing authorities. The Board recognizes that it does not have the power to exercise governing control over the Entities.

While the Board of Trustees does not have the power or authority to exercise governing control over the Entities, the Board has the full authority to establish the terms under which state universities will contract with private organizations. That is particularly necessary with respect to these Entities, since they, or some of them, will solicit and manage funds on behalf of and for the benefit of the state universities, and may use the name, logo, or other insignia identified with the state universities. The Board has the authority to require that any organization that manages funds for any state university, or whose name is associated with a state university under the governance of the Board, must adhere to ethical standards appropriate for such organizations and must properly manage, utilize and account for funds contributed to or for the benefit of the universities.

To ensure the independence of the affiliated Entities, no member or employee of the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning shall hold a voting position on an institutionally affiliated Entity board. The Board of Trustees may allow exceptions to this restriction if needed to comply with NCAA requirements or other proper purposes. Senior administrators of the institution should only participate on the Foundation/ Affiliated Entity's board in an ex-officio capacity.

C. Affiliation Agreements Required

Each university must enter into a formal contractual affiliation agreement (the "Affiliation Agreement") with its development foundation(s), research foundation(s), athletics foundation(s), alumni association(s) and any other similar university affiliated Entity in a form submitted to and approved by this Board. The Affiliation Agreement shall be reviewed for approval by the Board of Trustees at least every five (5) years, or whenever the Affiliation Agreement is changed (other than changes for non-substantive, conforming or purely administrative matters).

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

Each university shall submit all existing or amended Affiliation Agreements to the Board for approval on or before June 30, 2010, in a form that the university believes will fully comply with the requirements of this policy as amended.

In order to appropriately conserve the resources of the universities and the IHL, and to expedite the Board's review of the proposed Affiliation Agreements within the time period set forth above, the IEO's of the universities are expected to direct the resources of their university to work in coordination with the other universities in developing and reviewing templates of proposed affiliation agreements to be used by all similar Entities and universities. Counsel for the Board will be directed to assist in that process. The universities are expected to use those templates insofar as practical, given the acknowledged differences between universities and the Entities, as the basis and pattern for preparing the proposed Affiliation Agreements which are required by this Policy.

D. General Requirements of Affiliation Agreements

The Affiliation Agreements for each Entity shall address and comply with the following general requirements and subjects:

1. Outlining the services and benefits the institution and the Entity are to provide to each other and the compensation or other requirements related thereto;
2. Describing the mechanisms by which the institution shall, through its IEO, keep the Entity apprised of the needs and priorities of the institution, and requiring that the Entity, in concert with donor intent or directives, if any, agree to consider and communicate to the university its ability and plans to fund university needs and priorities, as determined by the IEO;
3. Describing whether, and the terms under which, any institutional assets of the institution itself are to be managed by the Entity on behalf of the institution and providing for appropriate rights of inspection and auditing for such funds by the IHL and all appropriate state officials;
4. Delineation of the terms upon which the Entity is authorized to accept gifts, restricted and unrestricted, on behalf of or for the benefit of the institution;
5. Outlining the method under which all gifts, grants, endowments and other assets are accepted and accounted for by the Entity, the methods and procedures to be utilized in determining how the income related to those assets is to be computed and distributed to the universities, and the terms and conditions under which any portion of such assets or the income related thereto may be used for the operating or other expenses of the Entity;
6. Requiring that all gifts made to the university shall be accounted for and ownership maintained by that university, even though they may be managed by the Entity;
7. Requiring that the records of such Entity shall be maintained separately from the records of the respective affiliated institution;
8. Requiring maintenance of financial and accounting records in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles;
9. Requiring that the Entity must cause to be prepared annual financial statements of the condition of the Entity, which shall include such detail as the IHL Board may from time

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

to time require; The Entity must also engage a Certified Public Accounting (CPA) firm to perform annual audits of the Entity's annual financial statements; The Entity shall submit the audited financial statements, along with a list of Entity officers, directors or trustees, not later than five months following the completion of the Entity's fiscal year, to the affiliated university's IEO and to IHL; However, the annual audited financial statements of some of the Entities will be required for inclusion in the State of Mississippi's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); Those Entities which will be required to submit annual audited financial statements for inclusion in the CAFR, as determined by the IHL Board's Deputy Commissioner of Finance and Administration and the external auditing firm hired to perform the annual IHL system audit, must submit annual audited financial statements to the affiliated university's IEO and to the IHL, along with a list of Entity officers, directors or trustees, by October 15 of each year; The IHL Board's Deputy Commissioner of Finance and Administration shall notify each such Entity of the applicability of the October 15 deadline to such Entity as far in advance of the deadline as possible each year; The CPA firm to be utilized by the Entity must be approved by the IHL Board and all requests for approval of the CPA firm must be submitted to the IHL Board for approval not later than three months prior to the end of the Entity's fiscal year for which the audit will be conducted; Unless approval is specifically granted for multiple years, approval of a firm by the IHL Board for one year does not constitute approval for other years, and requests for approval of the CPA firm must be submitted on an annual basis; However, at the request of the Entity, the IEO of a university, with the approval of the IHL Board, may grant a request of the Entity to waive the requirement of an annual audit by a CPA firm on a showing of adequate grounds, such as a showing that the assets of the Entity are so limited as to make the expense of engaging a CPA firm to perform an audit financially burdensome to the Entity and unnecessary; Such a waiver may be conditioned upon such other review of the financial records of the Entity in lieu of an audit as the University and the IHL may deem feasible; Such a request for a waiver must be accompanied by (a) the most recent annual audited financial statements of the Entity (if any such statements exist), (b) the financial statements of the most recently completed fiscal year, (c) a written description of how the Entity anticipates that the year-end financial statements for the current year will differ from the financial statements as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year, and (d) a good faith estimate of the cost of engaging an auditor with respect to the statements; The granting of any request to waive the requirement of an annual audit by a CPA firm approved by the IHL is within the sole discretion of the university and the IHL Board; Any waiver of the audit requirement will apply only for one year, and any request to waive the requirement for the next year should be submitted as outlined above;

10. Requiring that the Entity only accept or solicit gifts for the benefit of the university that are consistent with the university's mission, goals or objectives;
11. Requiring that the Entity manage all funds in its control in a fiscally sound and prudent manner;
12. Requiring that the Entity establish and maintain a conflict-of-interest policy that complies with all requirements of Miss. Code Ann. §79-11-269 (1972) as amended, entitled "Conflict of interest Transaction";

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

13. Requiring that no form of additional compensation for an IEO or any IHL system office employee be underwritten or increased by the Entity without the prior approval of the Board; The request for approval shall come through the Commissioner to the IHL Board; As to other university employees, the Affiliation Agreement will provide that no form of additional compensation may be provided or paid by the Entity without the prior approval by the IEO; All such approvals by the IEO must be reported to the Board of Trustees at its next official meeting; This provision does not apply to transfers from the Entity to the supported university for items such as professorships, chairs, and other programmatic support that are paid directly to the university and included in its annual budget;
14. Requiring the Entity to submit to the IHL an annual report providing a detailed list of supplemental compensation provided to administrators, faculty, athletic staff, and other employees; provided however that the Affiliation Agreement may provide for appropriate exceptions for such compensation made by the institution out of funds routinely provided to the institution to be included in its budget; and,
15. Requiring compliance with all state and federal laws applicable to such organizations.
16. Establishing appropriate maximum limits on the period of time for which the Entity shall enter into contracts for professional, advisory, or other personal services.
17. Requiring that the provisions of the affiliation agreement shall apply to any and all entities owned or controlled by the affiliated Entity, with the exception of a special purpose entity created for the sole and specific purpose of utilization as a financing vehicle for the private financing of university auxiliary facilities by a private developer using the alternate dual-phase design-build privately financed construction method, as specially authorized by Miss. Code Ann. Section 37-101-41, et seq. (1972), as amended. If the use/purpose of any such special purpose entity ever changes, the special purpose entity would then be required to comply with any and all provisions of the affiliation agreement between the university and the Entity which owns or controls the special purpose entity.

E. Affiliation Agreements Shall Require Notice of Certain Events

In addition to the foregoing general requirements, the Affiliation Agreement shall contain provisions requiring that the IHL be notified of certain events or actions that may affect the operations, reputation, legal status, and assets of any entity or any university. The Affiliation Agreement shall require that the chief executive officer of the Entity and its other governing authorities will immediately notify the IEO and the IHL, in writing, if any of the following events (hereinafter "Reportable Events") occur:

1. The Entity has materially breached any of its contractual obligations under the Affiliation Agreement;
2. The Entity has materially failed to properly receive, apply, manage or disburse any funds or has materially failed to properly comply with any binding instructions from donors relating to those funds;
3. The Entity has engaged in any conduct that is prohibited or subject to sanction under state or federal law, including any and all requirements applicable to tax exempt organizations;

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

4. There has been a failure by the Entity or any of its officers and directors to comply with any conflict of interest requirements created by applicable state or federal law or by the governing documents or procedures of the Entity;
5. Any state or federal regulatory body begins any investigation of any matter that may have a significant financial or regulatory effect on the Entity or upon its status as a tax exempt organization; or
6. The Entity has contracted with or entered into any business or pecuniary relationship with any of its board members, other than a full time employee of the Entity, or any Entity controlled directly or indirectly by the board member, which would reasonably be expected to provide for payment or benefits to that person exceeding the value of \$50,000 in any calendar year; The previous sentence creates a duty for the Entity to report any such transaction but does not suggest or imply that all such transactions are either prohibited or permitted.
7. The Entity intends to purchase or lease real property or execute a contract or contracts for improvements to real property. The Entity shall provide notice of this Reportable Event to the university IEO and to the IHL Board at least thirty days before the proposed purchase or transaction by the Entity. The Entity also agrees not to proceed with such purchase or transaction unless it receives written approval of same from the IEO of the associated university following approval by the IHL Board. Following notification of the reportable event concerning the proposed purchase(s)/transaction(s), the IHL Board shall take the matter up at its next scheduled meeting, or shall use reasonable efforts to call a special Board meeting to discuss same as expeditiously as possible as to prevent any unnecessary delay in the intended purchase or transaction.

The Affiliation Agreement shall require that the chief executive officer of the Entity shall submit to the IEO of the supported university and the IHL a signed certification statement annually, before January 31 of each year, which affirmatively states that the Entity has examined its donor records and business transactions occurring during its fiscal year ending within the prior calendar year, and that to the best of its knowledge, there is no evidence that any Reportable Events occurred, other than those which have been duly reported to the IEO and the IHL as required above. The chief executive officer of each Entity shall re-affirm that, in the event he/she becomes aware of any such Reportable Events, the chief executive officer will immediately notify, in writing, the IEO of the university.

F. Affiliation Agreements must Require Entity to Provide Certain Additional Information to IEO upon Request

In addition to the foregoing general requirements, the Affiliation Agreement of each Entity will contain provisions requiring that the Entity furnish to the IEO of the corresponding university, or such person as the IEO may designate, any and all information relating to the operation or management of the Entity or any funds contributed to, received by, expended by, or managed by the Entity.

It is the policy of the Board that to the extent that information is inspected, reviewed or received by the IEO or his designees with respect to the identity of donors who have

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

expressly stated they wish to remain anonymous, or with respect to any information relating to the identification, cultivation and solicitation of donors, or with respect to personal information relating to a donor or his/her family business, such information shall be treated as confidential by the IEO and any designee who may acquire such information. The IEO is expected to take appropriate safeguards to assure that such information is utilized or disseminated only in a manner that is appropriate under the circumstances.

The IEO shall promptly notify the Board and Commissioner of Higher Education if the Entity refuses or fails to produce any information requested by the IEO.

G. Affiliation Agreement must Provide for Right of Board to Require Information from Entity or to Examine Records of Entity

Ordinarily, the Board will not request information from any Entity and will allow the IEO to oversee the compliance by the Entity with the Affiliation Agreement and to determine that funds are being appropriately received, managed, and expended. In some circumstances, however, the Board may determine it to be necessary to secure additional information from the Entity or to review appropriate records of the Entity. The Entities hold funds that are intended to benefit the institutions of the state, and the Board has an interest in the proper administration of those funds. Thus, the Affiliation Agreement will provide that the Board may require the Entity to provide information or allow inspection of its records as required by the Board to determine that the Entity is in compliance with the Affiliation Agreement and that the funds held for the institution or for its benefit are appropriately utilized and protected. No such request for information will be made by individual Board members to any Entity or to any IEO.

As a matter of general policy, the Board will attempt, when appropriate, to resolve any issues or concerns about the activities of any Entity informally. Examples of such informal methods include responses by the Entities to requests from the auditors employed by the Board or a report from an accounting firm approved by the Board to review records related to the matters at issue. The decision of any entity as to whether and how to comply with such informal requests is within the discretion of the governing authorities of the entities. The Board anticipates that, normally, any questions related to the Entities can be resolved through such informal procedures.

The Affiliation Agreement shall provide, however, that the Board may determine by appropriate action, at a duly called meeting of the Board, that informal measures are or will be untimely, insufficient, or inappropriate to secure information necessary to allow the Board to determine that the Entity is appropriately complying with the Affiliation Agreement and that funds intended to be used for the benefit of the institution are appropriately maintained and expended. The Affiliation Agreement will provide that, if the Board makes such a finding, the Entity will permit an audit, inspection or review of the financial and other records of the entity by persons selected by the Board, which persons shall have the power to determine the appropriate scope of the investigation and the records to be examined, and that the Entity will fully cooperate with any such inquiries.

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

As noted above, it is the policy of the Board that it will not unnecessarily disclose or disseminate any information relating to the Entities, and in particular, any information related to donors to the Entity. In some circumstances, however, such as those involving alleged misuse or misappropriation of funds, appropriately limited disclosure of information related to donors may be necessary in order to conduct the investigation and to recover the funds, or to allow prosecution with respect to any misappropriation of funds. Thus, the Affiliation Agreement must specifically recognize that the final determination as to the appropriate extent of any disclosure or other use of the information is in the discretion of the Board. Any decision to release any information that would identify any particular donor shall be made by the Board. No individual Board member or employee of the IHL will release such information without authorization from the Board.

H. Required Termination Provisions to Be Included in Affiliation Agreement

The Affiliation Agreement will provide that the Affiliation Agreement may be terminated by the IEO, with the prior approval of the IHL, for cause with no notice or without cause upon thirty days notice. Upon termination, (1) the Entity shall cease to use and shall not assign or delegate the authority to use the respective university's name or registered marks or logos to any person or entity without the written approval of the IEO, (2) the Entity shall remit any and all unrestricted funds held for the benefit of the university to such entity as designated in writing by the IEO on behalf of the university, (3) the Entity shall work in concert with its donors, to the extent practicable and allowed by law, to move any restricted funds held for the benefit of the university to such entity as designated in writing by the IEO on behalf of the university, (4) the Entity shall work in concert with persons or entities with which it had contractual relations to the extent practical and allowed by law, to assign any contracts to such entity as designated by the university IEO; and (5) the Entity shall work in concert with the university to provide the university or its designee with records and materials of the Entity as are necessary to continue the business and/or wind up the affairs of the Entity.

Because an Entity may hold assets intended to benefit the universities, the Affiliation Agreement will provide that the Entity will have no right to terminate the Affiliation Agreement without the consent of the IEO and the Board.

I. Restructuring Relationship in Event of Irreconcilable Differences

The Board expects there to exist a cooperative relationship between the Entities and the universities. The Board is aware of situations in other states where foundations have attempted to use the leverage provided by control of funds contributed for the benefit of the universities to require the university to take action desired by the foundation. Exercise of such power would interfere with the power of the IEO's and, ultimately, the power of the Board. To provide for the eventuality in which it appears that the IEO and the Entity have irreconcilable differences that interfere with the Entity serving the purposes for which it is intended, the Affiliation Agreement must provide for some mechanism to allow a resumption of normal relationships to benefit the university. In such a case, it would be detrimental to

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

the university to allow the Entity to simply terminate the relationship – since it may hold funds and other assets intended for the benefit of the university. Thus the Affiliation Agreement shall provide for a mechanism to deal with that possibility that will effectively accomplish the purpose of insuring that the Entity's goals remain appropriately aligned with those of the university.

The Affiliation Agreement must therefore provide for such a mechanism. The universities are expected to finalize the relationship with the Entities to accomplish the purpose on or before December 31, 2010.

Any university, after consultation with an affiliated Entity, may propose, on or before December 31, 2009, to include an appropriate plan to accomplish this purpose in the Affiliation Agreement for that Entity.

For example, a university may choose to propose a mechanism to allow the Entity to restructure its governing board. As an illustration of such a mechanism, such a plan might provide as follows:

In the event that the IEO notifies the IHL that the relationship between the IEO and the Entity's governing authorities is detrimental to the well being of the university, then IHL shall attempt to reconcile the parties. However, if the IHL determines that it is in the best interests of the university to substitute new governing authorities of the Entity, and unless the matters are resolved, the IHL Board may direct, in its sole discretion, that at the expiration of a 90 days notice period, the terms of office of the then existing board of directors of the affiliated Entity (or the persons serving that role in governance of the Entity, regardless of title) shall be deemed to have expired. Those persons shall be replaced by a nine member board selected by the following persons: 1) one member appointed by the mayor of the municipality in which the subject university is located or to which it is nearest, 2) one member appointed by the subject university's IEO, 3) one member appointed by the subject university's chief academic officer, 4) one member appointed by the president of the board of supervisors of the county in which the subject university is located, 5) one member appointed by the governor, 6) one member appointed by the Commissioner of Higher Education, 7) such other person, as the Affiliation Agreement may provide, who is affiliated with another Entity associated with the affected university; 8) one member appointed by the current president of the subject university's student body, and 9) one member appointed by the most recent past president of the subject university's student body.

However, each university and Entity may choose to agree upon some different arrangement which would accomplish the same end. Because of the differences in the various Entities, the types and amounts of assets held by the Entities, the debt obligations of some Entities, ongoing contractual obligations, and other similar factors, the Board will address such proposals on an individual basis to determine their effectiveness, feasibility and practicality. Any such proposal must be submitted with all of the information necessary to fully evaluate the proposal. The exact language of all documents required to implement such a proposal shall be included in the submission to the Board.

EXHIBIT 2

March 17, 2016

Any such proposals will be considered by the Board and acted upon before March 31, 2010. Failure to submit sufficient information to allow a full understanding as to the effectiveness and practicality of such a plan will prevent the Board from considering the proposal. In the absence of approval by the Board of some other alternative provisions to accomplish such purpose by March 31, 2010, or any extension granted by the Board, it is expected that each university will enter into a contract with all related Entities under terms similar to those in the illustration set out above.

If the Entity is a university research foundation formed pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. Section 37-147-15 (1972), as amended, the new board of directors shall be appointed by the subject university's IEO, in accordance with applicable state law.

EXHIBIT 3

March 17, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE February 18, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. DSU– GS 102-257 – Residence Hall Fire Suppression

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$17,978.40 and eleven (11) additional days to the contract of Sullivan Enterprises, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 27, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: add new addressable smoke detectors with sounder base in the second floor corridor at the tip of the stairway in 46 apartments; and eleven (11) additional days to the contract..

Change Order Justification: Fire alarm devices had to be added in hall corridors from recommendation of the Fire Marshal; additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$51,599.52.

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,250,000.00

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

2. JSU– GS 103-267 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase I

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the credit amount of \$690.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.

EXHIBIT 3

March 17, 2016

Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 27, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: deduct the difference between the controls allowance and the actual cost.

Change Order Justification: Credit is due for the difference between the controls allowance amount and the actual cost proposal for the controls work.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$653,698.11.

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$7,684,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

3. MSU– IHL 205-267 – MSU Fresh Food Company Residential Dining Facility Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$63,400.42 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of JESCO, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 29, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: add a refrigerated base; ductile iron piping; dry type fire protection; temporary fencing; added CAT 6 cables; auto operator at the front door; restroom light; grease duct wrap; VAV catwalk; ladder; colored concrete plaza; plaque; handrails; faucets; handicap ramps; power to gate at the plaza; tile at the knee wall; elevator shunt; GFCI at the oven; and louvers at the cabinets.

Change Order Justification: Changes in requirements or recommendation by governmental agencies; errors and omissions in the plans and specifications, latent job site conditions; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$70,226.47.

Project Initiation Date: September 11, 2012

Design Professional: JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A.

General Contractor: JESCO, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$13,062,827.00

Project Budget: \$14,400,000.00

4. MSU– IHL 205-276 – Residence Hall North

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$420,282.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of W.G. Yates & Sons Construction Company.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 8, 2016

EXHIBIT 3

March 17, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: supply electrical feed to Giles Hall from the medium voltage switch on the Residence Hall site; add site retaining walls north of Butler Hall; added louvers, dampers and sump pumps at the elevator shafts; remove & replace unsuitable soil at the south building elevator pit; provide standing seam metal roofing at all three (3) buildings in lieu of asphalt shingles; and add a multi-piece shower unit at the location of the drain/structure conflict.

Change Order Justification: Changes in requirements or recommendation by governmental agencies; errors and omissions in plans & specifications; latent job site conditions; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$593,898.00.

Project Initiation Date: May 15, 2014

Design Professional: McCarty Company/Hanbury Evans

General Contractor: W.G. Yates & Sons Construction Company

Project Budget: \$60,500,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

5. UM – IHL 207-354 – Honors College Renovation and Addition

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$27,329.10 and twenty-four (24) additional days to the contract of Hooker Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 8, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: additional pipe and fittings to be made into an existing junction box and to re-route the line, along with a different tap into the new basin; unsuitable soil was removed, exported, and then replaced with compacted select fill; a section of buried concrete found in the proximity of an inlet had to be removed & exported off the site and backfilled with a select fill material; re-route the storm drain around a sewer line which was not able to be installed in the location as originally planned due to additional problems; and twenty-four (24) additional days to the contract..

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to latent job site conditions. No fees are paid to design professional for correction of errors and omissions in the contract documents.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Fourteen (14) change orders for a total amount of \$531,156.13.

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: The McCarty Company Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: Hooker construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$6,900,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

March 17, 2016

6. **UM– IHL 207-372 – South Campus Recreation Facility & Transportation Hub**

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by JBHM Architecture, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 11, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM Architecture, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$32,000,000.00

7. **UM– IHL 207-387 – Track Facility Restoration**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$32,630.02 and four (4) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 8, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: saw cut the existing sidewalk; remove the concrete sidewalk; remove two (2) existing holly bushes; connect 10” HDPE into the existing inlets; locate the existing 12” water line; fill the exiting storm inlet with concrete to elevations shown on the drawing; install 240 linear feet of 10” HDPE storm drain; add temporary construction fencing; excavate existing subgrade for storm drainage installation; provide temporary grassing for the disturbed areas; provide trench box for excavation; replace the concrete sidewalk; plug the existing 18” HDPE storm drainage at each end with concrete fill and four (4) additional days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change order is necessary due to latent job site conditions and four (4) additional days were added for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$32,630.02.

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: CHA Consulting, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$7,900,000.00

8. **UM– IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$8,509.55 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 5, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: install a new floor drain & electrical circuit; modify the existing duct, and demolish the existing casework in the Starnes Building to facilitate the installation of a new ice machine.

Change Order Justification: This change order was requested by the user/owner agency.

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$16,985.54 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

EXHIBIT 3

March 17, 2016

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 11, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: install floor drains in the South End Zone to include trenching.

Change Order Justification: This change order was due to unforeseen job site conditions.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$25,495.09.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

9. **UM– IHL 207-406 – All-American Drive Drainage Corrections**

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$951,649.00 to the apparent low bidder, Encor, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 3, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Encor, LLC

Total Project Budget: \$1,600,000.00

10. **UM– IHL 207-409 – Croft Institute – Building Envelope Corrections**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2 (Revised)

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$186,108.00 and forty-five (45) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 5, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: remove and rebuild the east brick wall utilizing concrete masonry unit brick & new facing brick; and forty-five (45) additional days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change order is necessary due to extensive deteriorations of mortar discovered at the inner wythes; and forty-five (45) additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$369,862.68.

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,250,000.00

11. **UM – IHL 207-413 – Greek Village Preliminary Lot Grading (Revised)**

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Precision Engineers Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 2, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

EXHIBIT 3

March 17, 2016

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Precision Engineers Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 2, 2016

Project Initiation Date: December 17, 2015

Design Professional: Precision Engineers Corporation

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,933,636.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

12. UMMC– IHL 209-548 – School of Medicine Utilities

Approval Request #1: Change Order #9

Board staff approved Change Order #9 in the credit amount of \$4,124.10 and one hundred eighty-eight (188) additional days to the contract of Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 1, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #9 includes the following items: remove a fire hydrant and regrade the area; repair the existing road in the construction access route; reconcile allowances for the gas regulators and irrigation; and one hundred eighty-eight (188) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: The fire hydrant was left as part of the utility project; the road repair was caused by construction traffic on the campus; credit is due to reconcile the remaining project allowances that were not utilized in the project; and one hundred eighty-eight days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Nine (9) change orders for a total amount of \$415,879.90.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A. + Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A. – A Joint Venture.

General Contractor: Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$10,000,000.00

EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CENTER

1. ERC– GS 111-052 – Structural & Subsurface Repair

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the credit amount of \$4,330.00 and thirty (30) additional days to the contract of Gregory Construction Services.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, January 26, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: redesign the south courtyard for a more functional use; use exposed aggregate concrete in lieu of brick pavers; use a light weight concrete base and 4” concrete over east courtyard; and thirty (30) additional days to the contract.

EXHIBIT 3

March 17, 2016

Change Order Justification: This change order is necessary to redesign for functionality of surrounding tenants; the brick pavers would not fully prevent water penetration and aggregate concrete would be a cost savings; the basement ceiling exposed on the east courtyard could not handle the full weight of the concrete; and thirty (30) additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$145,670.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM Architecture

General Contractor: Gregory Construction Services

Project Budget: \$3,463,570.87

EXHIBIT 4

March 17, 2016

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Evans Petree (statement dated 1/15/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$590.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 590.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Jones Walker (statement dated 1/20/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,879.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,879.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo Mallette (statements dated 1/13/16 and 2/10/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,528.50 and \$5,563.40, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,091.90

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 11/1/15, 2/1/16 and 2/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$375.00, \$27.83 and \$90.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 492.83

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Baker, Donelson, Bearman, Caldwell & Berkowitz (statement dated 12/8/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$7,489.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,489.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley Arant (statement dated 12/21/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,416.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,416.50

EXHIBIT 4

March 17, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statement dated 12/2/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$12,579.30, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 12,579.30

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins and Eager (statements dated 10/29/15 and 10/30/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$495.00 and \$528.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,023.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 12/9/15, 12/9/15, 1/4/16 and 1/4/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,035.00, \$8,147.68, \$8,464.50 and \$2,239.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,886.68

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 12/1/15, 12/1/15, 12/1/15, 12/1/15, 12/1/15, 12/1/15, 12/1/15, 1/4/16, 1/4/16, 1/4/16, 1/4/16, 1/4/16, 1/4/16, 2/1/16, 2/1/16, 2/1/16 and 2/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$29.28, \$41.22, \$37.00, \$40.72, \$15.81, \$39.42, \$13.41, \$25.54, \$1,500.00, \$48.90, \$28.38, \$16.08, \$19.68, \$1,500.00, \$19.68, \$12.14 and \$37.60, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,424.86

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler Snow (statements dated 11/12/15, 1/12/16, 1/12/16, 1/12/16 and 1/15/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Cancer Therapeutic Use of Occidiofungin" - \$6,524.00; "Effective Oximes Patent Prosecution" - \$504.00; "Molecular Design and Chemical Synthesis of Pharmaceutical-Ligands and Analogs-MSU" - \$997.00; "Nematode-Upregulated Peroxidase Gene Promotor from Nematode-Resistant Maize Line" - \$1,890.00 and "Methods of Preparation of Live Attenuated Bacterial Vaccines by Alteration of DNA Adenine Methylase (DAM) Activity in those Bacteria" - \$400.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 10,315.00

EXHIBIT 4

March 17, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statement dated 2/5/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Southern Gardening Service Mark" - \$403.75.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 403.75

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 12/31/15, 12/31/15, 12/31/15, 1/31/16 and 1/31/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Methods of Synthesizing Graphene from a Lignin Source" - \$4,662.50; "Nano-Structured Catalysts for Methane Reforming" - \$3,172.50; "Process & Catalysts for Converting Biomass" - \$38.00; "Process and Catalysts for Converting Biomass" - \$786.00 and "Methods and Kits for Detecting Antigenic Drifts" - \$1,666.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 10,325.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas Corder (statements dated 4/17/15, 4/17/15, 1/21/16, 1/21/16 and 1/21/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Bio-Oil Pretreatment" - \$145.00; "Blue Stain System" - \$187.50; "Bio-Oil Pretreatment" - \$85.00; "Blue Stain System" - \$1,417.50 and "Bio-Oil" - \$1,942.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,777.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong Teasdale (statement dated 1/20/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals" - \$1,359.12.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,359.12

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by HersHKovitz & Associates (statements dated 1/26/16, 1/29/16 and 2/4/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy" - \$3,245.10; "Non-Peptide Small Molecule Agonist and Antagonist Original Leads" - \$175.00 and "Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy" - \$16,574.05, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,994.15

EXHIBIT 4

March 17, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 1/31/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Delivery of Medicaments to the Nail” - \$160.00; “Methods for Detecting Humans” - \$72.91; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone” - \$1,150.00 and “Indolizine-Based Donors as Organic Sensitizers Components for Dye” - \$416.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,798.91

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 12/31/15) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$344.50, \$2,700.50, \$308.00, \$577.00 and \$9,121.00, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 13,051.00

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session in the Jacob Conference Center in Ewing Hall at Delta State University in Cleveland, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this April 21, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. Ms. Christine Pickering was absent. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President. Trustee Morgan introduced Dr. Kent Wyatt, Delta Council Past President and President Emeritus of Delta State University, to say the opening prayer.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Adrian McLain, SGA President at Alcorn State University; Jeremy Martin, SGA President-Elect at Alcorn State University; Johnny Jenkins, SGA Vice President at Alcorn State University; Mikel Sykes, SGA President at Delta State University; Kendall Bunch, SGA President-Elect at Jackson State University; Hunt Walne, SGA Vice President at Mississippi State University; and Rod Bridges, SGA President at the University of Mississippi.
- Trustee Shane Hooper introduced Eric Tucker, a senior DSU student in Speech Pathology from Tupelo, MS.
- President Perry congratulated newlyweds Dr. Kate Borsig and Dr. Jim Borsig, President of Mississippi University for Women.
- Delta State President Bill LaForge introduced Mr. James Rutledge as the new Vice President of Finance & Administration at Delta State University.

ANNOUNCEMENT

President Alan Perry thanked Mr. Bill LaForge, President of the Delta State University, and his staff for hosting the Board meeting.

PRESENTATION

President Bill LaForge welcomed the Board to the Delta State University campus and gave a brief presentation about the university.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

By consensus, all Trustees legally present and participating approved the Minutes of the Board meeting held on March 17, 2016.

CONSENT AGENDAS

By consensus, the Board moved item #1 from the Consent Academic Affairs Agenda to the Regular Academic Affairs Agenda and items #5, #9, and #19 from the Finance Agenda to the Regular Finance Agenda for consideration. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agendas, as amended.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **SYSTEM** – Request approval of the following new academic units.

Departments

- a. **UM** – The Department of Higher Education. The request is being made to solidify and support the longstanding cooperative relationship between the Higher Education program and the efforts of the Center for Student Success and First-Year Experience in teaching academic orientation and remediation courses to undergraduates. The implementation of a department of Higher Education will give an academic home to instructors of these courses further improving the faculty credentialing and evaluation process. The cost for implementation is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with existing resources.

Centers and Institutes

- b. **ASU** – The Socially Disadvantaged Farmers and Ranchers Policy Research Center. The Center will specialize in policy research impacting socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers. Through collaboration with universities and organization inside and outside the land grant community, Alcorn State University will leverage their employees' expertise and increase personnel capacity through contractual partnerships with other universities and organizations. Research, stakeholder engagement, and outreach will produce a platform for relevant active research, ongoing stakeholder dialogue, and continuous dissemination of research findings. Primary funding will be from the US Department of Agriculture, with an initial grant award of \$400,000.
- c. **MSU** – The Advanced Composites Institute (ACI) at MSU will bring together expertise from across the University in modeling, design, manufacturing, testing, integration, and utilization of advanced composite materials and structures. The ACI will be located at the Raspet Flight Research Laboratory (RFRL). The Institute will advance academics, research and economic development in advanced composites through external competitive grants, collaboration with faculty in the various relevant disciplines, development of relationships with industries that utilize advanced composite materials, and working closely with university, local and state economic development entities. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

six-year cost for funding is estimated at \$4,500,000 and will be funded primarily from MSU resources initially and will then rely fully on external grants and contracts. All costs to MSU in relation to the proposed unit will be covered from either extramural sources or the overhead funds generated from these grants beginning Year 3. Sources of funds will include research contracts and grants from several sources such as the Boeing Company, NASA, Air Force, other government, industry, and international research partners.

- d. **UMMC** – The Center for Comparative Research (CCR) will provide the highest quality programs and services in support of the animal-based research mission of UMMC. Comprehensive veterinary care, outstanding animal husbandry support, and exceptional technical skills will be hallmarks of the Center. Education and training offerings will focus on current trends as well as time-tested and proven research animal methodologies. Primary educational offerings are directed at faculty, staff, and students of UMMC. Additionally, the CCR will partner with the UMMC Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee to provide training and education on research compliance and direct involvement in pilot research development. Secondary educational offerings are principally directed to the veterinary medical profession, with guest students from Mississippi State University and Hinds Community College frequently participating with our CCR veterinary staff. The projected six-year cost of implementation is \$17,507,360. The Laboratory Animal Facilities currently operates as an Auxiliary Enterprise for the institution; services provided are charged-back to the research program. In this manner, the organization operates as a cost-recovery unit. The majority of the budget is covered in this format, with fee-for-service charges assessed for daily animal care, veterinary procedures, and pharmaceuticals.
- e. **UMMC** – The formation of a Neuroscience Institute at UMMC will advance an integrated approach to neuroscience discovery and development of treatments for brain disease and neural trauma and will provide a framework for redefining medical, graduate and health professional education in the neurosciences. The Institute is intended to complement and build upon existing areas of clinical, research and teaching strength, and augment in existing resources in order to discover new cures and develop improved treatments for nervous system disorders. The Institute is an integral part of the affiliation agreement between UMMC and the Methodist Rehabilitation Center (MRC), which was approved by the IHL Board in early 2014. As part of the approved affiliation agreement, UMMC agreed to petition the IHL Board for the creation of an institute involving relevant departments and service lines from both UMMC and MRC. The proposal represents the culmination of that plan. The total start-up costs and operating expenses for the Institute over the six-year period are \$16,349,880. The costs are offset by projected new revenues of \$17.4M due to institute-generated clinical and research activities and other support; thus, the Institute will be entirely self-sustaining by the end of the six-year period, and profit generated will be used to continue to grow and expand its activities.
- f. **USM** – The Arts Institute of Mississippi at USM will facilitate and coordinate USM Arts departments' production and presentation of special projects, statewide activities, and strategic initiatives. While maintaining discipline and department identities, and adhering to all faculty governance structures and contractual requirements, an institute structure

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

will facilitate collaboration around mutually beneficial goals and objectives. Acting collaboratively presents the greatest opportunity for positive outcomes. An organized structure, which brings faculty, staff, and chairs together for planning, decision making and leadership, has the potential to create a shared identity, a voice of advocacy, a common strategic plan and a collaborative program of publicity and outreach that will be an enormous asset in recruitment, publicity and fundraising initiatives. The cost for implementation is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with existing resources.

Schools

- g. **UMMC** – The School of Population Health at UMMC will educate and train leaders prepared to transform health care delivery and the health of Mississippians through the development of an innovative academic infrastructure uniquely designed to educate future population health scientists and clinical professionals to conduct pioneering population-based research and provide high quality, value-driven patient-centered care delivered in an increasingly complex health care delivery system. The School of Population Health has been designed to complement, strengthen, and extend the capacity for scholarship across UMMC, and to assist in achieving the institutional missions by supporting rigorous approaches to investigation and education in such areas as value-based patient outcomes, quality, new business and financial models and health care delivery. The School of Population Health will position UMMC to be a value-driven organization that can lead health care transformation scholarship and implementation and define health care for the future. Total costs and operating expenses for the School over the six-year period is estimated at \$26,530,846. A blend of existing and new resources, to include but not limited to external funding, tuition, grants, clinical and contract income will be directed to cover the start-up and operational costs.

(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

2. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following academic unit modifications.

Reorganization

- a. **ASU** – Reorganize two separate departments: Department of English and Foreign Languages and Department of Mass Communication to the Department of English, Languages, and Mass Communication. The request is being made to streamline administration of these degree programs. The reorganization is consistent with the University's desire to offer cultural and professional programs while optimizing resources. The cost of the reorganization is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with current resources.
- b. **UMMC** – Reorganize the Department of Preventive Medicine by moving the department from the UMMC School of Medicine to the proposed UMMC School of Population Health. The proposed School of Population Health will be one of the first of its kind in the nation and will be on the cutting edge of leadership in teaching, research, and practice aimed to improve the health of populations. Moving the Department of Preventive Medicine to the School of Population Health will provide excellent opportunities for synergy in the development of educational programs, the conduct of research, and clinical and other service. A strong presence with the School of Medicine will be maintained by

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

leveraging cross-appointments of faculty. This will position the Department of Preventive Medicine as a bridge between the non-clinical departments in the School of Population Health and the clinical enterprise of the Medical Center. The population health focus of Preventive Medicine as a medical specialty is the rationale for the proposed move. The cost of the reorganization is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with current resources.

Reorganize and Rename

- c. **UMMC** – Reorganize the Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics by moving the administration of the Center from the UMMC Office of Sponsored Programs to the proposed UMMC School of Population Health and to rename the Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics the Department of Data Science. This request will establish a department of Data Science within the proposed School of Population Health at UMMC, utilizing the existing Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics as a catalyst. The Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics will continue operations, housed within the new Department of Data Science. The School of Population Health aims to educate and train leaders prepared to transform health care delivery and the health of Mississippians through the development of an innovative academic infrastructure uniquely designed to educate future population health scientists and clinical professionals to conduct pioneering population-based research and provide high quality, value-driven patient-centered care delivered in an increasingly complex health care delivery system. The emerging field of data science bridges existing disciplines including statistics, computer science and predictive analytics to develop new methods for extracting knowledge and insights from data. Leveraging the strengths of our existing Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics and expanding its core missions to build a department of Data Science within the School of Population Health will position UMMC and the State to be nationally recognized leaders in health related Data Science research, education and service. Current funding to the Center is expected to cover the majority of implementation costs.
- d. **USM** – Reorganize the Department of Educational Studies and Research Educational Leadership and School Counseling and to rename the unit Department of Educational Research and Administration. The proposed change will make a more effective use of college and university resources, expand opportunities for faculty collaboration in teaching and research, and enhance support for graduate students. As a result, this change will support strategic goals, further enrich academic programs in the modified unit, and promote the success of both students and faculty in the department. There is strong faculty and staff support for the proposed change. The cost of the reorganization is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with current resources.
- e. **USM** – Reorganize the Department of Marine Science and the Department of Coastal Sciences and to rename the School of Ocean Science and Technology. USM requests a reorganization of two existing academic units and five IHL-approved Centers (Marine Education Center, Center for Fisheries Research and Development, Thad Cochran Marine Aquaculture Center, Hydrographic Science Research Center, and Center for Gulf Studies) into a single unit known as the School for Ocean Science and Technology (SOST). The Gulf Coast Research Laboratory's (GCRL) two sites, Halstead and Cedar Point, will be

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

administered under the SOST with administrative functions of the GCRL Director moved under the SOST Director. The purpose of SOST is to aggregate all of USM's marine-related research and education programs under a single administrative unit and to coordinate, but not consolidate, operating budgets and facilities. The metrics for success include increased graduate and undergraduate enrollment in the programs, increased scholarly output by faculty, and meeting the educated workforce needs of a growing blue economy on the Mississippi Gulf Coast. The six-year cost of implementation is estimated at \$380,800 from Hattiesburg; \$20,000 from the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory.

Rename

- f. **USM** – Rename the Institute for Wraparound Training and Implementation the Mississippi Wraparound Institute (MWI). The title of the Institute, approved at the last IHL Board Meeting, was submitted in error by USM. The request for renaming the institute will preserve its same acronym (MWI) without interruption and would represent what is already a statewide effort.
3. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following academic program modifications.

Rename

- a. **MSU** – Rename the B.S. in Technology Teacher Education/Business Technology Concentration (CIP 13.1303) degree the B.S. in Business Technology Education (CIP 13.1303) degree. Changing the name of the degree to Business Technology Education will make the program more easily recognized by prospective students and potential employers. The name Technology Teacher Education was given to the degree when the degree had three teacher education concentrations under the umbrella Technology Teacher Education. Upon program completion, the Business Technology Education (BTE) graduates will receive 10 teaching endorsements and will be qualified to teach all courses of the Mississippi Business Management Framework and the Business Technology Framework as well as Economics, Information and Communication Technology I and II, Technology Foundations, and Career Pathway Experiences. Graduates may teach at the middle schools, high schools, and career and technology centers. Graduates acquire a national certification in computer literacy as well as certification to teach online. The BTE degree is offered both as a face-to-face program and a distance learning degree. Students may choose to add a minor in business administration and add the STEM endorsement.
- b. **MSU** – Rename the M.S. in Forest Products (CIP 03.0509) degree the M.S. in Sustainable Bioproducts (CIP 03.0509) degree. The home department, Sustainable Bioproducts (formerly Forest Products) formally changed its name in 2014. As part of the ongoing transition to the new name and focus, it was determined by the faculty that the academic programming at the graduate level should be updated and renamed appropriately. This proposed name change will better serve and connect with students who wish to study, learn about, and ultimately work in the bioproducts and forest based products professions.
- c. **MSU** – Rename the B.S. in Agricultural Information Science (CIP 13.1301) degree the B.S. in Agricultural Education, Leadership, and Communications (CIP 13.1301) degree. The proposed name change will more effectively recruit students by having the degree

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

program title match the concentrations available for students, thereby improving prospective students' ability to locate the program when searching for post-secondary options, as well as providing a more analogous title to academic programs at peer institutions.

- d. **MUW** – Rename the B.A. in Fine Arts and B.A. Fine Arts-Theatre Emphasis (CIP 50.0101) degree the B.A. in Theatre (CIP 50.0101) degree. MUW currently offers a BA in Fine Arts with two tracks: 1.) Fine Arts, offered by the Department of Art & Design; and 2.) Fine Arts – Theatre, offered by the Department of Theatre. The Dept. of Art & Design has voted to eliminate their share of the Fine Arts degree, as the department is predominantly focused on studio art (BFA). As a university that emphasizes a liberal arts mission, and offers both a Theatre Education option and an MFA in Physical Theatre, we believe it important to clarify the importance of our successful undergraduate program in the theatre arts through renaming. The change would clarify the distinctiveness of MUW's Theatre program, with its longstanding curriculum and student learning outcomes.
 - e. **MUW** – Rename the Bachelor of Technology in Professional Studies (CIP 52.0201) degree the Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) in Business Administration (CIP 52.0201) degree. Since 2010, the Bachelor of Technology (B.T.) in Professional Studies degree has allowed individuals holding an associate degree in an approved technical field the opportunity to progress toward a baccalaureate degree by accepting a predetermined amount of career and technical credit. The modified name more accurately reflects the degree's role as a complementary piece to the student's completed Associate of Applied Science degree as well as the curriculum's emphasis on educational objectives found in its foundational business courses.
 - f. **MUW** – Rename the M.S. in Global Commerce (CIP 52.0208) degree the M.B.A. in Business Administration (CIP 52.0201) degree. This proposal requests to rename the title of the Master of Science in Global Commerce degree to the Master of Business Administration degree. This name more accurately reflects the curriculum as well as the program's purposes. The modified title also provides students the opportunity to pursue a degree with a title more recognizable by potential employees.
4. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following degrees to be conferred in Spring 2016 provided each candidate has met all requirements for the degree.

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
Alcorn State University					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Associate of Science in Nursing	11			
	Bachelor of Science	290			
	Bachelor of Music	8			
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	40			
	Bachelor of Arts	59			
	Bachelor of Social Work	21			
			429		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Graduate					
		Educational Specialist	7			
		Master of Science in Applied Science and Technology	11			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	9			
		Master of Business Administration	22			
		Master of Science in Agriculture	7			
		Master of Science in Biology	8			
		Master of Science in Biotechnology	9			
		Master of Science in Computer and Information Science	20			
		Master of Science in Elementary Education	5			
		Master of Science in Secondary Education	27			
		Master of Science in Nursing	7			
		Master of Science in Workforce Education Leadership	30			
		Post Master Nursing Certificate	3			
				165		
					594	
Delta State University						
	College of Arts and Sciences					
		Bachelor of Arts	15			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	7			
		Bachelor of Music	2			
		Bachelor of Music Education	8			
		Bachelor of Science	44			
		Bachelor of Science in Education	6			
		Bachelor of Science in Social Justice and Criminology	11			
		Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies	7			
		Bachelor of Social Work	28			
				128		
	College of Business					
		Bachelor of Business Administration	38			
		Bachelor of Commercial Aviation	4			
				42		
	College of Education					
		Bachelor of Arts	9			
		Bachelor of Science	44			
		Bachelor of Science in Education	19			
				72		
	School of Nursing					
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	2			
				2		
	School of Graduate Studies					
		Master of Business Administration	15			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Master of Commercial Aviation	7			
		Master of Education	27			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	1			
		Master of Arts in Liberal Studies	1			
		Master of Science in Natural Sciences	3			
		Master of Science in Sport and Human Performance	2			
		Master of Science in Nursing	3			
		Education Specialist	14			
		Doctor of Education	3			
		Doctor of Nursing Practice	1			
				77		
					321	
Jackson State University						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	80			
		Bachelor of Business Administration	107			
		Bachelor of Music	3			
		Bachelor of Music Education	1			
		Bachelor of Science	428			
		Bachelor of Science Education	45			
		Bachelor of Social Work	42			
				706		
Jackson State University						
	<i>Graduate</i>					
		Doctor of Education	5			
		Doctor of Philosophy	25			
		Doctor of Public Health	3			
		Specialist in Education	10			
		Master of Arts	18			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	8			
		Master of Business Administration	5			
		Master of Music Education	4			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	5			
		Master of Public Health	10			
		Master of Public Policy and Administration	9			
		Master of Science	91			
		Master of Science in Education	54			
		Master of Science in Teaching	2			
		Master of Social Work	78			
				327		
					1033	

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
Mississippi State University					
	<i>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Landscape Architecture	5			
	Bachelor of Science	232			
	Master of Agribusiness Management	2			
	Master of Landscape Architecture	8			
	Master of Science	25			
	Doctor of Philosophy	13			
			285		
	<i>College of Architecture, Art, and Design</i>				
	Bachelor of Architecture	26			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	29			
	Bachelor of Science	26			
			81		
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	274			
	Bachelor of Science	348			
	Bachelor of Social Work	35			
	Bachelor of Applied Technology	2			
	Master of Arts	21			
	Master of Public Policy and Administration	7			
	Master of Science	36			
	Doctor of Philosophy	10			
			733		
Mississippi State University					
	<i>College of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	300			
	Master of Business Administration	27			
	Master of Science Information Systems	4			
	Doctor of Philosophy	1			
			332		
	<i>College of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	394			
	Bachelor of Music Education	8			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	15			
	Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary	14			
	Master of Science	65			
	Master of Science Instructional Technology	2			
	Educational Specialist	4			
	Doctor of Education	8			
	Doctor of Philosophy	6			
			516		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		<i>College of Engineering</i>				
		Bachelor of Science	366			
		Master of Science	39			
		Doctor of Philosophy	17			
				422		
		<i>College of Forest Resources</i>				
		Bachelor of Science	42			
		Master of Science	14			
		Doctor of Philosophy	5			
				61		
		<i>College of Veterinary Medicine</i>				
		Bachelor of Science	16			
		Master of Science	4			
		Doctor of Philosophy	3			
		Doctor of Veterinary Medicine	82			
				105		
		<i>School of Accountancy</i>				
		Bachelor of Accountancy	69			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	13			
		Master of Taxation	4			
				86		
					2621	
Mississippi University for Women						
		<i>Undergraduate</i>				
		Associate of Science in Nursing	47			
		Bachelor of Arts	43			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	3			
		Bachelor of Science	148			
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	69			
		Bachelor of Technology	10			
				320		
		<i>Graduate</i>				
		Master of Education	4			
		Master of Fine Arts	6			
		Master of Science	16			
		Doctor of Nursing Practice	1			
				27		
					347	
Mississippi Valley State University						
		<i>Undergraduate</i>				
		Bachelor of Arts	22			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
		Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication	19			
		Bachelor of Music	4			
		Bachelor of Secondary Education	7			
		Bachelor of Science	232			
		Bachelor of Social Work	36			
	Graduate			320		
		Master of Science	31			
		Master of Arts	4			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	10			
		Master of Social Work	40			
		Master of Business Administration	34			
				119		
					439	
University of Mississippi						
	College of Liberal Arts					
		Bachelor of Arts	427			
		Bachelor of Science	44			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	8			
		Bachelor of Music	10			
				489		
	School of Engineering					
		Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	28			
		Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	21			
		Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	25			
		Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	12			
		Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	52			
		Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering	24			
		Bachelor of Engineering	10			
		Bachelor of Science	6			
				178		
	School of Education					
		Bachelor of Arts in Education	198			
				198		
	School of Pharmacy					
		Doctor of Pharmacy	90			
				90		
	School of Business					
		Bachelor of Business Administration	414			
				414		
	School of Accountancy					
		Bachelor of Accountancy	101			
				101		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	<i>School of Applied Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice	67			
	Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science	99			
	Bachelor of Science	158			
	Bachelor of Social Work	35			
	Bachelor of Arts in Parks and Recreation Administration	8			
	Bachelor of Paralegal Studies	6			
			373		
	<i>School of Journalism and New Media</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	97			
	Bachelor of Science (IMC)	163			
			260		
	<i>General Studies</i>				
	Bachelor of General Studies	131			
	<i>Graduate School</i>				
	Master of Arts	146			
	Master of Criminal Justice	8			
	Master of Science	108			
	Master of Fine Arts	9			
	Master of Social Work	2			
	Master of Accountancy	32			
	Master of Business Administration	21			
	Master of Taxation	3			
	Master of Education	36			
	Master of Music	12			
	Specialist in Education	5			
	Doctor of Philosophy	70			
			452		
	<i>Law School</i>				
	Juris Doctor	97			
	Master of Laws	1			
			98		
				2784	
University of Mississippi Medical Center					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	143			
	Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology	6			
	Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene	22			
	Bachelor of Science in Health Informatics and Information Management	5			
	Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences	15			
	Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Science	23			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Bachelor of Science in Radiologic Sciences	44			
			258		
	<i>Graduate/Professional</i>				
	Master of Science	53			
	Master of Science in Nursing	108			
	Master of Health Sciences	14			
	Master of Occupational Therapy	36			
	Master of Health Informatics and Information Management	2			
	Doctor of Medicine	129			
	Doctor of Dental Medicine	34			
	Doctor of Philosophy	28			
	Doctor of Nursing Practice	4			
	Doctor of Physical Therapy	47			
			455		
				713	
University of Southern Mississippi					
	<i>College of Arts and Letters</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	168			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	41			
	Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies	28			
	Bachelor of Liberal Studies	17			
	Bachelor of Music	9			
	Bachelor of Music Education	23			
	Bachelor of Science	27			
	Master of Arts	7			
	Master of the Arts in Teaching of Language	6			
	Master of Fine Arts	8			
	Master of Music	11			
	Master of Music Education	3			
	Master of Science	7			
	Doctor of Musical Arts	6			
	Doctor of Philosophy	28			
			391		
	<i>College of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	25			
	Bachelor of Science in Business Administration	235			
	Master of Business Administration	22			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	11			
	Master of Science	21			
			314		
	<i>College of Education and Psychology</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	12			
	Bachelor of Science	217			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Master of Arts	13			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	3			
	Master of Education	27			
	Master of Library and Information Science	18			
	Master of Science	2			
	Specialist in Education	4			
	Doctor of Education	2			
	Doctor of Philosophy	30			
			328		
	<i>College of Health</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	45			
	Bachelor of Science	121			
	Bachelor of Social Work	42			
	Master of Public Health	20			
	Master of Science	27			
	Master of Social Work	50			
	Doctor of Audiology	3			
	Doctor of Philosophy	1			
			309		
	<i>School of Nursing</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	120			
	Master of Science in Nursing	29			
	Doctor of Nursing Practice	2			
			151		
	<i>College of Science and Technology</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	59			
	Bachelor of Science	222			
	Master of Arts	1			
	Master of Science	30			
	Doctor of Philosophy	28			
			340		
				1833	
System Total					*10685

*The System total for Spring 2016 represents an increase of 268 graduates from Spring 2015.

FINANCE

- DSU** – Request approval of a four year extension of a professional service agreement with Barnes and Noble College Booksellers, LLC, starting March 1, 2016 through February 29, 2020. Language was added to allow the University to license its name and trademarks to other online and non-campus vendors and reduce prices of text books, back packs, and single use products, in order to be competitive with other vendors. The projected revenue for the additional four year contract is \$562,000. The total projected revenue over the eight years is \$1,229,000. A breakdown of the projected revenue is included in the bound *April 21, 2016 Board Working File*.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

6. **MSU** – Approved the request to amend its current lease agreement with the Oktibbeha County Economic Development Authority for the Social Science Research Center. The amendment will increase the amount of space leased by 1,204 square feet at a cost of \$9.64 per square foot. The leased space is located at One Research Boulevard in the Thad Cochran Research, Technology, and Economic Development Park. The term of the amendment is approximately sixteen (16) months beginning on or about March 15, 2016 and running through the original term of the lease. The estimated cost for the amendment is \$15,475.36. This will increase the total estimated cost of the lease agreement to \$706,243.80. The agreement is funded by grants and contracts awarded to the Social Science Research Center. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
7. **UM** – Approved the request for the UM Facilities Department to enter into a contract with King's Asphalt LLC for street repairs and minor paving projects, as specified in RFP #554. The initial term of this contract shall be from the date of IHL contract approval through June 30, 2016. The University can renew this contract on an annual basis, running from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term, up to a total of four years after the initial term. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery, quality of service, and be mutually agreed upon by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. The initial term of the contract is estimated at no more than \$30,000. Twelve months of the contract is estimated at \$70,000. For purposes of estimating the maximum amount for the initial term and four renewal years, renewal years are assumed at the initial price plus 3% per annum for each renewal year following the first full year. If all renewals are exercised, this contract would be estimated at a total of \$322,854 (initial term = \$30,000, 1st full year = \$70,000, 2nd full year = \$72,100, 3rd full year = \$74,263, and the 4th and final full year = \$76,491). The funding source for this contract will be educational and general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
8. **UM** – Approved the request for the UM Facilities Department to enter into a contract with M&R Protective Systems, Inc. for recurring fire alarm system inspection and testing services. The initial term of this contract shall be from the date of IHL contract approval through June 30, 2016. The University can renew this contract on an annual basis, running from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term, up to a total of four years after the initial term. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery, quality of service, and be mutually agreed upon by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. The initial term of the contract is estimated at no more than \$30,000. Twelve months of the contract is estimated at \$66,700. For purposes of estimating the maximum amount for the initial term and four renewal years, renewal years are assumed at the initial price plus 3% per annum for each renewal year following the first full year. If all renewals are exercised, this contract would be estimated at a total of \$309,048 (initial term = \$30,000, 1st full year = \$66,700, 2nd full year = \$68,701, 3rd full year = \$70,762, and the 4th and final full year = \$72,885). The funding source for this contract will be educational and general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

9. **UM** – Request permission to escalate its Athletics Budget for FY 2016 from \$78,744,541 to \$80,018,991. The escalation is due to additional expenditures related to postseason bowl game travel costs and operating surplus. Salary increases are related to football staff salary increases. The University reports that additional revenues are available from bowl game payouts and Southeastern Conference surplus revenues. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

University of Mississippi			
FY 2016 Athletics Budget by Major Object			
Category	Original FY 2016 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2016 Operating Budget
Salaries, Wages, & Fringe Benefits	\$ 24,711,042	\$ 1,421,707	\$ 26,132,749
Travel & Subsistence	6,587,209	893,000	7,480,209
Contractual Services	30,195,094	(1,421,707)	28,773,387
Commodities	6,958,935	-	6,958,935
Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment	-	-	-
Capital Outlay: Equipment	1,027,490	-	1,027,490
Mandatory Transfers	4,835,444	-	4,835,444
Non-Mandatory Transfers	4,429,327	381,450	4,810,777
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$ 78,744,541	\$ 1,274,450	\$ 80,018,991

10. **UM** – Approved the request to escalate its Auxiliary Budget for FY 2016 from \$53,253,090 to \$53,300,366. The escalation is due to additional expenditures and reallocations of existing funds at the University Golf Course, Airport, Telecommunications, and Parking Services. Increased uses of funds include equipment and fuel purchases, upgrading WiFi capacity, travel for staff training, and expanded shuttle services. The University reports that additional auxiliary revenues are available from operations for the increased expenses.

University of Mississippi			
FY 2016 Auxiliary Budget by Major Object			
Category	Original FY 2016 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2016 Operating Budget
Salaries, Wages, & Fringe Benefits	\$ 13,968,974	7,500	\$ 13,976,474
Travel & Subsistence	326,331	12,000	338,331
Contractual Services	14,314,304	(112,000)	14,202,304
Commodities	8,210,015	155,000	8,365,015
Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment	-	-	-
Capital Outlay: Equipment	1,220,420	130,722	1,351,142
Mandatory Transfers	7,845,982	-	7,845,982
Non-Mandatory Transfers	7,367,064	(145,946)	7,221,118
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$ 53,253,090	\$ 47,276	\$ 53,300,366

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to an agreement with GE Medical Systems Information Technologies, Inc. d/b/a GE Healthcare to provide corrective and preventive maintenance services for diagnostic imaging equipment and biomedical equipment currently in use at UMMC’s main campus. The Board approved the request to add and/or delete equipment specified in Schedule A of the agreement without seeking prior Board approval as long as adequate funds are available. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to prepay the monthly service fee which is due the first (1st) of each month. The term of the agreement is five (5) years - May 1, 2016 through April 30, 2021. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$6,197,982.17. A breakdown of annual costs is included in the bound *April 21, 2016 Board Working File*. This agreement will be funded through patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
12. **UMMC** – Approved the request to waive Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities subsection D. General Requirements of Affiliation Agreements (9) which requires an annual audit of the University of Mississippi Medical Center Research Development Foundation (MCRDF) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016. This request is based upon the fact that assets of the foundation continue to remain less than \$30,000—materially the same as the previous year—and that the \$4,000 - \$6,000 estimated cost of contracting for a full financial audit is felt to be too prohibitive and not a cost-benefit to the entity at this time. Activity is expected to increase in FY2017 and as such, anticipation for the need to have an audit will be considered at that time. In lieu of a formal audit, agreed upon review procedures will be performed by UMMC’s internal audit department to ensure no other risk factors have arisen. An external audit will be initiated if circumstances change and the MCRDF receives additional funds that materially impact the financial statements.
13. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Mid-South Medical Imaging, LLC to provide corrective and preventive maintenance services for UMMC’s existing portable x-ray machines. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board approved the request to prepay the annual service fee which is due in advance each year. The term of the agreement is five (5) years - May 1, 2016 through April 30, 2021. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$596,574.78. A breakdown of annual costs is included in the bound *April 21, 2016 Board Working File*. This agreement will be funded through patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
14. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an amendment with Experian Health, Inc., f/k/a Passport Health Communications, Inc., to add UMMC’s Grenada facility. The amendment adds UMMC’s Grenada facility to the current agreement, which is needed as UMMC transitions the Grenada facility over to Epic. In addition, this amendment also reflects the name change from Passport Health Communications, Inc. to Experian Health, Inc. This amendment is for a term of three (3) months beginning on or about May 1, 2016 and will be coterminous with the master agreement. The term of the master agreement is five (5) years from September 1, 2011 through August 31, 2016. The total estimated cost of this amendment will be \$500.00. The total estimated cost of the agreement will be \$862,552.80. This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

15. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Press Ganey Associates, Inc., to provide employee survey services. The purpose of the contract is to provide a method by which UMMC can conduct, in an efficient and cost effective manner, yearly employee surveys. The contract allows for approximately 10,550 surveys to be conducted each year during the term of the agreement. The surveys are web-based; however, the agreement does allow for up to 200 hardcopy surveys to be utilized. The data obtained through the surveys will be used by UMMC to improve its work environment. The contract is for five (5) years, beginning May 1, 2016 and continuing until April 30, 2021. The total estimated contract amount will be \$646,160. The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an amendment to the Master Agreement between UMMC and Roche Diagnostics Corporation (Roche) and to enter into amendment three (3) to the existing Schedule 12231 to the Master Agreement. As UMMC has ceased laboratory operations in the Medical Pavilion, under amendment two (2) to the Master Agreement, UMMC is removing, from an exhibit to the Master Agreement, references to the UMMC Medical Pavilion. In addition, pursuant to amendment three (3) to Schedule 12231, UMMC will, 1) move certain instrumentation from the Medical Pavilion to the main laboratory inside the acute hospital; 2) return some instruments that were utilized in the Medical Pavilion laboratory to Roche; and 3) amend the service payments related to an instrument whose implementation was delayed. The term of Schedule 12231 remains sixty (60) months, beginning May 22, 2013 and ending May 21, 2018. Both amendments will be effective on the date signed by both parties, which is expected to be on or before May 1, 2016. The previous estimated cost over the five (5) year term of Schedule 12231 is \$11,908,680.55; however, Amendment three (3) to the schedule will result in an estimated cost savings of \$154,818.74. Therefore, the revised expected expenditure over the term of Schedule 12231 is \$11,753,861.81. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
17. **UMMC** – Approved the request to increase the total expenditure amount applicable to its agreement with TEKsystems, Inc. to provide IT staff to UMMC's Department of Information Systems to lend support necessary in areas which are currently lacking adequate IT staffing. The term of the agreement remains at three (3) years – February 2, 2015 through February 1, 2018. The total estimated cost of the original contract was \$3,000,000 with an increase of \$2,000,000. Of this amount, \$1,700,000 is for staffing and \$300,000 is for travel related expenses. This addition will increase the estimated total cost of the contract to \$5,000,000. The agreement will be funded by general funds. No additional approval by the Attorney General's Office is required.
18. **UMMC** – Approved amendment 2 to its agreement with Vizient Data Services, LLC. Vizient was formally known as VHA-UHC Data NewCo, LLC, and prior to that, it was known as the University HealthSystem Consortium, or UHC. The second amendment allows UMMC to acquire license to the Vizient's Clinical Database for the Grenada location. This will allow Grenada to subscribe to and license the Clinical Database module that includes Core Measures database and reporting services CMS; Key Indicator Report; Quality and Safety Management Report; Clinical Outcomes Report; Hospital Quality Measures Report; and ongoing education and service. Access to these products allows UMMC to meet requirements to have a third party vendor submit required data to Centers of Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). The term of

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

this amendment will begin May 1, 2016 and will continue until the termination of the master participant enrollment and license agreement on December 31, 2017. The amendment will cost \$95,600, which includes the subscription and license cost along with the implementation costs. This will bring the total cost of the Master Enrollment and License Agreement to \$2,470,483.90. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

19. **UMMC** – Request approval to enter into a new lease agreement with Winston County Medical Foundation (WCMF) for approximately 3,300 square feet of clinic space in Louisville, MS (Winston County) for UMMC to offer dermatology services in this rural setting. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, UMMC requests approval to prepay the monthly lease fee due the first day of every month. The total term of the agreement is eleven (11) years effective May 1, 2016, whereby the commencement date of the lease will be on or before May 1, 2017. The agreement will continue for a period of 60 months (initial term). At the end of the initial term, the agreement will automatically renew for a period of five (5) years. The contract cost over the term is \$542,011.19. The funding source will be patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
20. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with The University of Rhode Island (URI) for the use of the vessel (ship time), *R/V Endeavor*, and its crew (marine tech support) to facilitate USM's participation in the Ecosystem Impacts of Oil and Gas Inputs to the Gulf (ECOGIG) marine research program. *R/V Endeavor* is owned by the National Science Foundation and is operated and managed by URI for marine research. The term of the agreement is 33 days starting on July 15, 2016 and ending on August 16, 2016. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$850,566.50. The cost is based on a daily rate of \$20,912 for vessel time and a total of \$142,493 for marine technology support. (One marine tech will be on board all the time, including the transit from North Carolina, while a second tech will join the ship in Gulfport.) Other costs include a Rad van rental and transport costs of approximately \$8,812.50, and rental of a winch and multicore machine will be \$9,165. The cost for vessel time may be adjusted for actual fuel costs and overall vessel utilization. Payment will be issued based upon receipt of an approved invoice for actual services rendered. The agreement will be funded by an external grant EOGIG-2, grant number GR05251. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

21. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 205-281, Pre-Plan East Side of Davis Wade Stadium**, and the appointment of LPK Architects as the design professional. The project will provide preplanning documents through design development for the renovation of Davis Wade Stadium, East Concourse, East Club and Turman Field House located on the campus at MSU. The renovations and/or additions must incorporate sustainable design requirements and adhere to the MSU campus master plan and MSU's design and construction standards. The estimated project budget is \$200,000. Funds are available from MSU Athletic Department Funds (\$200,000).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

22. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 205-284, Pre-Plan Catalpa and Sand Creek Wastewater Lift Stations**, and the appointment of Clearwater Consultants, Inc. as the design professional. The project will provide analysis and design for the upgrade of the wastewater lift stations at MSU, North and South Farms. These lift stations are critical components of a wastewater collection and transport system that services MSU, the City of Starkville, and Oktibbeha County. The improvement project will need to be designed so that the lift stations are capable of meeting long term growth and reliability demands. The estimated project budget is \$365,000. Funds are available from MSU Campus Services Funds and Wastewater Connection Fees (\$365,000).
23. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-418, Vardaman Hall Renovation**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications Method (RFQ). Vardaman Hall is a 3-story, 9,815 gross square foot concrete frame building with a masonry veneer. Originally constructed to serve as a men’s dormitory, it is now used for administrative purposes. Recent moisture intrusion along the north portion of the building must be addressed with limited building envelope restoration and targeted interior renovation. The design professional will assist the University in determining the project scope, site, and budget. They will then produce design/construction documents for the scope determined. The University will submit a subsequent Board item to confirm the design professional after the selection process and to increase the budget as required to reflect the established scope of work. The estimated project budget is \$1 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$1,000,000).
24. **MVSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 106-237, R.W. Harrison Renovation Expansion Phase I**, from \$19,275,000 to \$ 20,025,000, for an increase of \$750,000 and to add SB 2906, Laws of 2015 as a funding source to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the construction phase. This project will provide space and facilities for academic instruction, co-curricular activities, and athletic performance with adequate audio/visual, scoreboards, and lockers as required by the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) standards to host games. These are additional modifications were not in the original cost of the project. The University will reduce the budget of the Academic Skills Parlor Renovation Phase III project by \$750,000 to free up the state bond funds needed to complete the Harrison facility project. Funds are available from SB 2988, Laws of 2003 (\$138,525.03); SB 2010, Laws of 2004 (\$6,100,000); SB 3100, Laws of 2011 (\$5,000,000); SB 2913, Laws of 2013 (\$6,000,000); SB 2851, Laws of 2013 (\$261,474.97); BOB Discretionary Funds (\$275,000); HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$1,500,000); and SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$750,000).
25. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 205-279, Addition and Renovation to Dudy Noble Field-Polk DeMent Stadium**, from \$40,000,000 to \$55,000,000 for an increase of \$15,000,000 and to modify the scope of the project to include the addition and renovation to the existing stadium that includes the restrooms, concessions, dressing rooms and amenities. The project is currently in the design phase. The project is needed to upgrade and bring up to code the existing baseball facility to allow for more attendance and seating capacity. The project was master planned under the control of the Bulldog Club. Funds are available from MSU EBC Bonds (\$30,000,000) and MSU Foundation/Athletics/Bulldog Club (\$25,000,000).
26. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 207-411, Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) – Addition & Renovations**, from \$1,000,000 (design fees only) to \$5,000,000 for an increase in the amount of \$4,000,000. The scope of this project includes additions and renovations to the existing baseball facility as follows: 1) Performance/Operations

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Center - A two-story, roughly 45,000 square foot addition housing equipment & laundry rooms, players' locker room, training room, pro/alumni locker room, player lounge, team meeting room, coaches' locker room, and weight training/plyometrics. The addition will include an outdoor plaza. 2) Field Club – Renovation of the roughly 7,500 square foot area under the stadium seating behind home plate. This area will become a field club area including restrooms and the officials' locker room. 3) Third Base Club – Renovation of the third base seating area to add seating, concessions, restrooms, play area, and circulation space on the third base line. 4) Outfield Terrace – Renovation of the left field lounge to add seating. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Revenues (\$5,000,000).

27. **MSU** – Approved the exterior design of the Zeta Tau Alpha (ZTA) sorority house addition. This project is fully funded by the ZTA Sorority and is being built on leased land within the sorority park from the University therefore it requires Board approval for the exterior design. A copy of the rendering is included in the bound *April 21, 2016 Board Working File*.
28. **UM** – Approved the exterior design of **IHL 207-372, Exterior Design Approval of South Campus Recreation Facility & Transportation Hub**. A copy of the rendering is included in the bound *April 21, 2016 Board Working File*. The University acquired a 500,000 square feet manufacturing plant on a 68 acre site adjacent to the southwest edge of campus. Portions of the existing building complex will be repurposed to provide space for fitness activities, departmental offices, classrooms, and foodservice. The proposed project budget is \$32 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$32,000,000).
29. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General's Office, the Board approved the purchase of approximately 12.02 acres of land located at 100 Davidson Lane from John and Martha Dunbar, through its Educational Building Corporation (UMEBC), in the amount of \$12,000,000. The University received two independent property appraisals for the property. The first appraisal was in the amount of \$12,020,000. The second appraisal was in the amount of \$12,500,000. The average of the two appraisals was \$12,260,000 which is more than the \$12 million purchase price. A property description is included in the bound *April 21, 2016 Board Working File*. The University intends to make a \$2.5 million cash payment and utilize UMEBC bank financing to cover the remaining balance. The financing term is not expected to exceed ten years. Internal R&R funds will be used to cover both the initial payment and future debt service. The closing shall be held at a location mutually agreeable to the parties on or before May 27, 2016 or upon such earlier or later date and time per agreement by the parties. Seller must vacate the property by August 1, 2016. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent on the subsequent approval of financing arrangements to be submitted at the May, 2016 IHL Board meeting.
30. **USM** – Approved the First Amendment legal description for the Elam Arms Land property which replaces the previous Exhibit B with a corrected survey legal description as the new Exhibit B. The incorrect legal description was attached as Exhibit B to the Agreement executed on August 4, 2015 and was included as part of House Bill 717, Laws of 2014, that was passed during the Regular 2014 Legislative Session. Approval of this agenda item is subject to the passage of SB 2291, Laws of 2016, which if passed would amend HB 717, Laws of 2014, by

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

deleting the original legal description and substituting the corrected legal description. The Board also approved the proposed resolution accepting the form of a Lease, Ground Lease, and Indenture termination agreement to be executed by the Board. The termination agreement would terminate the Lease, Ground Lease, and Indenture which is currently shown as liens on the property proposed to be sold by the University. Revenue Bonds that were issued as part of this Indenture had a final maturity date of March 1, 1998, but the lien has not been canceled in the Forrest County property records. A property description is included in the bound *April 21, 2016 Board Working File*. The Purchaser can terminate this Agreement at any time during the inspection period which expires July 30, 2016. Either party may terminate upon default by the other party. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved the First Amendment to the Agreement for the Purchase and Sale of Real Estate and the Authorizing Resolution contingent upon the passage of SB 2291 during the 2016 Session of the Mississippi Legislature.

LEGAL

31. **USM** – Approved the request to increase the cap on legal fees to \$275,000 under the University's Contractual Agreement for Legal Services with the firm of Lightfoot, Franklin & White. The IHL Board previously approved the employment of the Lightfoot firm as outside counsel to assist the University by rendering legal advice and representation in the practice areas of NCAA compliance, investigation, appearances, and related matters. The approval was for a term beginning October 29, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015, with a total amount payable under the arrangement not to exceed \$50,000 for attorneys' fees. The agreement was modified on several occasions to increase the "cap" for attorneys' fees up to \$150,000. In July, 2015, the University and Lightfoot entered into a renewal of the Contractual Agreement for Legal Services effective July 1, 2015 and expiring on June 30, 2016. This Agreement had a cap on legal fees in the amount of \$100,000. Representing the University in an investigation initiated by the NCAA, the firm continues to be actively engaged in this matter on behalf of the University. Legal activity of the attorneys continues to be driven by the scope of the NCAA investigation as well as specific directives of the enforcement staff. Based on the Notice of Allegations issued by the NCAA, the Lightfoot attorneys prepared for and represented the University in an NCAA hearing on January 21, 2016. Preparations and participation in this 12 hour hearing resulted in a substantial increase in the legal fees submitted by Lightfoot for the month of January, 2016. Based on a review with the Lightfoot firm and an estimate of projected legal fees for March, 2016, until June, 2016, the University is estimating that the cap on legal fees be modified by \$175,000 to a total cap of \$275,000. This estimate includes a possible appeal by the University of the upcoming decision of the NCAA based on the January, 2016, hearing. This request has been approved by the Attorney General's office.

PERSONNEL REPORT

32. **EMPLOYMENT**

Delta State University

- Mr. James Rutledge; Vice President of Finance & Administration; salary of \$145,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective May 1, 2016

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

33. CHANGE OF STATUS

Alcorn State University

- John Igwebuike; *from* Interim Dean of Business; Vice Provost for Academic Affairs and Tenured Associate Professor of Legal Environment of Business ; salary of \$142,812 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Vice Provost for Academic Affairs & Student Records and Tenured Professor of Legal Environment of Business; no salary change; effective March 1, 2016

Jackson State University

- Dr. Dorothy C. Browne; *from* Dean and Professor, School of Public Health; salary of \$170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Professor and Research Development Officer, Office of Research and Federal Regulations; salary of \$125,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective March 19, 2016
- Sandra L. Hodge; *from* Special Assistant to the President, Strategic Initiatives, Office of the President; salary of \$150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Vice President for Institutional Advancement; salary of \$170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective March 15, 2016
- Dr. Mohammad Shahbazi; *from* Professor and Chair of Behavior & Environmental Studies; salary of \$82,756 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Professor and Interim Dean, School of Public Health; salary of \$125,256 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective February 18, 2016

Mississippi Valley State University

- Renardo A. Hall; *from* Associate Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students; salary of \$95,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Assistant Vice President and Dean of University College; no salary change; effective April 2, 2016
- Raynaldo Gillus; *from* Director of Student Life; salary of \$65,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Dean of Students and Director of Student Life; salary of \$80,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective April 2, 2016

34. SEPARATION OF EMPLOYMENT

Jackson State University

- Anthony L. Holloman; Vice President for Institutional Advancement; resignation effective March 14, 2016

Mississippi Valley State University

- Veronica Cohen; Vice President for University Advancement; resignation effective April 1, 2016

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

35. TENURE

Mississippi State University

(Nine-month contracts effective August 16, 2016 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2016. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.)

- Todd Archer; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of clinical Sciences (12-month contract)
- Matthew J. Berg; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Physics and Astronomy
- Andrew Claude; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Clinical Sciences (12-month contract)
- Brian A. Counterman; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Biological Sciences
- Brian Davis; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Aquaculture (12-month contract)
- Joseph P. Emerson; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry
- Seamus F. Freyne; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Rebecca M. Goldberg; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Educational Psychology and Foundations
- Alexis D. Gregory; *promotion* to Associate Professor, School of Architecture
- Gregory G. Hall; Professor, School of Architecture (12-month contract)
- Daniel T. Holt; Associate Professor, Department of Management and Information Systems
- Shelley Keith; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Sociology
- Andrew J. Kouba; Professor, Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Aquaculture (12-month contract)
- Diana C. Outlaw; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Biological Sciences
- Christine L. Rush; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Political Science and Public Administration
- Darrell L. Sparks; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Entomology, and Plant Pathology
- Claudia R. Williamson; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Finance and Economics

36. SABBATICAL

University of Mississippi

(Correction to salary and date approved February 2016)

From: Dr. Anne S. Twitty; Assistant Professor of History; *from* salary of \$56,657 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$28,329 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to December 31, 2018; professional development. *(contingent upon award and approval of tenure before Fall 2016)*

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

To: Dr. Anne S. Twitty; Assistant Professor of History; *from* salary of \$56,657 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$28,329 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017 and August 17, 2017 (or beginning of contract date) to December 31, 2017; professional development. (*contingent upon award and approval of tenure before Fall 2016*)

University of Southern Mississippi

- Khin Maung Maung; Professor of Physics and Astronomy; *from* salary of \$103,529 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$57,516 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 13, 2017 to May 18, 2017; professional development.

37. EMERITUS STATUS

Mississippi University for Women

- Gail Gunter; Associate Professor and Dean Emerita of Library Sciences, Effective June 30, 2016

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

38. **ASU** – Approved the request to bestow one honorary degree at its May 2016 commencement ceremony. Supporting documents are on file at the Board Office.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Parker, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #3a - #3d and #3f - #3g. Item #3e was moved to the Finance Regular Agenda for consideration.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the proposed amendment to Board Policy 605 Proof of Immunization, Subsection C Tuberculosis as follows:
605 Proof of Immunization
C. Tuberculosis
Proof of test screening for tuberculosis by chest x-ray and interferon gamma release assays (IGRA) performed in the United States prior to the start of classes is required for all international students.
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions, Subsection C. Academic Placement Resulting from Various Deficiencies. (**See Exhibit 1.**)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

3. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following new academic units.

Departments

- a. **UM** – The Department of Higher Education. The request is being made to solidify and support the longstanding cooperative relationship between the Higher Education program and the efforts of the Center for Student Success and First-Year Experience in teaching academic orientation and remediation courses to undergraduates. The implementation of a department of Higher Education will give an academic home to instructors of these courses further improving the faculty credentialing and evaluation process. The cost for implementation is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with existing resources.

Centers and Institutes

- b. **ASU** – The Socially Disadvantaged Farmers and Ranchers Policy Research Center. The Center will specialize in policy research impacting socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers. Through collaboration with universities and organization inside and outside the land grant community, Alcorn State University will leverage their employees' expertise and increase personnel capacity through contractual partnerships with other universities and organizations. Research, stakeholder engagement, and outreach will produce a platform for relevant active research, ongoing stakeholder dialogue, and continuous dissemination of research findings. Primary funding will be from the US Department of Agriculture, with an initial grant award of \$400,000.
- c. **MSU** – The Advanced Composites Institute (ACI) at MSU will bring together expertise from across the University in modeling, design, manufacturing, testing, integration, and utilization of advanced composite materials and structures. The ACI will be located at the Raspet Flight Research Laboratory (RFRL). The Institute will advance academics, research and economic development in advanced composites through external competitive grants, collaboration with faculty in the various relevant disciplines, development of relationships with industries that utilize advanced composite materials, and working closely with university, local and state economic development entities. The six-year cost for funding is estimated at \$4,500,000 and will be funded primarily from MSU resources initially and will then rely fully on external grants and contracts. All costs to MSU in relation to the proposed unit will be covered from either extramural sources or the overhead funds generated from these grants beginning Year 3. Sources of funds will include research contracts and grants from several sources such as the Boeing Company, NASA, Air Force, other government, industry, and international research partners.
- d. **UMMC** – The Center for Comparative Research (CCR) will provide the highest quality programs and services in support of the animal-based research mission of UMMC. Comprehensive veterinary care, outstanding animal husbandry support, and exceptional technical skills will be hallmarks of the Center. Education and training offerings will focus on current trends as well as time-tested and proven research animal methodologies. Primary educational offerings are directed at faculty, staff, and students of UMMC. Additionally, the CCR will partner with the UMMC Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee to provide training and education on research compliance and direct involvement in pilot research development. Secondary educational offerings are

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

principally directed to the veterinary medical profession, with guest students from Mississippi State University and Hinds Community College frequently participating with our CCR veterinary staff. The projected six-year cost of implementation is \$17,507,360. The Laboratory Animal Facilities currently operates as an Auxiliary Enterprise for the institution; services provided are charged-back to the research program. In this manner, the organization operates as a cost-recovery unit. The majority of the budget is covered in this format, with fee-for-service charges assessed for daily animal care, veterinary procedures, and pharmaceuticals.

- e. **UMMC** – Request approval of the formation of a Neuroscience Institute at UMMC will advance an integrated approach to neuroscience discovery and development of treatments for brain disease and neural trauma and will provide a framework for redefining medical, graduate and health professional education in the neurosciences. The Institute is intended to complement and build upon existing areas of clinical, research and teaching strength, and augment in existing resources in order to discover new cures and develop improved treatments for nervous system disorders. The Institute is an integral part of the affiliation agreement between UMMC and the Methodist Rehabilitation Center (MRC), which was approved by the IHL Board in early 2014. As part of the approved affiliation agreement, UMMC agreed to petition the IHL Board for the creation of an institute involving relevant departments and service lines from both UMMC and MRC. The proposal represents the culmination of that plan. The total start-up costs and operating expenses for the Institute over the six-year period are \$16,349,880. The costs are offset by projected new revenues of \$17.4M due to institute-generated clinical and research activities and other support; thus, the Institute will be entirely self-sustaining by the end of the six-year period, and profit generated will be used to continue to grow and expand its activities. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
- f. **USM** – The Arts Institute of Mississippi at USM will facilitate and coordinate USM Arts departments’ production and presentation of special projects, statewide activities, and strategic initiatives. While maintaining discipline and department identities, and adhering to all faculty governance structures and contractual requirements, an institute structure will facilitate collaboration around mutually beneficial goals and objectives. Acting collaboratively presents the greatest opportunity for positive outcomes. An organized structure, which brings faculty, staff, and chairs together for planning, decision making and leadership, has the potential to create a shared identity, a voice of advocacy, a common strategic plan and a collaborative program of publicity and outreach that will be an enormous asset in recruitment, publicity and fundraising initiatives. The cost for implementation is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with existing resources.

Schools

- g. **UMMC** – The School of Population Health at UMMC will educate and train leaders prepared to transform health care delivery and the health of Mississippians through the development of an innovative academic infrastructure uniquely designed to educate future population health scientists and clinical professionals to conduct pioneering population-based research and provide high quality, value-driven patient-centered care

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

delivered in an increasingly complex health care delivery system. The School of Population Health has been designed to complement, strengthen, and extend the capacity for scholarship across UMMC, and to assist in achieving the institutional missions by supporting rigorous approaches to investigation and education in such areas as value-based patient outcomes, quality, new business and financial models and health care delivery. The School of Population Health will position UMMC to be a value-driven organization that can lead health care transformation scholarship and implementation and define health care for the future. Total costs and operating expenses for the School over the six-year period is estimated at \$26,530,846. A blend of existing and new resources, to include but not limited to external funding, tuition, grants, clinical and contract income will be directed to cover the start-up and operational costs.

(ITEMS 3A – 3G WERE MOVED FROM THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS CONSENT AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #4 and #5. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #7. On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #8.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved the overview of the FY 2017 appropriations from the Legislature and the final allocation of Education & General Support appropriations to the eight universities along with Legislative earmarks, subsidiary programs, agricultural units, and the University of Mississippi Medical Center. **(See Composite Exhibit 2.)**
2. **System** – Approved the request that any FY 2017 salary increases should be based on one or more of the following: 1) meritorious performance, 2) market or equity adjustments, and 3) faculty/staff promotions. Salary increase decisions may be made at the discretion of the Commissioner (for the Executive Office) or the Institutional Executive Officer (for the campuses). These salary guidelines will apply to all university employees regardless of funding source or types of increases awarded.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

3. **ASU** – Pending approval by the Attorney General’s Office and the Commissioner of Higher Education, the Board approved the request to enter into an agreement with the Alcorn State University Foundation Development, LLC. to renovate and/or improve specific areas within the Spinks-Casem Football Stadium located on the Lorman Campus of ASU. The purpose of the agreement is for the temporary lease of approximately 60,125 square feet in the east end zone and scoreboard area in the Spinks-Casem stadium for approximately 180 days for construction and installation of a new video scoreboard. The Lease will provide the Lessee the right to utilize the leased premises as needed. All construction of the Scoreboard by Lessee shall be in accordance with plans and specifications as approved by University. The total cost will be paid by the Foundation and is estimated to be \$841,320. Upon completion of the scoreboard and other optional scoreboard-related amenities, the leased premises will decrease to approximately 3,500 square feet for a maximum fifteen (15) year period. A grant of license and right to Lessee to renovate and upgrade ASU’s existing football scoreboard, to construct other scoreboard-related amenities, and to secure advertising sponsors for ad display on the newly constructed scoreboard. The scoreboard purchase, construction, installation and maintenance will be performed under an agreement between Lessee and Capturion Network, LLC. Capturion will also assist Lessee in procuring advertising sponsors, ad content creation and management of content. The initial term of the agreement is for five (5) years beginning upon execution of the agreement and continuing through April 30, 2021. By giving notice at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the current term, the agreement may be renewed for two (2) additional five (5) year periods. Should ASU opt to extend the agreement, ASU will submit its request to the Board for approval. ASU will receive a fee of \$1.00 per year for each year of the lease term. Upon expiration of the agreement, Lessee will surrender to ASU the leased premises and Improved Facilities. Funding will come from the Lessee’s private funds. This agreement was approved pending approval by the Attorney General’s Office and the Commissioner of Higher Education.
4. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its current affiliation agreement with Mississippi Methodist Hospital and Rehabilitation Center (MRC) to completely align the academic and research missions with one comprehensive clinical program on the UMMC campus that is inclusive to all patients. The Wilson Research Foundation continues to be a party to the agreement as to particular provisions. The purpose of this amendment is to change the funding and organizational structure of the proposed institute, further outline a plan for admissions decisions, and update various dates in the document to reflect the progress that has been made. This is a twenty-five (25) year agreement with five (5) automatic renewal periods of four (4) years each for a total possible term of forty-five (45) years; however the term may not extend beyond the expiration or earlier termination of the lease. UMMC will continue to operate rehabilitation services in conjunction with MRC along with the subsequent creation of an institute and academic program. UMMC will receive the following financial support from MRC:

Year of Contract	Institute Support	Academic Support Payment	Total
Year 1	\$ 100,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000
Year 2	100,000	500,000	600,000
Years 3 to 25(1)	2,300,000	(determined by subsequent Institute Plan)	2,300,000
Total	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 3,050,000

(1) \$100,000 annually

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

5. **UMMC** – Approved the formation of a Neuroscience Institute at UMMC will advance an integrated approach to neuroscience discovery and development of treatments for brain disease and neural trauma and will provide a framework for redefining medical, graduate and health professional education in the neurosciences. The Institute is intended to complement and build upon existing areas of clinical, research and teaching strength, and augment in existing resources in order to discover new cures and develop improved treatments for nervous system disorders. The Institute is an integral part of the affiliation agreement between UMMC and the Methodist Rehabilitation Center (MRC), which was approved by the IHL Board in early 2014. As part of the approved affiliation agreement, UMMC agreed to petition the IHL Board for the creation of an institute involving relevant departments and service lines from both UMMC and MRC. The proposal represents the culmination of that plan. The total start-up costs and operating expenses for the Institute over the six-year period are \$16,349,880. The costs are offset by projected new revenues of \$17.4M due to institute-generated clinical and research activities and other support; thus, the Institute will be entirely self-sustaining by the end of the six-year period, and profit generated will be used to continue to grow and expand its activities. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS CONSENT AGENDA TO THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS REGULAR AGENDA AND THEN TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
6. **DSU** – Approved a four year extension of a professional service agreement with Barnes and Noble College Booksellers, LLC, starting March 1, 2016 through February 29, 2020. Language was added to allow the University to license its name and trademarks to other online and non-campus vendors and reduce prices of text books, back packs, and single use products, in order to be competitive with other vendors. The projected revenue for the additional four year contract is \$562,000. The total projected revenue over the eight years is \$1,229,000. A breakdown of the projected revenue is included in the bound *April 21, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
7. **UM** – Approved the request to escalate its Athletics Budget for FY 2016 from \$78,744,541 to \$80,018,991. The escalation is due to additional expenditures related to postseason bowl game travel costs and operating surplus. Salary increases are related to football staff salary increases. The University reports that additional revenues are available from bowl game payouts and Southeastern Conference surplus revenues. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

University of Mississippi			
FY 2016 Athletics Budget by Major Object			
Category	Original FY 2016 Operating Budget	Revision/ Escalation	Revised FY 2016 Operating Budget
Salaries, Wages, & Fringe Benefits	\$ 24,711,042	\$ 1,421,707	\$ 26,132,749
Travel & Subsistence	6,587,209	893,000	7,480,209
Contractual Services	30,195,094	(1,421,707)	28,773,387
Commodities	6,958,935	-	6,958,935

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment	-	-	-
Capital Outlay: Equipment	1,027,490	-	1,027,490
Mandatory Transfers	4,835,444	-	4,835,444
Non-Mandatory Transfers	4,429,327	381,450	4,810,777
Increase in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Total	\$ 78,744,541	\$ 1,274,450	\$ 80,018,991

8. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a new lease agreement with Winston County Medical Foundation (WCMF) for approximately 3,300 square feet of clinic space in Louisville, MS (Winston County) for UMMC to offer dermatology services in this rural setting. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board approved the request to prepay the monthly lease fee due the first day of every month. The total term of the agreement is eleven (11) years effective May 1, 2016, whereby the commencement date of the lease will be on or before May 1, 2017. The agreement will continue for a period of 60 months (initial term). At the end of the initial term, the agreement will automatically renew for a period of five (5) years. The contract cost over the term is \$542,011.19. The funding source will be patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
9. **Other Business** – Mr. Larry Sparks, Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance at The University of Mississippi, discussed the purchase of the Dunbar Property located at 100 Davidson Lane, Oxford, MS which was approved on the consent agenda.

REAL ESTATE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee C.D. Smith, Chair

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Real Estate Agenda. On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2.

1. **UM** – Approved the request to use the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) project delivery method in accordance with Mississippi Code Ann. §31-7-13.2 for the **IHL 207-376, STEM Building** project. The building is currently being programmed at approximately 207,000 gross square feet. Due to the size and complexity of the project, the CMAR method of procurement and construction appears to be the most appropriate process. The building is a state-of-the-art science building with exacting specifications on a tight site across the road from Vaught-Hemingway Stadium. The CMAR process will enable the university to lock-in a guaranteed maximum price before construction begins, thereby reducing the possibility of change orders and extended costs for schedule overruns. The current proposed project budget is \$8.7 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$8,700,000).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

2. **UMMC** – Approved the initiation of IHL 209-555, Children’s of Mississippi Expansion, and the request to use the Construction Manager at Risk project delivery method in accordance with Mississippi Code Ann. §31-7-13.2. This project will provide an expansion for Batson Children's Hospital, renovate and backfill areas in Batson and Wiser Hospitals, and construct a new pediatric outpatient clinic on property owned by UMMC in Madison, MS. Using the CMAR project delivery method will reduce the amount of risk a project of this magnitude poses to UMMC and ensure the construction schedule is met. The current budget for this project is \$150 million and is being initiated for professional design services in the amount of \$6 million. The proposed project budget is \$6 million. Funds are available from Private Donations / Philanthropic (\$6,000,000).

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda item #1 to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 1994. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

1. **SYSTEM** – Dr. Glenn Boyce, Commissioner of Higher Education, updated the Board on actions taken during the 2016 Legislative Session. Dr. Boyce thanked the university presidents and all the legislative liaisons who worked as a team for the system.

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. **UMMC** – In January 2016, the Board of Trustees conditionally approved a Dialysis Products Purchase Agreement between UMMC and Baxter Healthcare Corporation contingent on UMMC’s receipt of a P-1 from the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration (DFA) and provision of copies of the P-1 to the IHL and the Attorney General’s Office. UMMC has satisfied the contingency for IHL Board approval of the agreement by its receipt of a P-1 from the DFA and by providing copies of the P-1 to the IHL and the Attorney General’s Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

REAL ESTATE

2. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the March 17, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 3.)

LEGAL

3. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 4.)
4. **UM** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has approved the University of Mississippi's emergency request to contract with the Khayat Law Firm in Georgia for legal services to assist current UM counsel, Cal Mayo, in an ongoing litigation matter filed in the US District Court for the Northern District of Georgia. Court rules require an assignment of local counsel. The approved hourly rate is \$300 per hour for senior attorney Robert Khayat, Jr., and \$200 and \$175 per hour for associate and paralegal services, respectively. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$150,000.
5. **UM** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has also approved the University of Mississippi's emergency request to contract with the law firm of Hall Booth Smith PC for legal services necessary in defending a former UM employee, in his official capacity, in the same ongoing litigation matter filed in the US District Court for the Northern District of Georgia. Lead attorney, Jim Fisher, is already defending the individual capacity claim against the former employee, and his fees for that representation are currently being paid by State Farm under a reservation of rights. His rate is \$185 per hour with a maximum amount payable under the contract of \$100,000. We will also be defending under a reservation of rights, and these defense costs will be split between the University and State Farm. The Attorney General also approved this request.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

6. **SYSTEM** – 2016 SPRING COMMENCEMENT SCHEDULES

Alcorn State University

Time/Date: 8:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m., Saturday, May 7, 2016
Location: Davey L. Whitney Health and Physical Education Complex
Speaker: Mr. Johnny C. Taylor, Jr., President and CEO, Thurgood Marshall College Fund

Delta State University

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, May 7, 2016
Location: Walter Sillers Coliseum
Speaker: Mr. Robert Santelli, Executive Director, GRAMMY Museum at L.A. Live, Honorary Degree Recipient, Delta State University

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

Jackson State University

Graduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 6:00 p.m., Friday, April 22, 2016
Location: Lee E. Williams Athletics and Assembly Center
Speaker: Dr. James T. Minor, Deputy Assistant Secretary, Office of Postsecondary Education, U.S. Department of Education

Undergraduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, April 23, 2016
Location: Mississippi Veterans Memorial Stadium
Speaker: First Lady Mrs. Michelle Obama

Mississippi State University

Meridian Campus

Time/Date: 11:00 a.m., Friday, May 6, 2016
Location: Riley Center
Speaker: Mr. Wayne Henson, Chief Executive Officer, East Mississippi Electric Power Association

Starkville Campus

Bagley College of Engineering; College of Veterinary Medicine; College of Agriculture and Life Sciences; College of Forest Resources; College of Education

Time/Date: 7:00 p.m., Friday, May 6, 2016
Location: Humphrey Coliseum
Speaker: Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Mississippi Commissioner of Higher Education

College of Arts and Sciences; College of Architecture, Art and Design; College of Business

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, May 7, 2016
Location: Humphrey Coliseum
Speaker: Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Mississippi Commissioner of Higher Education

Mississippi University for Women

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., Saturday, May 14, 2016
Location: Rent Auditorium, Whitfield Hall
Speaker: Dr. Ian Campbell, Professor Emeritus of English, University of Edinburgh, Scotland

Mississippi Valley State University

Time/Date: 8:00 a.m. and 11:00 a.m., Saturday, May 7, 2016
Location: Leflore County Civic Center
Speaker: Dr. Gary McGaha, President, Atlanta Metropolitan State College

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

The University of Mississippi

Time/Date: 9:00 a.m., Saturday, May 14, 2016
Location: The Grove
Speaker: Mr. Tom Brokaw, Renowned Broadcaster and Author

The University of Mississippi Medical Center

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Friday, May 27, 2016
Location: Mississippi Coliseum
Speaker: No Speaker

The University of Southern Mississippi

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m. and 2:30 p.m., Friday, May 13, 2016
Location: Reed Green Coliseum
Speaker: Jeffrey R. George, Two-term President of the Student Government Association

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, May 14, 2016
Location: Mississippi Coast Coliseum
Speaker: Miss Mississippi Hannah Roberts

7. **SYSTEM** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
- a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On March 21, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University, on behalf of its Early Years Network, and Delta Farms, LLC for the lease of 5200 square feet of office space located in Grenada, Mississippi at a cost of \$1,680 per month for a term of one year— May 1, 2016 through April 30, 2017, as well as the requirement to prepay each month’s rent. This space is currently in use by The Early Years Network under an earlier lease agreement approved by the Board in 2015, which is expiring. The total cost of the agreement is \$20,160. As with the previous lease agreement, it will be funded through the Mississippi Early Childhood Service System (the Early Years Network) grant funded by the Division of Early Childhood Care and Development, Mississippi Department of Human Services. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On March 11, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved Amendment One to the lease agreement

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

between the UMMC and Soul City Hospitality, LLC at the Farmer's Market. The amendment includes the layout map (Exhibit B) to provide the indicated amount (16,229) of usable square feet, and to amend Exhibit A to comport therewith. The term of the lease is for two years—February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2017 (the amendment will not affect the term previously approved). UMMC is providing currently unused space in exchange for the occupancy, repair and maintenance of the premises by Soul City. The lease will refurbish the cold storage equipment in the warehouse, clean and paint the interior and pay utilities. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- c. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On March 11, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the rental agreement between UMMC and the City of Jackson for the purpose of renting Thalia Mara Hall for the School of Medicine to hold the Match Day Ceremony on March 18, 2016. The rental period is for one (1) day at a total cost of \$7000 to be pre-paid in two installments as set out in the Agreement. The contract will be funded by general funds. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- d. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On April 4, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Service Agreement between UMMC and Alliance Micro in the amount of \$10,682 for a one-year preventive maintenance contract payable in advance for the initial period of the agreement. This agreement covers uninterruptible power systems for all 3-phase models and stationary battery systems VRLA (sealed) battery. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Perry announced the next Board meeting will be May 19, 2016 at Mississippi State University.
- President Alan Perry passed the gavel to President-Elect Doug Rouse. Trustee Rouse will begin his tenure as president May 8, 2016. Trustee Rouse presented President Perry with a plaque in appreciation of his service to the Board as its President.

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT
April 20, 2016**

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Doug Rouse at approximately 3:30 p.m. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee received an update on the Epic system implementation from Ms. Ellen Swoger, Associate Chief Information Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and Dr. Louis Harkey, Interim Chief Medical Information Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
2. The Committee also received an update on the Lawson system from Ms. Ellen Swoger.
3. The Committee received a presentation on the Mississippi Methodist Hospital and Rehabilitation Center from Ms. Jamie Christian, Associate General Counsel at the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and Dr. Michael Lehman, Chair, Neurobiology and Anatomical Sciences at the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
4. By consensus, the meeting adjourned.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Mr. C.D. Smith, and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mr. Shane Hooper, Mr. Hal Parker, and Christy Pickering were absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of a state university litigation matter and
Discussion of a prospective state university litigation matter.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

The Board discussed a prospective state university litigation matter. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 1994, styled as *Brenda Middleton vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.


On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- Exhibit 1 Proposed amendment to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions, Subsection C. Academic Placement Resulting from Various Deficiencies for first reading.
- Composite Exhibit 2 FY 2017 appropriations and final appropriation allocation.
- Exhibit 3 Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the March 17, 2016 Board meeting.
- Exhibit 4 Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel.

EXHIBIT 1

April 21, 2016

SYSTEM - Approved for first reading the proposed amendment to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions, Subsection C. Academic Placement Resulting from Various Deficiencies.

C. ACADEMIC PLACEMENT RESULTING FROM VARIOUS DEFICIENCIES

Those Mississippi residents who applied and failed to meet Full Admission Standards along with any Mississippi high school graduate regardless of academic performance may, as a result of review, be admitted to the summer or fall semester. The ACT is not a requirement in this category. The review shall involve a consideration of high school performance, ACT scores (if available), placement testing, special interests and skills as well as other non-cognitive factors. The review shall result in placement in one of the following categories:

1. Full Admission

As a result of the review, students in this category may be placed as if admitted under Section B. In addition, students may be required to enroll in selected college level courses in science and social science equivalent to high school courses in which their background is inadequate. These courses will yield institutional credit.* Other students in this category may be required to participate in the Year-Long Academic Support Program.

2. Full Admission with Academic Deficiencies

Students who have not demonstrated adequate readiness in English or Reading or Mathematics will be granted Full Admission with Academic Deficiencies to the Summer Developmental Program. This is an intensive program that concentrates on high school subject areas (English, Reading, and Mathematics) that are applicable to success in first-year college courses. These courses carry institutional credit.* Students who successfully complete the summer program, by passing the developmental English, developmental Mathematics, developmental Reading courses that they are determined to be deficient and the Learning Skills Laboratory courses, will receive admission to the fall term with mandatory participation in the Year-Long Academic Support Program or some other IHL-recognized intervention strategy to promote success in the courses in which they are not fully prepared, according to ACT subtest scores. Students who fail to successfully complete the Summer Developmental Program are not eligible for enrollment in the regular academic year and will be counseled to explore other post-secondary opportunities, including those offered by community colleges.

***Institutional credit courses do not count toward graduation but carry all other academic requirements.**

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2



FY 2017 Appropriations Summary

Budget	FY 2016	FY 2017	Change	Percent
Campuses	\$ 388,586,400	\$ 376,225,224	\$ (12,361,176)	-3.18%
Ayers	18,804,875	18,746,057	(58,818)	-0.31%
Total E&G	407,391,275	394,971,281	(12,419,994)	-3.05%
UMMC	188,754,483	180,777,700	(7,976,783)	-4.23%
Student Financial Aid	38,755,077	38,752,077	(3,000)	-0.01%
Agricultural Budgets	89,346,974	87,959,362	(1,387,612)	-1.55%
Subsidiaries	34,361,963	35,006,771	644,808	1.88%
System Total	758,609,772	737,467,191	(21,142,581)	-2.79%
Capital Funds	14,185,000	11,000,000	(3,185,000)	-22.45%
Total Appropriations	\$ 772,794,772	\$ 748,467,191	\$ (24,327,581)	-3.15%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2



FY 2017 Unrestricted E&G Funds

	FY 2016	FY 2017	Difference	Percent
Alcorn State University	\$ 20,820,500	\$ 20,117,627	\$ (702,873)	-3.38%
Delta State University	21,169,278	20,454,631	(714,647)	-3.38%
Jackson State University	39,745,645	38,403,884	(1,341,761)	-3.38%
Mississippi State University	97,031,000	93,755,361	(3,275,639)	-3.38%
Mississippi University for Women	16,813,244	16,245,651	(567,593)	-3.38%
Mississippi Valley State University	14,559,385	14,067,879	(491,506)	-3.38%
University of Mississippi	87,132,596	84,191,114	(2,941,482)	-3.38%
University of Southern Mississippi	83,139,320	80,332,645	(2,806,675)	-3.38%
Charter School Board	-	-	-	0.00%
Subtotal	\$ 380,410,968	\$ 367,568,792	\$ (12,842,176)	-3.38%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2



FY 2017 Line Item E&G Funds

	FY 2016	FY 2017	Difference	Percent
Alcorn State University	\$ 153,075	\$ 442,852	\$ 289,777	189.30%
Delta State University	1,615,483	1,605,260	(10,223)	-0.63%
Jackson State University	1,232,121	1,220,771	(11,350)	-0.92%
Mississippi State University	2,551,581	2,544,005	(7,576)	-0.30%
Mississippi University for Women	303,853	293,926	(9,927)	-3.27%
Mississippi Valley State University	140,482	130,259	(10,223)	-7.28%
University of Mississippi	1,150,022	1,136,617	(13,405)	-1.17%
University of Southern Mississippi	778,815	1,032,742	253,927	32.60%
Charter School Board	250,000	250,000	-	0.00%
Subtotal	\$ 8,175,432	\$ 8,656,432	\$ 481,000	5.88%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2



FY 2017 Total Campus Allocation

	FY 2016	FY 2017	Difference	Percent
Alcorn State University	\$ 20,973,575	\$ 20,560,479	\$ (413,096)	-1.97%
Delta State University	22,784,761	22,059,891	(724,870)	-3.18%
Jackson State University	40,977,766	39,624,655	(1,353,111)	-3.30%
Mississippi State University	99,582,581	96,299,366	(3,283,215)	-3.30%
Mississippi University for Women	17,117,097	16,539,577	(577,520)	-3.37%
Mississippi Valley State University	14,699,867	14,198,138	(501,729)	-3.41%
University of Mississippi	88,282,618	85,327,731	(2,954,887)	-3.35%
University of Southern Mississippi	83,918,135	81,365,387	(2,552,748)	-3.04%
Charter School Board	250,000	250,000	-	0.00%
Subtotal	\$ 388,336,400	\$ 375,975,224	\$ (12,361,176)	-3.18%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2



FY 2017 Separately Budgeted Units

	FY 2016	FY2017	Change	Percent
Student Financial Aid	\$38,755,077	\$38,752,077	\$ (3,000)	-0.01%
University of Mississippi Medical Center	188,754,483	180,777,700	(7,976,783)	-4.23%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2



FY 2017 Agricultural Programs

Program	FY 2016	FY 2017	Change	Percent
ASU Agricultural	\$ 6,600,066	\$ 6,682,990	\$ 82,924	1.26%
Agricultural & Forestry Experiment Station	24,972,017	24,445,782	(526,235)	-2.11%
Mississippi Cooperative Extension	32,126,178	31,567,507	(558,671)	-1.74%
Forest & Wildlife Research Center	6,585,090	6,486,314	(98,776)	-1.50%
College of Veterinary Medicine	19,063,623	18,776,769	(286,854)	-1.50%
Agricultural Total	\$ 89,346,974	\$ 87,959,362	\$ (1,387,612)	-1.55%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2



FY 2017 Subsidiary Programs

Inst.	Subsidiary	FY 2016	FY 2017	Change	Percent
Board	Executive Office	\$ 7,357,892	\$ 6,911,873	\$ (446,019)	-6.06%
JSU	Urban Research Center	490,247	473,100	(17,147)	-3.50%
MSU	Advanced Vehicular Studies	4,937,134	4,764,455	(172,679)	-3.50%
MSU	State Chemical Laboratory	1,888,583	2,137,932	249,349	13.20%
MSU	Water Resources Research Institute	240,531	382,118	141,587	58.86%
MSU	Stennis Institute	864,834	834,586	(30,248)	-3.50%
UM	Law Research Institute	814,734	836,238	21,504	2.64%
UM	Mineral Resources Institute	387,601	366,033	(21,568)	-5.56%
UM	Research Inst. of Pharmaceutical Sciences	3,456,225	3,271,893	(184,332)	-5.33%
UM	Supercomputer	705,091	680,430	(24,661)	-3.50%
UM	Small Business Center	300,973	270,696	(30,277)	-10.06%
UM	Center for Manufacturing Excellence	2,631,959	2,689,905	57,946	2.20%
UM	State Court Education Program	-	1,141,065	1,141,065	100.00%
USM	Mississippi Polymer Institute	660,226	637,113	(23,113)	-3.50%
USM	Gulf Coast Research Laboratory	8,835,039	8,526,028	(309,011)	-3.50%
USM	Stennis Center	346,310	333,306	(13,004)	-3.76%
External	Volunteer Commission	444,584	750,000	305,416	68.70%
Total		\$ 34,361,963	\$ 35,006,771	\$ 644,808	1.90%

COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2



FY 2017 Capital Expense Funds

Budget	FY 2016	FY 2017	Change	Percent
ASU	\$ 722,623	\$ 484,443	\$ (238,180)	-33%
DSU	408,099	458,006	49,907	12%
JSU	2,000,000	1,800,000	(200,000)	-10%
MSU	2,229,296	2,594,557	365,261	16%
MUW	333,997	375,879	41,882	13%
MVSU	2,700,000	382,974	(2,317,026)	-86%
UM	2,605,985	3,159,302	553,317	21%
USM	-	1,744,839	1,744,839	100%
Executive Office	2,000,000	-	(2,000,000)	-100%
ASU Agriculture	185,000	-	(185,000)	-100%
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory	1,000,000	-	(1,000,000)	-100%
Total	\$ 14,185,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ (3,185,000)	-22%

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE March 17, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. DSU– GS 102-255 – Central Mechanical Plant Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$59,886.35 and fifty-eight (58) additional days to the contract of Acey Mechanical, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: install special cable on existing cooling tower plus three (3) new fan motors; bore using 14” high density pipe instead of using 24” steel sleeves; and fifty-eight days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: The using agency requested the addition of new fan motors and wiring on the existing cooling tower; latent conditions require a modified boring method to get past the existing buried utilities; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$99,636.35.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Engineering Resource Group, Inc.

General Contractor: Acey Mechanical, LLC

Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

2. DSU– GS 102-259 – Campus Paving

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$108,963.59 and fifty (50) additional days to the contract of APAC Mississippi.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: add eight (8) new handicap ramps on the existing walkways; additional 677 LF of new curb/gutters; add four (4) each new curb inlet grates and frames; and fifty (50) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: The using agency requested the added work; errors & omissions in plans and specifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$108,963.59.

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Civil Solutions Services, Inc.

General Contractor: APAC Mississippi

Project Budget: \$2,350,000.00

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

3. JSU– GS 103-275 – Administration Tower Exterior Waterproofing

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$24,240.00 and seven (7) additional days to the contract of Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.

Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 23, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: to replace wall paneling with gypsum board in a conference room and reception area; replace the ceiling tile and grid in a reception area; painting & other miscellaneous work; and seven (7) additional days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: The using agency requested the interior work on the 9th floor; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$121,402.80.

Project Initiation Date: April 18, 2013

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,804,452.00

4. JSU– GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the credit amount of (\$26,019.80) and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: to relocate the existing storm pipe around the elevator pit foundation; reroof four (4) canopies over

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

the exit doors; add sprinkler piping in middle wing “A”; change the shower units for drain pipe coordination; and credit for controls allowance versus the bid amount.

Change Order Justification: During excavation for the elevator pit an existing underground storm drain pipe was found and had to be relocated; the existing roofing on canopies for four (4) exit doors had to be replaced; the middle wing “A” shell spaces had to have fire protection added to complete the building system for occupancy; the originally specified shower units had drain locations in conflict with ductwork and had to be replaced using another model shower with an offset drain; and the bid for controls came in below the allowance amount.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total credit amount of (\$3,872.80).

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,310,000.00

5. **JSU – GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase III**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016

Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2016

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,400,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

6. **MSU– GS 105-345 (GS 001) – MSU Classroom Building with Parking**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$84,477.00 and twenty-two (22) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: steel additions; steel field welding of gussets and angles at the bracing frames; to add fifteen (15) data outlets; sixty-two (62) receptacles added; twenty-five (25) receptacles deleted; forty-eight (48) card reader rough-ins added; twenty-two (22) recessed can lights added;

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

to delete eight (8) floor boxes converted to stub ups only; and twenty-two days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: Errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; user/owner requested modifications for audio/visual upfit; and additional days due to adverse weather conditions as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$332,135.60.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$36,232,589.00

Total Project Budget: \$41,314,339.00

7. **MSU– GS 105-352 – Library Expansion, Mitchell Memorial Library**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$19,325.47 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of West Brothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: tie and place rebar, formwork, and pour concrete for the additional rebar and concrete for the tower crane foundation; credit for plug welding; drill and epoxy four (4) bolts at thirty-eight (38) locations.

Change Order Justification: The available leased tower crane is slightly larger than the proposed crane and it has a different type of foundation base requirement; the original drawings indicate a 2" steel column extension thru the slab for anchoring the new steel structure and two (2) column extensions were uncovered prior to bidding and confirmed six (6) each ¾" stubs protruding thru the slab appeared to be threaded rods; the stubs were found to be re-bar, therefore it was necessary to cut the re-bar off flush with the slab and install four (4) each ¾" anchor bolts at each base plate.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$19,325.47.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: West Brothers Construction Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,300,000.00

8. **MSU– GS 113-130 – Necropsy Renovation (Cooling Tower)**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the credit amount of (\$20,000.00) and thirty-five (35) additional days to the contract of McLain Plumbing & Electrical Service, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: reconciliation of controls allowance and thirty-five (35) additional days to the contract.

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

Change Order Justification: Reconciliation of the controls allowance; delays in the delivery of the cooling towers; and adverse weather conditions resulting in additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total credit amount of (\$20,000.00).

Project Initiation Date: October 21, 2010

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: McLain Plumbing & Electrical Service, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,693,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$12,197,791.22

9. **MSU– GS 113-141 – Preplan Animal and Dairy Science & Poultry Complex**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016

Project Initiation Date: April 16, 2015

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Current Project Budget: \$400,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

10. **UM – IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #15

Board staff approved Change Order #15 in the amount of \$31,945.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #15 includes the following items: modifications to the existing air handling unit; and hardware changes to ten (10) doors.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to errors and omissions in plans and specifications and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Fifteen (15) change orders for a total amount of \$415,247.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins + Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, P.A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

11. UM– IHL 207-372.1 – South Campus Recreation Facility & Transportation Hub DEMO

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by JBHM Architecture, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by JBHM Architecture, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM Architecture, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$1,150,670.00

Total Project Budget: \$32,000,000.00

12. UM– IHL 207-372.2 – South Campus Recreation Facility & Transportation Hub FIBER

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Daniels & Associates, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Daniels & Associates, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013

Design Professional: Daniels & Associates, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$492,892.00

Total Project Budget: \$32,000,000.00

13. UM – IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the credit amount of (\$27,529.00) and zero (0) additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: add a sump pump & shaft venting in the elevator shaft at the north & south building; add cost associated with changes issued to include clarification on the finish of the concrete stairs and the modification of steel beam details; credit due to changes made on the design of the north site retaining wall and with finalizing the controls allowance within the original construction bid; removal of unsuitable soils and replacing with suitable materials; site communication changes; and backfilling the west retaining wall and a portion of the south retaining wall of the basement with gravel backfill.

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to errors and omissions in plans and specifications, latent job site conditions and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$415,247.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company – Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC

Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

14. UM– IHL 207-376.1 – STEM Building – Site Abatement & Demolition

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$29,358.00 and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract of Virginia Wrecking Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: remove all interior stud wall construction without removing masonry walls; electrically trace the original railroad tracks uncovered during demolition; carefully remove concrete that is on top of the rails to verify the extent of tracks; remove the roof and upper floor of the power plant down to the first floor slab; lift the first floor slab off of the house so the basement and all of its walls are intact for further documentation; explore, carefully around the west side of the house to try to find the foundation walls of the old smoke stack; and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to user/owner requested modifications and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$29,358.00.

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Virginia Wrecking Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$970,094.19

Total Project Budget: \$8,700,000.00

15. UM– IHL 207-376.2 – STEM Building – Site Utilities Relocation

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$4,031,570.27

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

Total Project Budget: \$8,700,000.00

16. UM– IHL 207-383 – Gillom Sports Center – New Additions and Renovations

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$13,800,000.00

17. UM– IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of (\$3,427.38) and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: change the toilet partitions from stainless steel to high density polyethylene pipe; add a water closet and partition at the south end zone Women's restroom.

Change Order Justification: These change orders were requested by the user/owner agency.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$22,067.71.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

18. UM– IHL 207-392.1 – North Parking Structure – Access Roads

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$616,424.00 to the apparent low bidder, Pittman, Michael Construction Company.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Pittman, Michael Construction Company

Phased Project Budget: \$1,400,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$34,550,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

19. UM– IHL 207-392 – North Parking Structure

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$33,150,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$34,550,000.00

20. UM– IHL 207-396 – Rebel Drive – Fraternity Drive Connection

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of (\$38,066.42) and twenty-four (24) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: add an MDOT junction box; add seventy-five (75) LF of 12” high density polyethylene pipe; install two (2) reducing tees & couplers; pour an additional wall onto the precast curb inlet; deduct for alternate #1; lower a water line; add a gate valve and box; add pour & flex for cameras; add a new generator pad; install a gas line to the generator; add crushed stone to the lower water line; relocate a generator; deduct for a duct bank that will not be done; and twenty-four (24) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: Changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies; latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total credit amount of (\$2,445.08).

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,806,542.72

21. UM– IHL 207-408 – Natural Products Phase III

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,600,000.00

22. UM – IHL 207-413 – Greek Village Preliminary Lot Grading (Revised)

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Precision Engineers Corporation, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016

Project Initiation Date: December 17, 2015

Design Professional: Precision Engineers Corporation

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,933,636.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

23. UMMC– GS 109-210 – School of Medicine

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$99,904.00 and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 18, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: relocate one (1) underground power line & two (2) communications lines for the entry gate to parking north of the central mechanical building; infill concrete grade beam brick ledge on the east side of the north elevation with concrete masonry unit brick; remediate damage to the French drain system backfill & waterproofing; add five (5) clean-outs to the french drain system; revise steel pipe supports for the cold water piping on the roof of the elevated walkway & modify the existing pipe box; revise the finish hardware; install flowable fill at the north drilled pier location for the new pipe bridge north of the central mechanical building; omit the breached limestone veneer finish at the north elevation entry; add counterweight guards for the elevators; add guide rails for the elevator counterweights; remove the top 2” of a grade beam; add a brick ledge in the east shearwall; change the interior breached limestone panels from variegated type to select gray grade; revise the finish floor elevation of the concrete slab in the communications room; add additional reinforcement & grout in the concrete masonry unit brick walls on the 1st floor; delete heat tracing tape for water piping in the crawlspace; add power requirements for fire/smoke curtains, overhead door and moveable wall; replace the existing chilled water line valves after the blow-out and re-test the lines; and twenty-one (21) days to the contract.

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

Change Order Justification: Changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies; errors and omissions in plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; five (5) additional days due to adverse weather conditions; and sixteen (16) additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$365,729.00.

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A. + Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A. – A Joint Venture.

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Phased Project Budget \$65,742,205.00

Total Project Budget: \$66,000,000.00

24. UMMC– IHL 209-550 – Wiser Women’s Urgent Care

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$19,774.80 and seventeen (17) additional days to the contract of Conerly Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: relocate med gas panel & piping in the new finishes area; lower the headers in four (4) rooms and furr out in one room; core drilling repairs; add smoke detectors to two (2) rooms; add astragal & coordinator to a door; add micro switches to the dampers; and seventeen (17) days to the contract.

Order Justification: The changes will allow the Women’s Urgent Care to continue operating until their swing space is available; to allow the rear entrance door to be located where it was originally planned; lower the headers to avoid relocating existing utilities; repair existing electrical that was damaged; add smoke detectors in two (2) rooms requested by the Life Safety Department; make the corridor door compliant with the required smoke ratings; the switches allow the physical facilities system to be aware if one of the smoke dampers is closed; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$10,713.79 and twenty-seven (27) additional days to the contract of Conerly Construction, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: add an emergency outlet in the med room;; add two (2) switches for the fire dampers; add seven (7) data drops; add positive latch to two (2) doors; and twenty-seven (27) days to the contract.

Order Justification: The changes will provide the emergency power required for the Diebold machine; provide the data outlets needed to operate all necessary equipment in the patient rooms; allow the corridor doors to positive latch to comply with the current life safety codes; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$30,488.59.

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.
General Contractor: Conerly Construction, Inc.
Project Budget: \$1,682,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

25. USM– GS 108-261 – School of Nursing

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the credit amount of (\$39,840.16) and six (6) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 18, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: revise the elevator shaft wall design to metal stud and concrete masonry unit brick to accept the elevator; relocate the existing variable frequency drive & rotate the existing PHWF variable frequency drive to allow for installation of new PHWP-4 and 5; reduce the elevator voltage to power the elevator; revise the audio/visual scope; credit surplus controls allowance; and six (6) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: Changes are required to clarify the design of the elevator shaft to accommodate the exact dimensions of an elevator ; reduce the voltage as required for the elevator; rotate/relocate the existing variable frequency drives to provide space for the new pumps in the mechanical building; additional conduits and raceways are needed to coordinate with the final selection of simulation laboratory equipment; the actual controls contract is less than the allowance stated in the general contract; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total credit amount of (\$1,274,756.12).

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2009

Design Professional: Studio South Architects, PLL and Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,000,000.00

26. USM– GS 108-281 – Green and Chain Renovations

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$7,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

April 21, 2016

27. USM – IHL 208-332 – Pride Field Turf and Fencing

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Neel-Schaffer, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Neel-Schaffer

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,315,000.00

28. USM– IHL 208-334 – Cochran Center Theatre

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Albert & Associates Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 19, 2015

Design Professional: Albert & Associates Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,600,000.00

EXHIBIT 4

April 21, 2016

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini, PLLC (statements dated 2/1/16, 2/23/16 and 3/18/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,550.00, \$6,731.25 and \$6,283.32, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 14,564.57

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Jones|Walker (statement dated 2/25/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$1,819.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,819.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 3/9/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,195.35, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,195.35

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 3/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$4,000.00, \$14.72, \$24.24 and \$2,000.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 6,038.96

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Baker|Donelson (statement dated 3/4/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$32,687.46, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 32,687.46

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley|Arant (statements dated 12/21/15 and 2/10/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$3,203.50 and \$7,815.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 11,019.00

EXHIBIT 4

April 21, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 1/5/16, 1/5/16 and 1/6/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$3,820.00, \$5,070.50 and \$10,774.40, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 19,664.90

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins and Eager (statement dated 3/4/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$10,875.54, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 10,875.54

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 1/27/16, 1/27/16, 2/4/16 and 2/4/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,089.00, \$973.50, \$7,041.85 and \$13,702.45, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 22,806.80

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statements dated 2/24/16 and 3/9/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,409.50 and \$726.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,135.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 3/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$28.30 and \$16.47, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 44.77

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 9/29/15, 9/29/15, 2/23/16, 2/25/16, 2/25/16, 2/25/16 and 2/25/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "High Power Density, Full-Bridge Parallel Loaded Resonant DC –DC Converter for Low-Voltage, High-Current Applications" - \$95.00; "Method for Detecting and Managing Nematode Populations" - \$1,035.00; "Weed –Pelvic Floor Strength Assessment Device" - \$96.00; "Live Attenuated Catfish Vaccine" - \$2,928.00; "Kim -Listeria and

EXHIBIT 4

April 21, 2016

Salmonella Assay Methods and Kits” - \$240.00; “Swiderski –HCN4 Therapeutics for Breathing Disorders” - \$120.00 and “Engineering the Production of a Conformational Variant of Occidiofungin that has Enhanced Inhibitory Activity Against Fungal Specie” - \$368.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,882.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 2/5/16, 2/5/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 3/2/16, 3/2/16 and 3/7/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Using Biochar, a Byproduct from Thermal Chemical Conversion of Biomass, as Container Substrate” - \$1,971.25; “Molecular Design and Chemical Synthesis of Pharmaceutical-Ligands and Pharmaceutical-Pharmaceutical” - \$47.50; “MSU-Method and System for Estimating Age of an Animal” - \$190.00; “Inhomogeneous Computer Interconnects for Classical and Quantum Computers” - \$3,417.00; “PCT Patent entitled ‘Materials and Devices that Provide Total Transmission of Electrons’” - \$4,742.25; “Infusion of Food Grade Coatings with Propylene Glycol into Ham Nets to Control Pest Infestations” - \$492.50; “System for Oral Delivery of Live Biologics” - \$402.50; “MSU Utility Patent” - \$400.00; “Production of Graphene Nanomaterials from Lignin and Thereafter Applications” - \$65.00; “MSU- ‘Therabot’, A Support Companion Trademark LOGO Registration Application” - \$438.75; “MSU- ‘Therabot’ Trademark WORD MARK Registration Application” - \$438.75 and “Phenoxyalkyl Pyridinium Oxime Therapeutics for Treatment of Organophosphate Poisoning” - \$142.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 12,748.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 12/31/15, 1/31/16 and 2/23/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$47.50; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$499.00 and “Methods and Kits for Detecting Antigenic Drifts” - \$250.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 797.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas|Corder (statements dated 2/16/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Bio-Oil Pretreatment” - \$237.96 and “Bio Oil” - \$127.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 365.46

EXHIBIT 4

April 21, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong|Teasdale (statement dated 2/19/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$486.30.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 486.30

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 2/23/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Wireless Encryption” - \$3,708.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,708.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by HersHKovitz & Associates (statements dated 2/12/16, 2/17/16, 2/20/16, 3/7/16 and 3/9/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino Acid Esters and Process of Preparation” - \$3,438.50; “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$141.10; “Cannabidiol Prodrugs with Improved Bioavailability of Cannabidiol” - \$5,544.50; “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$1,512.15 and “8-Aminoquinolines” - \$1,170.95, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 11,807.20

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 2/23/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions Comprising Highly Purified Amphotericin-B” - \$431.00; “Process and Apparatus for Producing Spherical Pellets using Molten Solid Matrices” - \$2,085.00; “Methods for Detecting Humans” - \$207.50 and “Methods for Detecting and Categorizing Skin Sensitizers” - \$143.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,867.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 7/22/15, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/2016 and 2/23/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$291.50, \$16.00, \$47.50, \$944.00, \$1,140.50, \$766.00, \$1,812.00, \$583.00, \$902.00, \$615.00, \$5,376.00, \$81.00, \$136.50, \$133.00, \$7,253.34, \$5,451.00, \$ 769.30 and \$1,668.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 27,985.84

EXHIBIT 4

April 21, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 2/12/16 and 2/15/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Lockhead-Oil Dispersant Patent” - \$624.00 and “Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary” - \$936.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....	\$	1,560.00
-----------------------	-----------	-----------------

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at The Mill Conference Center in Starkville, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this May 19, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. Mr. Tom Duff was absent. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Doug Rouse, President. Hal Parker introduced Mr. Bill Buckley, Fellowship for Christian Athletes Director, to give the opening prayer.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Rouse welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Jeremy Martin, SGA President-Elect at Alcorn State University; Allie Rose Parker, SGA President-Elect at Delta State University; Kendall Bunch, SGA President-Elect at Jackson State University; Isaac Gaines, SGA Vice-President-Elect at Jackson State University; Roxanne Raven, SGA President-Elect at Mississippi State University; Quincy Hughes, SGA President-Elect at Mississippi University for Women; Kortney Haymore, SGA President-Elect at Mississippi Valley State University; Brock Banks, SGA President-Elect at the University of Mississippi Medical Center; and Jeffrey George, outgoing SGA President at the University of Southern Mississippi.
- Dr. Mark Keenum, President of the Mississippi State University, announced that after a national search Dr. Judy Bonner, former president of the University of Alabama in Tuscaloosa, was selected as the new Provost at MSU. An agenda item will be presented for Board approval in June.

ANNOUNCEMENT

- President Doug Rouse thanked Dr. Mark Keenum, President of the Mississippi State University, and his staff for hosting the Board meeting.

PRESENTATIONS

- Dr. Mark Keenum welcomed the Board to Starkville and gave a brief presentation about the university.
- Mr. Peter Reeves, Associate Director of Sightlines, gave a status report on the space utilization for the system.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on April 21, 2016.

CONSENT AGENDAS

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agendas.

FINANCE

1. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with BAPU HOTELS, LLC d/b/a Travelodge for the rental of the Travelodge hotel, including all common areas and parking, located at 390 Greymont Avenue, Jackson, Mississippi 39202, currently referred to as Tiger Plaza for the housing of JSU students. The term of the contract is one Academic Year – May 22, 2016 to May 21, 2017. The total lease cost is \$1,040,459.88, with rent payments of \$86,704.99 payable in monthly installments for the course of the original lease term. Funds are available from E&G Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
2. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with T2 Systems, Inc. for parking management software, hardware and related services. The term of the contract is for five years with an option to renew for an additional five years. The agreement shall commence on the date it is executed by the last party. At the end of the ten years it is possible that MSU will seek approval to continue using the contractor if it is determined the products and services continue to meet the needs of the institution. The total cost will vary depending upon the equipment purchased to place in the new facilities. It is anticipated that the ten year cost of software and maintenance will be approximately \$1.3 million. Hardware and related installation services are in addition to the software and maintenance cost. It is anticipated that the cumulative life cycle cost of the contract will not exceed \$4 million as approved by ITS on the CP-1. MSU Parking Services operates as an auxiliary and will provide 100% of the funds for the contract. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
3. **MSU** – Approved the request to amend a subscription agreement with Elsevier B.V. to exchange certain titles in the subscription for other, more highly used titles. The amendment does not change the term of the agreement: January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2020. The amendment will increase the total cost of the agreement by \$14,644.34. The increase for each year of the agreement is included in the bound *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

4. **MVSU** – Approved the request to enter into a sponsorship agreement with Pepsi Beverages Company who in return will serve as the exclusive beverage sponsor to MVSU, with campus-wide beverage availability rights, on and off campus marketing rights, and the right to operate full-service vending on campus. The term of this agreement is ten (10) years beginning on June 1, 2016 and ending on May 30, 2026. Under this agreement, MVSU estimates it will receive \$716,000 over the term of the agreement. The financial proposal under this agreement is included in the bound *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
5. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the agreement with Crothall Healthcare, Inc. to add UMMC Grenada and UMMC Holmes County to the master agreement to provide full service housekeeping services for the entire UMMC Health System. Currently, both UMMC Grenada and UMMC Holmes County contract with Healthcare Services Group for housekeeping services. The amendment will have a staggered start with UMMC Holmes County beginning July 1, 2016 and UMMC Grenada beginning August 1, 2016. The term of the amendment will run through the original term of the contract, or October 31, 2020. The cost of the amendment over the remaining term of the agreement is \$4,378,334.42 and includes all potential and variable costs. This amount increases the total cost of the original agreement to \$35,703,807.24. UMMC will pay semi-monthly fixed costs for housekeeping services. Beginning in Year 2, annual prices will increase by CPI or three percent (3%), whichever is less. Should UMMC terminate the contract within the first year, UMMC will pay the unamortized balance for Crothall's opening expenses, and UMMC will have the option to pay the unamortized balance for any equipment purchases made by Crothall. If Crothall's costs to perform the services increases by more than fifteen percent (15%), UMMC and Crothall will renegotiate a new rate, and UMMC will present the amendment to the IHL Board with a request for the increase at that time. A breakdown of annual costs is included in the bound *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. This agreement will be funded through patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
6. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend a subscription agreement with Elsevier B.V. to allow UMMC access to additional journals now offered under the ScienceDirect platform. The term of the amendment will be four (4) years and seven (7) months beginning on May 20, 2016 and ending December 31, 2020. The total term of the agreement is five (5) years beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2020. The amendment will increase the total cost of the agreement by \$27,264.08. The total cost for the five year contract will be \$4,672,103.92. The increase for each year of the agreement is included in the bound *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. Funds are available from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
7. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its service agreement with GE Medical Systems Information Technologies, Inc. d/b/a GE Healthcare and granted the authority to add and/or delete equipment specified in Schedule A of the agreement without seeking prior Board approval as long as adequate funds are available. The amendment adds one (1) piece of equipment, a GE UP Logiq E9, to the current maintenance schedule for the Grenada and Holmes County facilities. The term of the amendment is three (3) years, five (5) months beginning June 1, 2016 and running through the original term of the contract. The estimated cost of the amendment increases the total cost by \$35,161.66 bringing the total estimated contract cost to \$7,309,172.35.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

This agreement will be funded through patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

8. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Inspire Medical Systems, Inc. secure discounted pricing for the as needed purchase of surgical implants to be used in procedures to treat sleep apnea. The specific products to be purchased include such items as generators, leads, remotes, programmers, etc. The term of the agreement is for three (3) years, June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2019. The total estimated cost of the agreement is \$658,275. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
9. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC for shredding services at all UMMC locations, including hospitals and clinics located throughout the State. The term of the agreement is for five (5) years – June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2021. The total cost of the contract over the five (5) year term is \$983,652.59. Prices may increase annually by three percent (3%). UMMC has factored in volume growth of fifteen percent (15%) in the commonly used size containers and ten percent (10%) for the remaining sizes and project costs. Volume growth allows for additional sites to be added for shredding services, as well as potential increases in pick-up frequency for existing sites. A breakdown of the annual costs is included in the bound *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
10. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Scott Medical Imaging, LLC for the provision of a mobile magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) machine and technician to perform testing on patients at UMMC's Holmes County facility. The term of the agreement is for five (5) years – June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2021. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$649,720. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a revenue generating lease agreement with Soul City Hospitality, LLC for the space known as Store #4 at the Farmer's Market for the continued operation of a Food Hub in Jackson. Soul City's mission is to develop and support businesses that lead to Mississippi having a resilient and sustainable local food system – one that contributes to the health and wealth of all Mississippians. The first business to emerge from the Soul City partnership is the Up in Farms Food Hub, LLC (UPF) which is a regional produce company based in Jackson, MS. The term of the agreement is for ten (10) years, February 1, 2017 through January 31, 2027. The total revenue generated during the ten (10) year lease term is \$360,000. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
12. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Air Planning, LLC for air charter service for USM's football team during the 2016 season. Air Planning will arrange for USM's air charter service with Sun Country for five away football games from Hattiesburg-Laurel Regional Airport, Hattiesburg, MS, to Lexington, KY; El Paso, TX; San Antonio, TX; Norfolk, VA; and Fort Worth, TX. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to allow advanced payment as required in the agreement. The term of this agreement will commence upon execution by both parties after approval by the IHL Board. The term will conclude at the end of the last scheduled flight on

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

November 19, 2016. USM will pay Air Planning, LLC the sum of \$442,700 plus any fuel surcharges that result from market fuel price adjustments. The fuel surcharges are currently estimated at \$15,000 for a total contract amount of \$457,700. The fuel base for flights operated under this agreement is \$2.50 per gallon. The agreement will be funded by auxiliary funds of USM's Department of Athletics. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

13. **UM** – Contingent upon approval of EBC bond financing, the Board approved the request to change the design professional for **IHL 207-388, FedEx-Starnes Renovation**, select the design professional using the "Request for Qualifications" method, and to change the scope of the project. AECOM was originally appointed as the design professional in 2014 to conduct an anticipated scope of work. The anticipated scope of work will be changed, requiring a design team with different areas of expertise. The FedEx-Starnes Academic Excellence Center currently serves as the primary support location for Rebel Student athletes. Expansion of the Academic program will require additions and renovations to the facility. The new design professional will assist the University in determining the project scope and budget; and finally produce design/construction documents for the scope determined. A subsequent agenda item will be submitted to the Board to confirm the design professional after the selection process, as well as update the project scope, and increase the project budget as required to reflect the established scope of work if needed. The project will not move beyond the design stage until the University returns to the IHL Board for approval to issue UMEBC bonds for the project. The proposed project budget is \$3,274,472. Funds are available from Self-Generated Intercollegiate Athletic Revenues (\$1,214,829.11) and UMEBC bond proceeds (\$2,059,642.89).
14. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-420, Intercollegiate Athletic Offices Additions and Renovations**, and the appointment of the design professional using the "Request for Qualification" method. The current Intercollegiate Athletics Administration building sits on the site of the 1955 Physical Plant building on All American Drive. The Physical Plant Department moved to its current location in 2004 making way for a fully comprehensive renovation of the original building which was stripped back to its concrete structural frame. The scope of this project is to engage a design firm to complete a mini master plan of this building and its immediate landscape, and to provide full design services for its renovation and expansion. Ultimately, the university anticipates the scope will include adding offices, conference rooms, and technical space for communications and film production. The proposed project budget is \$1,000,000. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Revenues (\$1,000,000).
15. **USM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 208-335, Ross Boulevard Parking Project**, and the appointment of Neel-Schaffer as the design professional. This project will pave a gravel lot to provide 208 space parking spaces on the north side of Hardy Street for students, staff, and visitors of the University. The lot will be striped and lighted and access to a code blue phone will be provided. The proposed project budget is \$1,350,000. Funds are available from Internal University Funds originated from the sale of the Elam Arms property (\$1,350,000).
16. **MVSU** – Approved the request approval to increase the budget for **GS 106-253, College Hall I Renovation**, from \$4,750,000 to \$7,250,000, for an increase of \$2,500,000, and to add SB 2906, Laws of 2015, and SB 2844, Laws of 2015, as funding sources to the project to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the design phase. Completion of this project will

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

maximize space for student housing by increasing the bed count. This project will address replacement of all interior and exterior walls, HVAC, Plumbing System, Life safety components, and interior millwork and finishes. Asbestos, lead base paint and mold issues were abated in March 2016 while the build was being partially demolished. Funds are available from BOB Discretionary Funds (\$250,000); HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$3,000,000); SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$2,500,000); and SB 2844, Laws of 2015 (\$1,500,000).

17. **MSU** – Approved the request to delete from inventory and demolish Building #1524 located at the Delta Branch Station in Stoneville, MS. The building is in poor condition and no longer serves the mission of the Experiment Station. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.
18. **MSU** – Contingent upon the submission to the Attorney General's Office of a final executed agreement, the Board approved the request to advertise and award the sale to the highest and best bid for timber sales 16-01PT through 16-07PT and 16-08PP from the John W. Starr Memorial Forest. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon submission of a final executed agreement. The legal property descriptions and timber sale process is listed below.

Timber Sale No. 16-01PT, Noxubee Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -

The sale area is approximately 29 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the S ½ of Section 26, and a portion of the N ½ of the N ½ of Section 35, all located east of MS Highway 25 in Township 17 North, Range 13 East in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 360,954 board feet of pine sawtimber, and 5 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-02PT, Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -

The sale area is approximately 34 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the S ¼ of Section 7, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 233,315 board feet of pine sawtimber, and 2 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-03PT, Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -

The sale area is approximately 42 acres in size and is located in a portion of the N ½ of the N ¼ of Section 18, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 117,565 board feet of pine sawtimber, 35 cords of pine chip-n-saw, 307 cords of pine pulpwood and 76 cords of hardwood pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-04PT, Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -

The sale area is approximately 40 acres in size and is located in a portion of the SW ¼ of the SE ¼ of Section 8, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 436,623 board feet of pine sawtimber, 90 cords of pine chip-n-saw, and 21 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-05PT, Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -

The sale area is approximately 43 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the NE ¼ of Section 5, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 251,920 board feet of pine sawtimber, 133 cords of pine chip-n-saw, and 35 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-06PT, Cypress Creek Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest - The sale area is approximately 117 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the S ½ of the SE ¼ of the SW ¼ of Section 11; a portion of the NW ¼ of Section 14; a portion of the W ½ of the W ½ of the NE ¼ of Section 14; and a portion of the N ½ of the NE ¼ of the SW ¼ of Section 14; all in Township 17 North, Range 13 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

This sale contains an estimated volume of 943,644 board feet of pine sawtimber, 222 cords of pine chip-n-saw, 125 cords of pine pulpwood, 7,338 board feet of hardwood sawtimber, and 85 cords of hardwood pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-07PT, *Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -*

The sale area is approximately 63 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the SW ¼ of Section 18, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 460,749 board feet of pine sawtimber, 515 cords of pine chip-n-saw, and 197 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-08PP, *Cypress Creek Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -*

The sale area is approximately 102 acres in size and is located in a portion of the W ½ of the SW ¼ of Section 15, and a portion of the NW ¼ of the NW ¼ of Section 22, all in Township 17 North, Range 13 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 31,215 board feet of pine sawtimber, 363 cords of pine chip-n-saw, and 133 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale Process: The timber sale process on the John W. Starr Memorial Forest, and other Mississippi State University owned lands, begins with the identification of the particular timber stand in need of thinning or a final harvest cut. This is identified by various means but mostly by directions taken from the Forest Management Plan. Other specific site characteristics may also dictate the need for the sale of timber. After the stand has been identified, the process of tree marking and sale identification begins. Once that is completed, the sale is computed and a bid prospectus is prepared and approved by the Dean of the College of Forest Resources and the Vice President of Agriculture, Forestry, and Veterinary Medicine. A request is made to the President of the university to advertise the timber sale for bid and to award the sale to the highest bidder who also satisfies all additional bid requirements. If/when the Board of Trustees approve that the sale may be advertised and awarded appropriately, a prospectus is sent to potential bidders with the vital details of the stand. Once the bids have been received in the Director of Purchasing office, a recommendation is made by the department to the President of the university to either accept or reject the bids. This recommendation has the approval of the Dean of the College of Forest Resources and the Vice President of Agriculture, Forestry, and Veterinary Medicine. If/when the President of the university concurs with the department's recommendation to accept the bid, a contract is executed between the university and the highest and best bidder for that sale. This process continues obtaining the Director of Purchasing's signature on the contract and then contacting the high bidder to set the closing. Finally, a meeting is set with the winning bidder to close the sale and to collect the remaining funds less the bid deposit amount.

19. **UMMC** – Approved the request to delete from inventory and demolish four vacant UMMC owned buildings in Durant, MS. These buildings include the Durant Clinic, Derrick Clinic, Old Dental School, and Durant Hospital. The project will include the removal of hazardous materials, debris after demolition and grading/sodding the remaining site. These buildings have been abandoned for years and serve no useful purpose to UMMC. Renovation of these buildings would be cost prohibitive and would not be of any benefit to the university. There are currently no plans for the use of these sites. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.

LEGAL

20. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with BROWN & LANGSTON, formerly JULIE W. BROWN, to provide services necessary in assisting the University with real estate matters. This Modification #4 will extend the term of the contract for one (1) year or through May 16, 2017. The hourly rate under the contract shall remain \$165 per hour, with a total amount payable during the extension period not to exceed \$10,000. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated May 17, 2012 shall remain in effect. The Attorney General has approved this request.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

21. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into the following interlocal agreement with each county in Mississippi to document the relationship between the MSU Extension Service and each county concerning the management of county Extension agents and staff. The Board authorized the Commissioner to approve any nonsubstantive changes to the agreement as required by a specific county. An example of the agreement form is included in the bound *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. The Attorney General has approved this request.
22. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its contract with Butler Snow LLP as outside counsel to advise on intellectual property matters, healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings, human resource issues and commercial and general matters. This modification will increase the maximum amount payable under the contract by \$150,000 to a new total maximum contract amount of \$350,000. The current contract period is November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2016 with hourly rates ranging from \$225 to \$245 for attorneys and \$85 for legal assistants. These and all other provisions of the contract will remain unchanged. The Attorney General has approved this request.
23. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with Watkins and Eager, PLLC as outside counsel, to provide legal services related to real estate matters. The contract period will be July 1, 2016 through May 31, 2017. The hourly rate for attorney William C. Smith, III is \$165.00 per hour up to and not to exceed a total maximum contract amount of \$350,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.
24. **SYSTEM** – Approved the request to grant permission for a six-month extension of any affiliation agreements between the state universities and their affiliated foundations or alumni associations that will expire prior to September 1, 2016 to allow more time for possible improvements to the Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities, which may impact the required provisions for new affiliation agreements.

PERSONNEL REPORT

25. **EMPLOYMENT**

Mississippi State University

(Hire with Tenure-also reported under Tenure section below.)

- Daniel Punday; Professor and Head, English; salary of \$125,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 1, 2016

University of Mississippi

(Hire with Tenure-also reported under Tenure section below.)

- Cecilia Botero, M.L.S.; Dean and Professor of University Libraries; salary of \$190,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 15, 2016
- Rebekah E. Smith, Ph.D.; Chair and Professor of Psychology; salary of \$145,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 11, 2016

University of Southern Mississippi

- M. Kate Howard; Assistant Vice President and Dean of Admissions; salary of \$140,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective June 27, 2016

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

26. CHANGE OF STATUS

Mississippi Valley State University

- Dameon Shaw; from Assistant Vice President for University Advancement ; salary of \$85,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to Interim Vice President for University; salary of \$90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds ; effective April 4, 2016

University of Southern Mississippi

- Maureen Ryan; from Interim Dean, College of Arts and Letters and Professor of English; salary of \$157,811 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to Dean, College of Arts and Letters and Professor of English; salary of \$170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds ; effective May 1, 2016

27. TENURE

Alcorn State University

- Allison Olivier; Associate Professor, Department of English (*Nine-month contract effective August 15, 2016.*)

Delta State University

(Nine-month contracts effective August 22, 2016.)

- Dr. Temika Simmons; Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology, College of Education and Human Services
- Mr. Michael Smith; Associate Professor of English, College of Arts and Science

Mississippi State University

- Daniel Punday; Professor and Head, English; **New hire with tenure** (*Twelve-month contract effective July 1, 2016.*)

Mississippi University for Women

- Shelley H. Bock; *promotion* to Associate Professor of Education, College of Education and Human Sciences (*10-month contract*)
- Wesley H. Garrett; Associate Professor of Legal Studies, College of Business and Professional Studies (*10-month contract*)
- Julia Mortyakova; *promotion* to Associate Professor of Music, College of Arts and Sciences (*10.5-month contract*)
- Karen Nabors; *promotion* to Professor of Nursing, College of Nursing and Speech-Language Pathology (*9-month contract*)
- Johnnie Sue Wijewardane; Associate Professor of Nursing, College of Nursing and Speech-Language Pathology (*12-month contract*)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

Mississippi Valley State University

- Daniel Trent; Associate Professor, Department of Engineering Technology (*Nine-month contract effective August 17, 2016.*)

University of Mississippi

(Nine-month contracts effective August 18, 2016 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2016. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.)

- Kim Griffin Adcock, *promotion* to Director, Faculty & Academic Affairs & Professor of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy (*twelve-month contract*)
- Abbas Ali, *promotion* to Principle Scientist, NCNPR (*twelve-month contract*)
- Alan Louis Arrivee, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Theatre Arts, College of Liberal Arts
- Robert William Barnard, *promotion* to Professor of Philosophy, College of Liberal Arts
- Cecilia Botero, M.L.S.; Dean and Professor of University Libraries; **New hire with tenure;** (*twelve-month contract*)
- Edmond A. Boudreaux III, Director of the Center for Archaeological Research and Associate Professor of Anthropology, College of Liberal Arts
- Qingying Bu, *promotion* to Professor of Mathematics, College of Liberal Arts
- Joe Turner Cantu, *promotion* to Professor of Theatre Arts, College of Liberal Arts
- W. Tucker Carrington, *promotion* to Director of the Innocence Project & Associate Professor of Law, School of Law (*twelve-month contract*)
- Amber Jean Carpenter-McCullough, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Curriculum & Instruction, School of Education
- Virginia Rougon Chavis, *promotion* to Chair and Professor of Art and Art History, College of Liberal Arts (*twelve-month contract*)
- Allen Stanley Clark, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Modern Languages, College of Liberal Arts
- Svjetlana Curcic, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Special Education, School of Education
- Charles Clay Dibrell, *promotion* to William W. Gresham Jr Entrepreneurial Lecturer and Professor of Management, School of Business
- Victoria Lynn Dickinson, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Accountancy, Patterson School of Accountancy
- Conor M. Dowling, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Political Science, College of Liberal Arts
- Micah Paul Everett, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Music, College of Liberal Arts
- Joshua First, *promotion* to Croft Associate Professor of History and International Studies, College of Liberal Arts
- Laurie Warrington Fleming, *promotion* to Clinical Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy (*twelve-month contract*)
- Jennifer W. Ford, *promotion* to Head, Archives and Special Collections and Professor, University Libraries (*twelve-month contract*)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

- Karen F. Forgette, *promotion* to Lecturer, Department of Writing and Rhetoric, College of Liberal Arts
- Richard John Gentry, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Management, School of Business
- Kristy Gilliland, *promotion* to Director of Law Library and Professor of Law, School of Law (*twelve-month contract*)
- Bradley T. Goodwiller, *promotion* to Research and Development Engineer II, NCPA (*twelve-month contract*)
- Joan Wylie Hall, *promotion* to Senior Lecturer of English, College of Liberal Arts
- Ralph Hugh Hamilton, *promotion* to Instructional Associate Professor of Management, School of Business
- John David Heffington, *promotion* to Senior Research and Development Engineer, NCPA (*twelve-month contract*)
- John A. Holleman, *promotion* to Clinical Associate Professor of Higher Education, School of Education
- Kate Hooper, *promotion* to Lecturer, Department of Writing and Rhetoric, College of Liberal Arts
- Rahul Khanna, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Pharmacy Administration and Research Associate Professor in the Research Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences, School of Pharmacy (*twelve-month contract*)
- Guy J. Krueger, *promotion* to Lecturer, Department of Writing and Rhetoric, College of Liberal Arts
- Cecille Alista Labuda, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy, College of Liberal Arts
- Christopher J. Leary, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Biology, College of Liberal Arts
- Theresa Hilary Levitt, *promotion* to Professor of History, College of Liberal Arts
- Soumyajit Majumdar, *promotion* to Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs, Associate Director of the PII Center for Pharmaceutical Technology, Professor of Pharmaceutics and Research Professor in RIPS (*twelve-month contract*)
- Charles D. Mitchell, *promotion* to Assistant Dean of Journalism and Associate Professor of Journalism and New Media, Meek School of Journalism and New Media (*twelve-month contract*)
- Sathyanarayana Narasimh Murthy, *promotion* to Professor of Pharmaceutics & Research Professor in RIPS, School of Pharmacy (*twelve-month contract*)
- Ahmed Mohamed Galal Osman, *promotion* to Senior Scientist, NCNPR (*twelve-month contract*)
- James J. Pitcock, *promotion* to Clinical Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy (*twelve-month contract*)
- Charles K. Ross, *promotion* to Director of African-American Studies and Professor of History, College of Liberal Arts (*twelve-month contract*)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

- Stefan E. Schulenberg, *promotion* to Professor of Psychology, College of Liberal Arts
- Carrie Smith, *promotion* to Instructional Associate Professor of Psychology, College of Liberal Arts
- Rebekah E. Smith, Ph.D.; Chair and Professor of Psychology; **New hire with tenure;** (*twelve-month contract*)
- Daniel Stout, *promotion* to Associate Professor of British Literature, College of Liberal Arts
- Natascha Techen, *promotion* to Senior Scientist, NCNPR (*twelve-month contract*)
- Anne S. Twitty, *promotion* to Associate Professor of History, College of Liberal Arts
- Randy Mack Wadkins, *promotion* to Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, College of Liberal Arts
- Yanhong Wang, *promotion* to Principal Scientist, NCNPR (*twelve-month contract*)
- Ivonne Whitehead, *promotion* to Senior Lecturer of Modern Languages, College of Liberal Arts
- Kathleen W. Wickham, *promotion* to Professor of Journalism, Meek School of Journalism and New Media
- Louis George Zachos, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Geology and Geological Engineering, School of Engineering
- Yaoxin Zhang, *promotion* to Senior Research Scientist, NCNPR (*twelve-month contract*)

University of Mississippi Medical Center

(*Twelve- month contracts effective July 1, 2016*)

- Susan B. Clark; Associate Professor of Academic Information Services

School of Dentistry

- Ahmad Abdelkarim; Associate Professor of Orthodontics
- Michael Roach; promotion to Associate Professor of Biomedical Materials Science

School of Health Related Professions

- Felicia Tardy; Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences
- Renee Wilkins; Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences

School of Medicine

- Cyrillo Araujo; Associate Professor of Radiology
- Peter Arnold; Associate Professor of Surgery
- Courtney Bagge; Associate Professor of Psychiatry and Human Behavior
- Molly Clark; Associate Professor of Family Medicine
- Kim Geisinger; Professor of Pathology
- Thomas Helling; Professor of Surgery
- Jose Miguel-Hidalgo; Professor of Psychiatry and Human Behavior
- David Norris; Associate Professor of Family Medicine
- David Ashley Robinson; *promotion* to Professor of Microbiology
- Jorge Salazar; Professor of Surgery

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

- Frederico Souza; *promotion* to Associate Professor of Radiology
- Brian Tollefson; Associate Professor of Emergency Medicine
- Jan Williams; Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology
- Chunli Yang; *promotion* to Professor of Radiation Oncology

University of Southern Mississippi

(Nine-month contracts effective August 22, 2016 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2016. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.)

- Laurel Abreu; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures, College of Arts and Letters
- Elizabeth Lentz-Hill; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Dance, College of Arts and Letters
- John Warrick; Associate Professor, Theatre, College of Arts and Letters *(12-month contract)*
- John Bishop; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Curriculum, Instruction and Special Education, College of Education and Psychology
- Stacy Creel; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Library and Information Science, College of Education and Psychology
- Melanie Leuty; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Psychology, College of Education and Psychology
- Heidi Lyn; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Psychology, College of Education and Psychology
- Charles Marx; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Speech and Hearing Science, College of Health
- Erich Grady Connell; Professor, School of Construction, College of Science and Technology *(12-month contract)*

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #2-#3.

1. **STATE** – Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. §37-129-1, based on the evaluation of annual reports documenting compliance with the state nursing accreditation standards, the Board approved the accreditation of the Mississippi Nursing Degree Programs as shown below.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

SCHOOL OF NURSING	PROGRAM TYPE	ACCREDITATION STATUS
Alcorn State University	ADN BSN MSN	Continuing Accreditation with Warning¹ Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation
Belhaven University	BSN	Initial Accreditation
Coahoma Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Copiah-Lincoln Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Delta State University	BSN MSN DNP	Continuing Accreditation with Conditions² Continuing Accreditation with Conditions² Full Accreditation
East Central Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
East Mississippi Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Hinds Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Holmes Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Itawamba Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Jones County Junior College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Meridian Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation with Conditions³
Mississippi College	BSN	Continuing Accreditation
Mississippi Delta Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Mississippi Educational Consortium for Specialized Advanced Practice Nursing (MECSAPN) - ASU, DSU, MUW, UMMC, & USM	MSN Gerontological & Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner	Full Accreditation
Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Mississippi University for Women	ADN BSN MSN DNP	Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation Initial Accreditation
Northeast Mississippi Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Northwest Mississippi Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Pearl River Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
Southwest Mississippi Community College	ADN	Continuing Accreditation
University of Mississippi Medical Center	BSN MSN DNP	Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation Full Accreditation
University of Southern Mississippi	BSN MSN DNP	Continuing Accreditation with Conditions⁴ Continuing Accreditation Full Accreditation
William Carey University	BSN MSN	Continuing Accreditation Continuing Accreditation

¹**Alcorn State University**

- **REASON:** ADN program non-compliant with IHL Standard VI. Outcomes. State Specific Requirements 2. a. NCLEX-RN® Pass Rate **80% or above** required over a three year period; ADN program pass rate **52.43%** (not met for three consecutively calendar years).
CONDITION: must schedule a focused site visit within three months of statement of warning (August 2016) with a final Performance Improvement Plan due within 12 months of issue of the warning that addresses the recommendations made by the state site visit team.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

- REASON: ADN program non-compliant with three out of six ACEN Standards: Standard 2. Faculty and Staff; Standard 4. Curriculum; Standard 6. Outcomes.
CONDITION: must submit a follow-up report to ACEN Fall 2017 and Focused Site Visit Fall 2017.

²**Delta State University**

- REASON: BSN and MSN programs non-compliant with IHL Standard II. Faculty and Staff. State Specific Requirements. 2. c. All nursing faculty (full-time, part-time and adjunct) must satisfy a criminal history background check.
CONDITION: must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan by 6/30/16.

³**Meridian Community College**

- REASON: program non-compliant with IHL Standard VI. Outcomes. State Specific Requirements 2.b. Degree Completion Rate **66.67% or above** over a three year period; ADN program degree completion rate **58.48%**.
CONDITION: must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan progress report by 6/30/16.

⁴**University of Southern Mississippi**

- REASON: BSN program non-compliant with IHL Standard II. Faculty and Staff. State Specific Requirements 2. b. All nursing faculty (full-time, part-time and adjunct) must hold an unencumbered license to practice in Mississippi.
CONDITION: must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan by 6/30/16.

2. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendment to Board Policy 605 Proof of Immunization, Subsection C Tuberculosis as follows:
605 Proof of Immunization
C. Tuberculosis
Proof of test screening for tuberculosis by chest x-ray and interferon gamma release assays (IGRA) performed in the United States prior to the start of classes is required for all international students.
3. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions, Subsection C Academic Placement Resulting from Various Deficiencies. (See Exhibit 1.)

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. **Item #2 was moved to the end of the Finance Agenda for consideration.** On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Duff and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5. Trustee Christy Pickering recused herself from voting on items #2 and #6 by leaving the room before there was any discussion or a vote regarding the same. After Trustee Pickering left the room, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustees Duff, Morgan, and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. With Trustee Pickering's continued absence from the room, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

Trustee Starr, with Trustees Duff, Morgan, and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved the request to renew the property insurance coverage with Affiliated FM Insurance Company and Axis Surplus Insurance Company. The contract is a one-year insurance policy beginning May 31, 2016, and terminating May 31, 2017. The contract includes a conditional option for IHL to renew the policy for a second term at the same rate. The total property premium for 2016-2017 will be approximately \$5,460,963 but may increase or decrease through the term of the policy as universities add or decrease their insured values. This estimated amount is a reduction of approximately 7% (\$416,953) from the 2015-2016 premiums. The realized rate reduction was 12.7% while the program added approximately \$500 million of insured value to the schedule. Each university and the Board Office will pay its respective share of the premium which is billed and paid directly between the insurance company and the insured.
2. **UM** – Request approval to enter into a Lease Agreement for the purchase of approximately 12.02 acres of land located at 100 Davidson Lake, Oxford, MS in the amount of \$12 million to be financed through the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation (UMEBC). The University also requests Board approval of the Authorizing Resolution permitting the UMEBC to issue a Promissory Note in the maximum aggregate amount not to exceed \$9,500,000, the proceeds of which will be used to acquire the above mentioned land adjacent to the University's main campus in Oxford, MS, for future expansion of facilities and services. The University asks the Board to waive the requirement of Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations that delays the adoption of various documents until a subsequent meeting. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the University requests Board approval to prepay \$2.5 million in the form of rent under the Lease Agreement at the transaction closing. First Southwest serves as the Financial Advisor. Annual debt service by the UMEBC is estimated to be \$1 million per year for 10 years. The estimated interest rate is 2.59%. There is no new project revenue associated with the proposed acquisition of property. Internal R&R funds will be used to cover both the initial pre-payment and future debt lease payments. The lease payments paid by the university will be used by the UMEBC to pay off its debt that financed the purchase of the real property. The UMEBC selected a lender through an RFP process. The Lease Agreement will commence upon transfer of title to the UMEBC and continue through the term of the underlying financing (ten years). Upon full repayment, title will transfer the Board of Trustees for the use and benefit of the University with all improvements thereon. The Lease Agreement and Authorizing Resolution are not yet in final form so approval by the Attorney General's Office is pending. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
3. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Central Mississippi Civic Improvement Association, Inc. d/b/a Jackson-Hinds Comprehensive Health Center for operation and management of UMMC's primary care continuity clinics in internal medicine, pediatrics, and obstetrics and gynecology located at the Jackson Medical Mall. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to pay the monthly amount in advance as required in the agreement. The term of the agreement is five (5) years, from June 1, 2016, through September 30, 2020. The total contract amount is \$ 1,250,000 per year for the year term. The annual amount is to be paid in equal monthly payments of \$104,167.00 in advance for the following month. The contract will be

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

4. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Cedar Lake Physicians Center, LLC for the rental of clinic space in Biloxi, Mississippi. This lease will allow UMMC to continue the effort in establishing an improved system of access to healthcare and to provide space for University Transplant evaluations, clinic visits and consultations to patients in the Gulf Coast area. This agreement will be for a term of five (5) years beginning June 1, 2016 and expiring on May 31, 2021. The total amount of the lease over five (5) years will be \$286,712.06. A breakdown of costs is included in the *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
5. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with CVDD, LLC for the provision of 4,037 square feet of clinic space in Biloxi, Mississippi, which will be used to provide pediatric specialty care. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to pay the monthly lease fee the first day of every month in advance as required in the agreement. The agreement will be effective on June 1, 2016. The commencement date of the lease will be the day upon which UMMC takes occupancy of the premises and begins lease payments, which is expected to be July 1, 2016. Thereafter the agreement will continue its initial term of sixty (60) months. At the end of the initial term, the agreement will automatically renew for a period of five (5) years. The total amount of the initial five (5) year term is \$502,697.33. A breakdown of costs is included in the *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

NOTE: Item #2 was moved from the beginning of the Regular Finance Agenda. Trustee Christy Pickering recused herself from voting on items #2 and #6 by leaving the room before there was any discussion or a vote regarding the same.

2. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General's Office of the final form of the Lease Agreement and the Authorizing Resolution, the Board approved the request to enter into a Lease Agreement for the purchase of approximately 12.02 acres of land located at 100 Davidson Lake, Oxford, MS in the amount of \$12 million to be financed through the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation (UMEBC). The Board approved the Authorizing Resolution permitting the UMEBC to issue a Promissory Note in the maximum aggregate amount not to exceed \$9,500,000, the proceeds of which will be used to acquire the above mentioned land adjacent to the University's main campus in Oxford, MS, for future expansion of facilities and services. The Board waived the requirement of Board Policy 906 Educational Building Corporations that delays the adoption of various documents until a subsequent meeting. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board approved the request to prepay \$2.5 million in the form of rent under the Lease Agreement at the transaction closing. First Southwest serves as the Financial Advisor. Annual debt service by the UMEBC is estimated to be \$1 million per year for 10 years. The estimated interest rate is 2.59%. There is no new project revenue associated with the proposed acquisition of property. Internal R&R funds will be used to cover both the initial pre-payment and future debt lease payments. The lease payments paid by the university will be used by the UMEBC to

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

pay off its debt that financed the purchase of the real property. The UMEBC selected a lender through an RFP process. The Lease Agreement will commence upon transfer of title to the UMEBC and continue through the term of the underlying financing (ten years). Upon full repayment, title will transfer the Board of Trustees for the use and benefit of the University with all improvements thereon. The Lease Agreement and Authorizing Resolution are not yet in final form so approval by the Attorney General's Office is pending.

6. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Morrison Management Specialists, Inc. (Morrison) to provide full service operation of patient and retail food and nutrition services on the Jackson, Grenada, and Holmes County campuses. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to prepay the projected per-patient-day rates on a bi-monthly basis. The total contract term is five (5) years from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2021. The facilities will have a staggered start date of services with the Jackson campus beginning July 15, 2016, and the community hospital campuses beginning July 1, 2016. The total cost of the agreement for the five (5) year term is approximately \$35,946,208.63. Under the agreement, Morrison will operate under a transition period from the commencement of services at each location through August 31, 2016. During the transition period, UMMC will pay a bi-monthly rate that includes projected costs of personnel and standard expenses. After the Transition Period, UMMC will pay in advance on a bi-monthly basis the projected per-patient-day rates, which is based upon an average of patient days over a year. If actual patient days are above or below the projected number of patient days, Morrison will charge or credit, as appropriate, the variable rate for the difference. In addition to the per-patient-day and variable rates, UMMC will incur charges for “pass through items,” such as floor stocks; nourishments; supplements; meals for observation patients, outpatients, guests, emergency room patients, and UMMC vouchers; private dining; and doctors’ lounges; as well as catering and special events. Prices are subject to an annual increase of three percent (3%) or CPI, whichever is lower. In the event UMMC terminates the agreement early, UMMC will reimburse Morrison’s opening costs on a prorated basis. UMMC also would be required to repay the unamortized/undepreciated value of Morrison’s investment for renovations, capital equipment, and improvements. UMMC will receive credits, a share in rebates, and a share in revenue from Morrison. UMMC will receive a multi-service credit of \$100,000.08 in recognition of UMMC’s utilization of Morrison’s affiliate Crothall Healthcare, Inc. for environmental services. Morrison will pay UMMC a monthly credit equal to four percent (4%) of Morrison’s purchases of food and supplies for UMMC’s locations. Morrison also will pay UMMC a 7.5% share of all net retail sales exceeding the established baseline. Finally, if Morrison receives any credits or discounts from third party vendors specifically for UMMC’s locations, Morrison will pass through the credits or discounts to UMMC. Finally, Morrison will place up to \$250,000 per year at risk for failure to meet quality metrics as agreed upon with UMMC. UMMC and Morrison may renegotiate new per-patient-day rates if (1) actual patient days over a consecutive three month period are greater or less than expected and provided in the agreement; (2) the parties agree on changes to Morrison’s staffing levels; (3) UMMC does not approve price increases in retail items; (4) UMMC’s average FTE at each location changes by ten percent (10%) over a consecutive three month period; (5) changes in the scope of services, such as opening or closing new units or buildings; or (6) a change in law that results in an adverse consequence. UMMC has factored in potential growth and price increases into its calculation of the contract costs herein. In the event any of these changes results in price

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

increases above the approved total contract cost, UMMC will present the amendment to the IHL with a request for the increase at that time. A breakdown of costs is included in the *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda items #1 and #2 to the Executive Session Agenda. Agenda item #3 was pulled from the agenda pending receipt of a second ethics opinion.

1. **UM** – Settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-36123-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
2. **UMMC** – Settlement of IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-12761-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
3. **UMMC** – Request to amend its contract with Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP as outside counsel to advise on healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings and general healthcare related matters. This modification will increase the hourly rate from \$215 to \$245 per hour effective October 1, 2015, and will increase the maximum amount payable under the contract by \$75,000 to a new total maximum contract amount of \$175,000. The current contract term is October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. All other provisions of the current contract remain the same. The Attorney General has approved this request. **(THIS ITEM WAS PULLED FROM THE AGENDA.)**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved the appointment of Trustee Walt Starr to serve as the IHL Board representative on the University Press of Mississippi for a four year term—July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2020.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

2. **SYSTEM** – Approved the appointment of Trustee Karen Cummins to serve on the Mississippi Educational Television A.K.A. Mississippi Public Broadcasting (MPB) Board for the remaining term of Trustee Alan Perry’s four-year term, May 19, 2016 through June 30, 2019 subject to confirmation by the Senate at the next legislative session.
3. **SYSTEM** – Approved the appointment of the Board committee chairs by President Doug Rouse in accordance with Board Policy 301.03 Board Committees, and the appointment of the members of the *Ayers* Endowment Management Committee, as listed below.
Academic Affairs Committee – Tom Duff, Chair
Finance Committee – Christy Pickering, Chair
Health Affairs Committee – Dr. Ford Dye, Chair
Legal Committee – Alan Perry, Chair
Real Estate Committee – Hal Parker, Chair
Diversity Committee – Shane Hooper, Chair

Ayers Endowment Management Committee

1. Dr. Al McNair, Chair
2. Dr. Doug Rouse, Board President
3. Dr. Glenn Boyce, Commissioner
4. Dr. Al Rankins, President, Alcorn State University
5. Dr. Carolyn Meyers, President, Jackson State University
6. Dr. William Bynum, President Mississippi Valley State University
7. Trustee Chip Morgan

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. **ASU** - On April 21, 2016, the IHL Board of Trustees voted to delegate to Commissioner Glenn Boyce the authority to approve the final agreement for construction of a new video scoreboard within the Spinks-Casem Football Stadium on the Lorman Campus of ASU. Approval will be contingent upon the Attorney General’s approval of the final contract. Under this authority, on April 29, 2016 Commissioner Boyce approved the agreement with Alcorn State University Foundation Development, LLC for construction of the new scoreboard. Pursuant to the agreement, the Foundation will contract with Capturion Network, LLC for the construction, installation and maintenance of the scoreboard at an estimated total cost of \$841,320. In addition, Capturion will assist the Foundation in procuring advertising sponsors for ad display on the scoreboard, and, will assist with ad content creation and content management. The initial term of the agreement is for five (5) years beginning upon execution of the agreement and continuing through April 30, 2021. The agreement may be renewed for two (2) additional five (5) year periods upon notice of at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the then current term. Should ASU opt to extend the agreement, ASU will submit its request to the Board for approval. For the length of the contract term, ASU will receive a fee of \$1.00 per year. Upon expiration of the agreement, the Foundation will surrender to ASU the leased premises and Improved Facilities.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

The final agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

2. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the April 21, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See **Exhibit 2.**)

LEGAL

3. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See **Exhibit 3.**)
4. **UM** – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has approved the University of Mississippi's emergency request to modify its contract with the law firm of Mayo Mallette, PLLC in order to expand the scope of work to include real estate work on behalf of the University, as well as to increase the maximum amount payable under the contract from \$40,000 to \$60,000. All other provisions of the existing contract will remain the same.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

5. **SYSTEM** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, "The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000." On April 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to continue the Lease No. 57-4431-10-86 between Mississippi State University and the US Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Services, for approximately 12.37 acres of land from the Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station and the Southern Mississippi Branch Experiment Station, Pearl River County, MS. This is year 7 of a possible 10 year lease for governmental agricultural research purposes. The term of the contract is October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, "The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000." On May 2, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Ground Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and Gamma Theta, Inc. and the MSU Chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha for the Lot #3 of Fraternity Hill Subdivision. A property description is included in the bound *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. This is a fifty year lease beginning upon receipt of all required approvals and execution by all parties. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, "The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000." On May 2, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Ground Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and The Mississippi Beta House Corporation of Mississippi State, MS and the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

MSU Chapter of Phi Delta Theta for Lot #9 of Sorority Hill Subdivision. A property description is included in the bound *May 19, 2016 Board Working File*. This is a fifty year lease beginning May 1, 2016. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- d. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On April 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the UMMC and the Mississippi Fair Commission for the lease of the Mississippi Coliseum in which to hold UMMC’s 2016 commencement ceremony. The term of the lease is for three days from May 25, 2016 through May 27, 2016 at a cost of \$6,250 for the facility plus an estimate of \$700 for tables and chairs, etc. This agreement will be paid with general funds. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- e. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On April 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical School and the Mississippi Maternal Fetal Medicine, P.A. for the lease of 164 square feet of clinic space for once-a-week occupancy by a UMMC Maternal Fetal Medicine Specialist. The term of the initial lease is for one year beginning May 1, 2016 with automatic annual renewal for up to four consecutive years at a rate beginning at \$120 per month with a 2% annual increase. Rent is to be prepaid on the first of each month. The cost of the initial term of one year is \$1,440. The total cost of the agreement for the initial terms and renewals is \$7,4903.74. This agreement will be paid with patient revenues. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- f. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On April 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical School and AITC Polymers, LLC for the lease of approximately 456 square feet of laboratory and equipment space at USM’s Accelerator for annual rent in the amount of \$11,400 to be prepaid in quarterly installments with the first three month’s rent due upon the commencement date of the Lease Agreement. The initial term of the lease is one year beginning upon approval and execution of the Lease Agreement with an annual option to renew for up to four consecutive one-year terms, unless terminated in writing. The total rent for the initial terms and renewals is \$57,000. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

- g. **SYSTEM** – On May 4, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce reviewed and approved the Quarterly Employment Reports which lists all hires and all separations for the period beginning January 1, 2016 and ending March 31, 2016. These reports are required by Board Policies 401.0102 Delegation of Authority and 801.09 Resignations. The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions' submissions. A copy of these reports will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration.
- h. **SYSTEM** – In accordance with Board Policy 613 Athletics subsection (c) Athletic Tickets, each institution is required to submit a summary of their most recent annual Complimentary Athletic Ticket activity. On May 2, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Fiscal Year 2016 Complimentary Athletic Tickets Report. The IHL financial staff have reviewed and approved the institutions' submissions.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Rouse announced that the next Board meeting will be held June 16, 2016 at the Board Office in Jackson, MS.
- President Rouse invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT**

May 18, 2016

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Ford Dye at approximately 1:00 p.m. The Committee discussed several requests for authorization to plan new degree programs.

On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Duff, Parker, and Smith absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to table the requests to plan the following degree programs future consideration.

1. UM – Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering degree
2. USM – Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering degree
3. USM – Bachelor of Science in Industrial and Systems Engineering degree
4. USM – Bachelor of Science in Ocean Engineering degree

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Duff, Parker, and Smith absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the requests to plan the following new degree programs.

1. ASU – Executive Master of Business Administration in Gaming and Hospitality Management degree
2. MSU – Master of Science in Fashion Design and Merchandising degree
3. MUW – Bachelor of Applied Science in Public Health Education degree
4. UM – Bachelor of Arts in Education in Health and Physical Education degree

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

5. UM – Master of Fine Arts in Documentary Expression and Southern Studies degree
6. UM – Doctor of Philosophy in Social Welfare degree
7. UM – Doctor of Philosophy in Second Language Studies degree
8. UM – Bachelor of Business Administration in Innovation and Entrepreneurship degree
9. UMMC – Bachelor of Science in Histotechnology degree
10. UMMC – Doctor of Occupational Therapy degree

By consensus, the meeting adjourned.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Ford Dye (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Mrs. Christy Pickering, Dr. Doug Rouse, and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Hal Parker, and Mr. C.D. Smith were absent.

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT
May 18, 2016**

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Doug Rouse at approximately 3:30 p.m. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee received an update on the quarterly financial statements for the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
2. The Committee discussed agenda item #11 on the Finance Consent Agenda regarding the request to enter into a revenue generating lease agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical Center and Soul City Hospitality, LLC for space known as Store #4 at the Farmer's Market. **No action was taken.**
3. By consensus, the meeting adjourned.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Mrs. Christy Pickering, and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Hal Parker, and Mr. C.D. Smith were absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Parker, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of two state university litigation matters and
Discussion of one state university personnel matter.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of the IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim 55-12761-1 styled as *Kayline Johnson vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of the IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim 55-36123-1 styled as *Perry Furr vs. UM, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the request for Dr. William Bynum, President of Mississippi Valley State University, to serve as Chair of the NCAA Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Limited Institutions Academic Advisory Group.

On motion by Trustee Starr, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to add one prospective litigation matter to the Executive Session agenda.

The Board discussed one prospective litigation matter at one of the state universities. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Duff absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, all Trustees legally present and participating agreed by consensus to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
May 19, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exhibit 1 | Proposed amendment to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions, Subsection C. Academic Placement Resulting from Various Deficiencies for final reading. |
| Exhibit 2 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the April 21, 2016 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 3 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

May 19, 2016

SYSTEM - Approved for final reading the proposed amendment to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions, Subsection C. Academic Placement Resulting from Various Deficiencies.

C. ACADEMIC PLACEMENT RESULTING FROM VARIOUS DEFICIENCIES

Those Mississippi residents who applied and failed to meet Full Admission Standards along with any Mississippi high school graduate regardless of academic performance may, as a result of review, be admitted to the summer or fall semester. The ACT is not a requirement in this category. The review shall involve a consideration of high school performance, ACT scores (if available), placement testing, special interests and skills as well as other non-cognitive factors. The review shall result in placement in one of the following categories:

1. Full Admission

As a result of the review, students in this category may be placed as if admitted under Section B. In addition, students may be required to enroll in selected college level courses in science and social science equivalent to high school courses in which their background is inadequate. These courses will yield institutional credit.* Other students in this category may be required to participate in the Year-Long Academic Support Program.

2. Full Admission with Academic Deficiencies

Students who have not demonstrated adequate readiness in English or Reading or Mathematics will be granted Full Admission with Academic Deficiencies to the Summer Developmental Program. This is an intensive program that concentrates on high school subject areas (English, Reading, and Mathematics) that are applicable to success in first-year college courses. These courses carry institutional credit.* Students who successfully complete the summer program, by passing the developmental English, developmental Mathematics, developmental Reading courses that they are determined to be deficient and the Learning Skills Laboratory courses, will receive admission to the fall term with mandatory participation in the Year-Long Academic Support Program or some other IHL-recognized intervention strategy to promote success in the courses in which they are not fully prepared, according to ACT subtest scores. Students who fail to successfully complete the Summer Developmental Program are not eligible for enrollment in the regular academic year and will be counseled to explore other post-secondary opportunities, including those offered by community colleges.

***Institutional credit courses do not count toward graduation but carry all other academic requirements.**

EXHIBIT 2

May 19, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE APRIL 21, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

1. JSU– GS 103-268 – Capitol Centre Improvements

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$6,553.98 and sixty-nine (69) additional days to the contract of MAC Construction Co. of MS, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 23, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: to install four (4) new steel pipe bollards imbedded in a concrete footing; all bollards shall be concrete filled with domed caps and to be located in the west side of the building; bollards to be painted safety yellow with reflector tape stripes; install new steel pipe bollards on the south parking lot; the asphalt parking lot shall be auger drilled in specific locations and the holes shall be concrete filled; add aluminum sill under the storefront system on the first floor; install missing trim pieces on the elevator on the fourth & fifth floor; replace rusted water pipe on the second floor; remove five (5) floor outlets on the fourth floor; and sixty-nine (69) additional days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to user/owner requested modifications; changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies; latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$52,145.50

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: M3A Architecture, PLLC

General Contractor: MAC Construction Co. of MS, LLC

Project Budget: \$3,565,842.00

EXHIBIT 2

May 19, 2016

2. **JSU – GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase III**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC, design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 21, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 21, 2016

Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2016

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,400,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

3. **MSU– GS 113-136 – Meat Science Laboratory**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$6,348,600.00 to the apparent low bidder, Construction Services, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 23, 2016

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: Construction Services, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$8,200,000.00

4. **MSU– IHL 205-262A – Aiken Village Day Care Relocation**

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 23, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 23, 2016

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$1,204,236.54

Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 2

May 19, 2016

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

5. UM – GS 107-308 – Union Addition & Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$211,339.00 and fifty (50) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corp Contractors.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 29, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: Modify the temporary loading dock; re-route the active existing storm line; and fifty additional days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These items were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$211,339.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 18, 2011

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects – Jackson, P.A.

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corp Contractors

Project Budget: \$58,900,000.00

6. UM– GS 107-314 – Garland Hedleston Mayes Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 28, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 28, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013

Design Professional: JH&H Architect/Planners/Interiors, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$20,000,000.00

7. UM – IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$78,981.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 11, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: additional piping & mechanical ductwork with plumbing changes to be made during overhead utility coordination; addition of factory preformed outside corners and cove base tile in lieu of cut tile base; adding access control & requirements to the exterior doors in the north and south building; changing a concrete masonry unit shaft wall to a 2-hour rated

EXHIBIT 2

May 19, 2016

shaft wall assembly; providing a custom color for the roof vent hoods to match the standing seam metal roof; fabricating new bearing plates for the 3 ply trusses at the north and south buildings; fabrication & installation of additional steel supports for the cast stone material; and deleting the Desert Buff mortar and using Savannah Ivory.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$238,307.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company – Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC

Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

8. **UM– IHL 207-376.2 – STEM Building – Site Utilities Relocation**

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 23, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$4,323,972.63

Total Project Budget: \$8,700,000.00

9. **UM– IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of 526,696.98 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 21, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: adding a structural framework at the back of the seating bowl that consists of a series of steel trusses that span between cantilevered beams at the back of the new north endzone seating bowl.

Change Order Justification: These changes were requested by the user/owner agency which will accommodate connection points for distributed audio speakers, antenna system for wireless communications, internet wi-fi access points and security or sky – cam cameras; also provide much needed flexibility in the future as systems are updated or changed entirely.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$548,764.40.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

EXHIBIT 2

May 19, 2016

10. **UM– IHL 207-391 – Jackson Avenue Center Phase II Renovation**

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$5,676,500.00 to the apparent low bidder, Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 16, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$8,835,000.00

11. **UM– IHL 207-396 – Rebel Drive – Fraternity Drive Connection**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$6,386.50 and fifteen (15) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 7, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: remove & replace a section of driveway at Fraternity Drive for drainage; lower a sewer manhole on Fraternity Drive; add milling on small parking lot along the computer center; modify inlet on the west side of rebel drive; modification to junction box at Gerard Hall; additional fencing around the treatment plant; add Tri-Lakes asphalt to a section on Rebel Drive; added five (5) handicap bumperstops in the parking lot; remove C&G and modify the driveway at Gerard Hall by the dumpster; and fifteen (15) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$3,941.42.

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,806,542.72

12. **UM– IHL 207-401 – Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion**

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$6,581,252.00 to the apparent low bidder, Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 7, 2016

Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2015

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$9,900,000.00

EXHIBIT 2

May 19, 2016

13. UM – IHL 207-413 – Greek Village Preliminary Lot Grading (Revised)

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$843,749.00 to the apparent low bidder, Michael Pittman Construction company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 7, 2016

Project Initiation Date: December 17, 2015

Design Professional: Precision Engineers Corporation

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,933,636.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

14. UMMC– IHL 209-537 – Garage C & Roadway Revisions – Package A

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$48,602.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 11, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: Omit a portion of the RCP piping from the garage; install copper cabling from the School of Dentistry to the Learning Resource Center; install receptacles and lighting inside the elevator shafts; install electrical power to service the hot boxes for the backflow preventers; change the emergency blue phone technology from wireless to voice-over IP; add a dry type transformer and sub-panel for 120V emergency power for the communications backboard receptacles and the blue light phones; and new 120v emergency power conduit & wire will be provided for blue light phones which will be fed from the new panel.

Change Order Justification: These changes are due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$48,602.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Total Project Budget: \$20,000,000.00

15. UMMC– IHL 209-544 – Translational Research Center

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the credit amount of (\$1,387,629.00) and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 21, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: remove monument signage scope; remove planters & replace with dry stack block; redesign the mechanical screenwall; remove the seat walls; use less expensive bollards; reduce the amount of soldier piles to be cut down; change reinforced concrete pipe to SDR35

EXHIBIT 2

May 19, 2016

(standard for pvc sewer pipe); Use high density asphalt in lieu of concrete paving; engineered cooling tower structure; delete handicap ramp at south face of building; reduce the scope of the mock-up wall; revise the penthouse to include making it single scope with no parapets; modify the ribbon windows from the curtain wall to the storefront; delete the ribbon windows above the view ribbon windows; reduce the miscellaneous steel structure at the ribbon window; eliminate the zinc metal panels at the building entrances; eliminate the roof terrace on the north side; eliminate the curtain wall on the west elevation stairs; reduce the cast stone cap sections; eliminate or reduce the horizontal mullion extensions; eliminate the brick behind the parapet over the basement mechanical room; reduce the wall protection scope; change the linear ceiling to the drywall; eliminate the third floor mobile equipment cars; eliminate the autoclave on the fourth floor including the steam generator; eliminate the roller shades on the north façade; eliminate light shelves; eliminate the clean world water filter system; delete pure oxygen and nitrogen gas to the upper floors; auto flush valves on the 1st floor only; lighting fixture changes; additional structural from plans; and change the ceramic tile in the first floor restrooms to terrazzo.

Change Order Justification: These changes were user/owner requested modifications due to necessary cost saving measures.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total credit amount of (\$1,387,629.00).

Project Initiation Date: April 2, 2014

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$44,259,496.98

Project Budget: \$50,572,743.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

16. USM– GS 114-022 – Gulf Park Business and Health Building

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$4,798,800.00 to the apparent low bidder, J. W. Puckett and Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 24, 2016

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: McCarty Architecture/Planning/Interior Design

General Contractor: J. W. Puckett and Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$7,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

May 19, 2016

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statement dated 4/1/16) from the funds of the Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,000.00, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Jones|Walker (statement dated 3/22/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$494.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 494.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 4/6/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$8,941.25, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,941.25

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statements dated 4/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$381.28, \$368.08 and \$4,000.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,749.36

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley|Arant (statements dated 3/15/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$882.00, \$5,561.50 and \$6,444.50, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 12,888.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 2/2/16, 2/2/16, 3/2/16, 3/9/16, 3/31/16 and 4/5/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,989.00, \$3,766.50, \$4,880.70, \$2,450.00, \$2,548.00 and \$48,216.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 64,850.20

EXHIBIT 3

May 19, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins and Eager (statements dated 3/11/16 and 3/22/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$4,668.93 and \$13,546.13, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 18,215.06

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 3/15/16, 3/15/16 and 4/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$3,663.00, \$5,152.50 and \$247.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,063.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan|Nelson (statement dated 3/28/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$496.84, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 496.84

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 11/16/15 and 12/14/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$481.00 and \$2,856.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,337.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Estes and Estes (statement dated 2/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$800.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 800.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statements dated 1/12/16, 2/10/16, 3/1/16 and 3/8/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$14,106.99, \$92,198.86, \$17,555.38 and \$2,600.02, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 126,461.25

EXHIBIT 3

May 19, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 4/6/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$379.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 379.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statements dated 4/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$10.50, \$10.10, \$44.73 and \$3,000.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,065.33

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statement dated 3/16/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Shockwave Mitigating Helmets Utility Patent" - \$237.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 237.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 3/15/16, 3/15/16 and 3/24/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represents services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Stuttering Inhibition Device" - \$240.00; "Microalgae Commercialization" - \$616.47 and "Wireless Encryption" - \$210.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,066.47

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by HersHKovitz & Associates (statements dated 3/29/16, 4/1/16 and 4/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy" - \$3,174.40; "Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae" - \$425.00 and "Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy" - \$591.98, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,191.38

EXHIBIT 3

May 19, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statement dated 3/18/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Indolizine-Based Donors as Organic Sensitizers Components for Dye-Sensitized Solar Cel" - \$47.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 47.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 3/11/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$320.00, \$38.00, \$669.50, \$1,137.00, \$38.00, \$915.50, \$1,132.50, \$1,068.10 and \$134.00, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,452.60

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 3/15/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Lockhead -Oil Dispersant Patent" - \$2,879.06.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,879.06

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this June 16, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering (by phone), Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. Mrs. Karen L. Cummins was absent. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Doug Rouse, President. Trustee Dye introduced Father Joe Tonos from Oxford to give the opening prayer.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Rouse welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Meghan Vogelsang, SGA Student Activities & Services Chair at Delta State University; Faith Ambrose, SGA Executive Parliamentarian at Jackson State University; Alexis Moore, SGA at Jackson State University; Roxanne Raven, SGA President at Mississippi State University; and Kortney Haymore, SGA President at Mississippi Valley State University.
- Mr. Marcus Thompson, Chief Administrative Officer, introduced Mrs. Kerri Paul, Director of Development and Community Engagement at IHL. Mrs. Paul's primary responsibility is to raise funds for the *Ayers* private endowment.
- Mr. Bill LaForge, President of Delta State University, thanked Dr. Butch Caston for serving as the interim Vice President of Student Affairs at DSU. The new Vice President will be Dr. Vernell Bennett from Kentucky State University.

ANNOUNCEMENT

- Trustee Karen Cummins will be released from the hospital and going home today. President Rouse wished her a speedy recovery after her surgery.
- On behalf of the trustees, President Rouse wished Trustee C.D. Smith a happy birthday.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Cummins absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on May 19, 2016.

CONSENT AGENDAS

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Cummins absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agendas, as amended.

FINANCE

1. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a new services contract on behalf of its Early Years Network (EYN) with Darwin Global, LLC, a Florida Limited Liability Company d/b/a Smart Horizons for the purpose of providing online education and training courses to childcare provider participants of the EYN credential programs. The term of this agreement will be upon approval by both parties to May 31, 2019 with the option to renew for additional three (3) year terms by written modification upon signature of both parties. The requested contract amount is \$961,875. We anticipate 500 participants for the 2015-16 fiscal year but are requesting approval for a contract amount that can expand as demand changes. Thus, we are requesting approval for a total contract amount that is 25% greater than our estimate. If we begin to approach the 125% mark, we will return to the IHL Board for additional approval. Payment will be issued on a monthly basis upon receipt of an invoice based on actual services rendered. The contract will be funded through the Mississippi Early Childhood Service System (EYN) grant funded by the Division of Early Childhood Care and Development, Mississippi Department of Human Services. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
2. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a new services contract on behalf of its National Strategic Planning and Analysis Research Center (NSPARC) with Itransition, Inc. d/b/a A1QA to significantly increase the amount of quality assurance performed under its research and development activities related to information systems in order to attract and maintain research funding opportunities. The term of this agreement will begin July 1, 2016 and end on June 30, 2019. Contract may be renewed for two consecutive one-year periods upon written agreement of both parties. The total contract cost is up to \$2,163,200. Payment will be issued on a monthly basis upon receipt of time and material invoice reviewed and approved by a contract administrator. The time and material invoice is based on the actual services rendered. The contract will be paid through the NSPARC Service Center Fund. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
3. **MSU** – Approved the request to renew a contract with United Healthcare Insurance Company for health insurance plans which cover MSU students. This is a group rate student health insurance contract which fully complies with the requirements of the Affordable Care Act. The contract will be annual, from August 1, 2016, to July 31, 2017. The contract amount varies depending upon the number of students who elect to purchase the insurance. However, a fair estimate based upon last year's amount is approximately \$948,000. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
4. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Southwest Airlines Co. for charter flights for the Ole Miss 2016 Football season. This agreement will begin September 4, 2016, and end November 12, 2016. The contract amount will be \$550,200 and billed in five installments. Funds are available from Athletics Department Operating Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

5. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with CannonDesign Architecture and Engineering, P.C. for advisory services related to the creation of a facilities master plan as required under IHL Policy 903 Planning and Funding Requests. The term of the agreement is for approximately one (1) year, commencing on or about June 17, 2016 through approximately July 1, 2017. The total contract cost for the services will not exceed \$750,000. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
6. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement and accompanying Statement of Work (SOW) with CapsuleTech, Inc. for implementation of CapsuleTech's Medical Device Information System at UMMC's Grenada facility and for continued use at UMMC's Jackson facility. The purpose of this agreement is to provide UMMC continued license and support of the Capsule SmartLinx device integration software at the Jackson facility and it allows UMMC to purchase Capsule SmartLinx device integration software, hardware, support and maintenance for same, along with professional services related thereto, for the Grenada facility. The term of the agreement is for three (3) years – July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2019. The total contract amount is estimated to be \$749,743.24. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
7. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with HealthCare Connections, Inc. (HCI) for temporary and/or permanent laboratory professional personnel. The purpose of this agreement is to assist UMMC in finding qualified histotechnologist and histotechnicians for its Department of Surgical Pathology. This agreement will allow UMMC to meet its short term and long term staffing needs. The term of the agreement is for five (5) years – July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2021. The total estimated contract amount will be \$6,000,000. This amount is estimation only and UMMC is not required to spend a certain amount with HCI and will only utilize the placement/recruitment as needed to fill staffing needs. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
8. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend the agreement with with INO Therapeutics, LLC d/b/a Ikaria for the INOtherapy System and related services. The purpose of this amendment is to extend the term of the agreement for an additional year and update the cost associated with the continuance of the agreement. This amendment will allow UMMC the authority to continue purchasing the INOMAX gas and use of the INOtherapy system. The term of this amendment will be one (1) year beginning on July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017. The total term of the agreement will be five (5) years beginning July 1, 2012, and ending June 30, 2017. The estimate cost of this amendment is \$2,612,499.96. Since UMMC built in an additional cost to cover any potential overages with amendment one (1), the total overall requested amount is \$12,100,000. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
9. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a cargo facility lease agreement with the Jackson Municipal Airport Authority (JMAA) and to make prepayments on a monthly basis, as well as vehicle parking charges for employees, as applicable, in accordance with IHL Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services. The purpose of the lease is to provide office and storage space for components of the Mississippi State Department of Health's (MSDH) State Medical Response System (SMRS), which includes safety and security for

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

UMMC's mobile field hospital and a training location for the State Medical Assistance Team (SMAT) medical and logistical staff. This building represents the only facility with adequate space and access to an airport facility for aeromedical transport and access to the Mississippi Air National guard resources for disaster management planning purposes. The space enhances UMMC's ability to perform assigned duties and responsibilities in Emergency Support Function 8 of the State of Mississippi Comprehensive Emergency Plan. The initial term of the lease is one (1) year from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017. Upon the expiration of the initial term, the lease will automatically renew for two (2) successive one (1) year renewal terms. UMMC requests approval for the three (3) year term, including all renewals. The total estimated cost of the three (3) year lease agreement is \$720,030. This estimate includes rental cost per square foot of \$7.00 or \$18,742.50 per month and an electricity surcharge of \$1,200 per month. UMMC has included \$1,050 for potential badge fees and an additional \$1,050 contingency for parking. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*. UMMC will pay the lease; however, MSDH will reimburse UMMC the cost of the lease agreement via federal grant funds received from the Center for Disease Controls Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) program and the Department of Health and Human Services' Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP). The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

10. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a new Lease Agreement with Jackson State University to lease 240 parking spaces located on the grounds of the Mississippi Veterans Memorial Stadium (Stadium) in Lots C and D in Jackson, Mississippi. The parking spaces are utilized by UMMC faculty, staff, and students. The term of the contract will be thirty (30) months from July 1, 2016, to December 31, 2018. Upon expiration of the initial term, the contract includes an optional renewal term of five (5) years, from January 1, 2019, through December 31, 2023. The contract term is set to coincide with the expiration of the primary parking lease, which is set to expire on December 31, 2018, and which also has a five (5) year optional renewal term, through December 31, 2023. The total contract amount is \$180,000 for the initial term of thirty (30) months and the renewal term of five (5) years. During the initial term and renewal term, the monthly rate is \$2,000. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a rental agreement with Insight Health Corporation (Insight) to provide a mobile MRI unit on site at its Grenada facility to be used while the installation of a new permanent MRI unit is placed. The purpose of the contract is to provide a mobile MRI unit to our facility during the downtime for renovation and installation of a new permanent MRI unit at Grenada. This is not a mobile unit that will be brought to Grenada on occasion, rather this mobile unit will remain at Grenada, until the renovations and installation of the new MRI is complete. The agreement will allow Grenada to provide continued care in a timely manner, while maintaining adequate reimbursement for the radiology department and the hospital. The term of this agreement is one (1) year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$271,665. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*. The cost of this agreement will be paid for by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
12. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend two agreements with PAR Excellence Systems, Inc., as follows: 1.) amend to the license and installation agreement to add new technology to the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

schedule of licensed products and 2.) amend to the support services agreement to add support for new technology as needed. The purpose of these amendments is to add new technology onto the existing agreement schedules. The amendments will allow UMMC to purchase technology and related support for the newer technology for expansion of the system into needed areas throughout the hospital. The Par Excellence System is a weight based system that is currently used at UMMC to manage stock levels, fluctuations, and replenishment of medical supplies such as gauze, syringes, etc. The system uses scales for each bin to determine current quantity on hand of any items at any given time by matching the weight of the bin with the weight of the items loaded in the database. Based on the weight the system will automatically calculate the need to replenish items. Through an interface with UMMC's accounting/supply chain system, Lawson, an order to replenish will process. This allows the storage rooms to have an adequate stock of supplies at all times. In addition, this system is interfaced with EPIC, UMMC's electronic health record, to help aid in appropriately billing supplies. The term of the amendments is one (1) year, five (5) months, each beginning July 1, 2016 and running through the original terms. There is no additional cost associated with the amendments. The total estimated cost remains at \$778,177.74. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

13. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with QlikTech, Inc. (Qlik) for the purchase of various Qlik software license, information technology hardware, maintenance and support of same, along with training and consulting services. Qlik is the only provider of an associative in-memory business intelligence platform, known as the Qlik Analytics Platform, with Epic integration. This agreement will expand the deployment across the organization to enable employees at additional levels to leverage data to drive innovative decisions that improve health sciences, research, and business administration. The UMMC Center for Informatics and Analytics (CIA) uses Qlik to build analysis applications based on end user criteria and identified data sources for the divisions throughout the organization. This agreement is effective upon date of last signature, which is expected to be before or on July 1, 2016 and will be effective until June 30, 2019. The total estimated cost of the agreement will be \$1,870,251.34. The contract will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
14. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Steris Corporation (Steris) to service, maintain, and repair fifty six (56) pieces of infection prevention equipment, which includes sterilizers, washers, and disinfectors. The contract is needed to provide scheduled preventative maintenance inspections as well as unscheduled repair services for the above mentioned pieces of infection prevention equipment. The infection prevention equipment is utilized to clean and sterilize patient care equipment and instruments. It is essential for patient safety that the infection prevention equipment be maintained in safe working order according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The contract is for five (5) years beginning August 1, 2016 and ending July 31, 2021. The cost of the contract is \$1,723,872.39. The cost breakdown is included in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*. The funding source for this agreement will be hospital patient care revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
15. **UMMC** – Approved the sublease agreement with Wesley Health System, LLC. (Merit) for the lease of 3,000 square feet of space located at 2109 Hardy Street, Hattiesburg, Mississippi for use by the Children's of Mississippi to operate a full-time pediatric specialty clinic. The Board also

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

approved the request to make prepayments on a monthly basis in accordance with IHL Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services. The clinic will provide several services to the area including Cardiology, Pulmonary, Rheumatology, Hematology/Oncology, Child Development, Genetics, Nephrology, Gastroenterology, Endocrinology and Telehealth. These services are either not available in the Hattiesburg area; or, are only available on a limited basis. The term of the agreement will be for thirty-six (36) months beginning July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2019. The total contract cost is \$211,500. The cost breakdown is included in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

16. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Mythics, Inc. for annual Oracle software support and maintenance and to make multi-year prepayments at the beginning of each contract year in accordance with IHL Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services. Oracle includes PeopleSoft Modules and Oracle Database products. PeopleSoft is the university's primary enterprise solution. The initial term of the contract is three (3) years beginning August 1, 2016, through July 31, 2019. Although not guaranteed, two (2) additional one-year renewals are possible if mutually agreed upon for a potential maximum contract length of five (5) years. The total contract cost for the initial three years is estimated at \$2,258,114.48. Payment will be issued on an annual basis upon receipt of an invoice prior to July 31st of each contract year. Years 4 and 5 are optional dependent upon whether the two one-year renewals are executed. A tentative estimate (based on the three percent escalation used in years 1 through 3), inclusive of those two additional years brings the potential contract total to \$3,878,965.63. Prior to any renewal period, approval would be sought from Mississippi Information Technology Services for the increase in commitment via an amended CP1. The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
17. **USM** – Approved the request to renew a contract with United Healthcare Insurance Company for health insurance plans which cover USM students. The purpose of this group insurance plan is to allow students who need affordable health insurance coverage to have access to comprehensive coverage at a reasonable cost which is lower than rates available to them on an individual basis. The contract will be annual, from on or about August 15, 2016, to August 17, 2017 with an option to renew annually. The contract amount varies depending upon the number of students who elect to purchase the insurance. Total premium payments in FY 2017 will be approximately \$1,573,659. This insurance program is funded by direct bursar billings to students; fringe benefit charges build into externally funded contracts and grants; auxiliary funds; and, institutional funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

18. **MVSU** – Approved the appointment of Shafer & Associates as the design professional for **GS 106-257, Edna Horton Renovations** project. MVSU used the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) selection process for the design professional. The university initiated this project with the Board as GS#106-249 on October 15, 2015. The Bureau of Building has subsequently changed the project number to GS #106-257. This project will address reconfiguration of interior walls, new HVAC and plumbing systems, Life safety components, and some interior millwork and finishes.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

Abatement of asbestos, lead base paint, and mold will be included if necessary. Exterior work will include the replacement of all windows, doors, brick veneer, and roof. The proposed project budget is \$8,476,079.55. Funds are available from SB 2844, Laws of 2015 (\$976,079.55) and HB 1729, Laws of 2016 (\$7,500,000).

19. **MVSU** – Approved the appointment of Architecture South as the design professional for **GS 106-258, Academic Skills TI (Phase III) Renovation**. MVSU used the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) selection process for the design professional. This project will re-program the use of space and redesign the building's interior to house academic units that were originally relocated due to critical deferred maintenance and building system issues. Phase III proposes to complete the first floor renovations, renovate and furnish the auditorium, and reconfigure and renovate the second floor to house the academic units that were originally housed in this building. The proposed project budget is \$3.5 million. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$3,500,000).
20. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 205-283, Pre-Plan Addition and Renovation of Humphrey Coliseum**, and the appointment of Dale Partners as the design professional. The project will include preplanning documents through design development for the addition and renovation of the Humphrey Coliseum on the campus of Mississippi State University. The renovations and/or additions must incorporate sustainable design requirements and adhere to the MSU campus master plan and MSU's Design and Construction standards. The project budget for preplanning has been established at \$200,000. The university will return to the board for a budget increase and scope clarification once these are determined. Funds are available from MSU Athletic Department Funds (\$200,000).
21. **UMMC** – Approved the appointment of HDR Architecture, Inc. as the design professional for the **IHL 209-555, Children's of Mississippi Expansion** project. The University used the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) selection process for the design professional. This current project is for design services only for a new bed tower for the expansion of the existing NICU and Critical Care beds. Design services will also include renovations of backfill spaces and a new pediatric outpatient facility on a site located in Madison, Mississippi owned by UMMC. The university will return to the board for a budget increase and scope clarification once these items are clearly defined and additional project funds are available. The proposed project budget is \$6 million. Funds are available from Philanthropic Gifts (\$6,000,000).
22. **UMMC** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 209-556, Renovation of 4th Floor C-Wing**, and the appointment of Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons as the design professional. The University used the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) selection process for the design professional. The project will renovate the fourth (4th) floor of the Children's Circle (C-Wing) to provide offices and support space for Batson Children's Hospital administration. The renovation will include demolition of the current space; upgrades to the mechanical and electrical systems; bringing the space up to current codes and implementing UMMC standards for finishes, office sizes, etc. The proposed project budget is \$3,193,668. Funds are available from UMMC – Building Improvement Funds (\$3,193,668).
23. **UMMC** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 209-557, Med-Com / PES Renovations**, and the appointment of Canizaro Cawthon Davis as the design professional. The University used the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) selection process for the design professional. This project will renovate the existing Med-Com area and relocate UMMC's Rapid Track service. The relocation of Rapid Track will allow Psychiatric Evaluation Services to occupy the vacated space. This

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

renovation will take place in and adjacent to the existing Emergency Department. It will provide needed space for UMMC to care for patients who are admitted to the ER and may need psychiatric services. The proposed project budget is \$2,868,925. Funds are available from UMMC – Building Improvement Funds (\$2,868,925).

24. **JSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 103-281, Alexander Center Renovation Phase III**, from \$1,400,000.00 to \$2,018,827.06, for an increase of \$618,827.06. The Board also approved the following funding sources to the project to allow for the budget increase: SB 2197, Laws of 2002; SB 2988, Laws of 2003; SB 2010, Laws of 2004; SB 3100, Laws of 2011 and HB 1701, Laws of 2010. The project is currently in the bidding phase. This is the first budget escalation request made for this project by the university. The increased budget will cover the updated construction costs which will allow the university to establish an acceptable contingency fund for the project. Bids for the project were received on May 26, 2016 and the apparent low bidder exceeded the current approved budget. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$1,400,000); GS #103-234 ADA Compliance Phase II-B (\$437,994.69) [SB 3100, Laws of 2011, SB 3197, Laws of 2002 and HB1701, Laws of 2010]; GS #103-261 Dansby Hall Replacement (\$118,809.44) (SB 2010, L’04 and HB 1701, L’10); GS #103-267 Alexander Center Renovation Phase I \$20,550.58 (SB 3100, L’11) and GS #103-275 Administration Tower Exterior Waterproofing \$41,472.35 (HB 1701, L’10 and SB 3100, L’11).
25. **USM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 108-281 Greene and Chain Renovations**. The budget will increase from \$7,000,000.00 to \$11,500,000.00, for an increase of \$4,500,000.00. In addition, University of Southern Mississippi requested approval to change the scope of the project and to add Deepwater Horizon (BP) Insurance proceeds as funding sources to the project to allow for the budget increase. Additional funds for the project have been received from the Deepwater Horizon (BP) Insurance proceeds. The additional funds will allow the project scope to include a new roof, new windows, elevator upgrades for ADA compliance, new auditorium seating, and new commercial food lab addition.
26. **USM** – Approved the request to reduce the scope of the **GS 108-332 Pride Field Turf and Fencing** project. The reduction will include removing the construction of the Band Director’s Tower from the project. This reduction in scope will allow the project to remain within the limits of the construction budget without a budget increase. The current project budget and funding sources will remain the same. The project will include the renovation of the existing Pride Field with artificial turf and perimeter fencing. This project will provide a new area for the “Pride of Mississippi Marching Band” to practice that simulates the current field conditions of the football stadium. Upon completion, USM Recreational Sports will utilize this newly renovated area for various intramural sports and their events.
27. **USM** – Approved the request to **Delete from Inventory and Demolish –Building #622**. Building #622, located at 2306 W 4th Street in Hattiesburg is an abandoned warehouse in poor condition and no longer serves the mission of the university. The structure has been vacant for over five (5) years and is unsightly to the campus. The space will be used for future parking expansion for the university.

LEGAL

28. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with the law firm of STITES & HARBISON, PLLC to provide services necessary for obtaining patents for designs, processes, products and other patentable materials developed in connection with the University. The contract was

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

modified by modification #1 in March 2016, to remove Connie Ding as an approved attorney and add Sean Ritchie as her replacement, at a rate of \$240 per hour. This modification #2 will extend the term of the contract for one (1) year or through June 30, 2017. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated July 1, 2015, shall remain in effect, with hourly rates ranging from \$95.00 - \$320, and the total amount payable shall not exceed \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.

29. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General, the Board approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Armstrong Teasdale LLP as outside counsel for the provision of legal services in the area of engineering and physical sciences patent applications and related intellectual property issues. Attorneys Erin Florek and Adam Wuller will be the primary attorneys performing work for the University. The contract originated June, 2011. The term of the proposed contract extension is from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. Hourly rates range from \$250-\$450 for principals, \$175 for Associates, and \$150 for paralegals. These rates are increased for some of the attorneys who may do work under the contract, but at least \$100/hour below the Firm's customary rates. Total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000.
30. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General, the Board approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Butler Snow LLP as outside counsel for the provision of legal services in the areas of intellectual property, regulatory, taxation and other commercial transactions. The contract originated in November 2007. The term of the proposed contract extension is July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The blended hourly rate under the contract will be \$240.00 per hour for all attorneys, including patent work and \$95.00 per hour for all legal assistants. These rates are unchanged from last year and are competitive with or less than those charged by similarly qualified attorneys. Total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000.
31. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General, the Board approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Evans Petree, PC as outside counsel to advise and represent the University with respect to construction matters, including but not limited to construction and design professional contracts, public procurement, potential bid protests, and other matters related to design, construction, and project management and related disputes. Joseph T. Getz will be the primary attorney performing work for the University. The contract originated in March, 2013. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017. The proposed fees are unchanged from last year as indicated below:
- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Partners | \$265 to 295 per hour |
| Associates | \$175 to \$225 per hour |
| Paralegals | \$95 to \$110 per hour |
| Clerks | \$50.00 per hour |
| Research and copy charges | At cost |
- Total expenditures will not exceed \$40,000 during this contract term.
32. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General, the Board approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the New York law firm of HersHKovitz & Associates, LLC ("HersHKovitz") as outside counsel so that Eugene Rzucidlo, an attorney practicing with HersHKovitz, may continue to assist the University with pharmaceutical and natural products patent applications and related intellectual property and commercialization issues. Mr. Rzucidlo is one of a few patent lawyers in the world who is also a natural products chemist, and the University has worked with Mr. Rzucidlo on the most challenging natural products patents for

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

many years. Mr. Rzucidlo's hourly rate is \$595 per hour, which is the same as the University paid during the last contract period and is comparable to similarly qualified and experienced patent counsel. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, and total expenditures will not exceed \$250,000.

33. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General, the Board approved the request to renew its contract for legal services with the law firm of Jones Walker LLP as outside counsel for the provision of legal services in the area of intellectual property issues. Services will be provided to the University by Whit Rayner, Andrew Harris, and any other attorney with the firm whose specialized knowledge is required in such representation. The hourly rate for these services will remain unchanged at \$245. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, and total expenditures will not exceed \$60,000.
34. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General, the Board approved the request to renew its contract for legal services with the law firm of Mayo Mallette PLLC as outside counsel so that it may continue to assist the University with the Blackburn Estate as well as real estate matters. The hourly rate for these services will remain unchanged at \$165 for Principals, \$135 for Associates, and \$65 for Paralegals. The proposed contract extension term is from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, and total expenditures will not exceed \$60,000.
35. **UM** – Pending approval by the Attorney General, the Board approved the request renew its contract with the law firm of Stites & Harbison as outside counsel for the provision of legal services in the area of pharmaceutical patent applications and intellectual property issues. Richard Myers will be the primary attorney performing work for the University. Mr. Myers' hourly rate remains at \$320, with other professionals who may work on University matters billing between \$95 and \$320 per hour. These rates remain unchanged from last year and are less than the rates of similarly qualified patent attorneys, and substantially below the firm's customary rates. The term of the proposed contract is from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, and total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000.
36. **UM** – Approved the request to renew its contract for professional services with the law firm of Ware | Immigration, as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications on behalf of the university for its employees who seek permanent residence status. This contractual agreement is necessary due to amendments by the U.S. Department of Labor to the permanent labor certification regulations, specifically: employers are required to pay the cost of preparing, filing and obtaining certification, and are prohibited from transferring those costs to the beneficiary. This includes a prohibition on the alien paying the employer's attorney fees. The terms of this contractual agreement will be from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, and total expenditures will not exceed \$100,000 during the contract term. The proposed fixed fees are based upon the schedule approved by the IHL in the context of Ware/Gasparian's representation of USM in February 2013: Partners \$250, Associates \$150, and Paralegals \$100.

Schedule of Legal Fees for Academia

Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes

H-1B	\$1,500
H-1B extension of amendment petitions	\$1,000
TN petition or border/consulate processing	\$1,500
TN extension petition	\$1,000
E-3 petition or consular processing	\$1,500

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

O-1 petition	\$4,000
O-1 extension or amendment petition	\$1,500
Change of status or extension of status of dependents (I-539) no additional charge	
J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship)	\$6,000
J-1 waiver (Conrad)	\$6,000

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Faculty

\$2,000	“Special Handling” labor certification (must be paid by University*) \$2500 if position must be re-advertised
\$1,000	Additional fee if audited
\$2,500	Immigrant petition
\$1,500	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc) by employee
\$750	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fee.*

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Non-Faculty

\$3,000	Labor certification (must be paid by University*)
\$1,500	Additional fee if audited
\$2,500	Additional fee if subject to supervised recruitment
\$2,500	Immigrant petition
\$1,500	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc) by employee
\$750	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fee.*

Permanent Residence Process: Outstanding Professors and Researchers

\$7,000	Immigrant petition
\$1,500	Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

Permanent Residence Process: National Interest Waiver

\$7,000	Immigrant petition
\$1,500	Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

37. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with the law firm of Bryan, Nelson, Schroeder, Castigliola & Banahan, P. A., as outside counsel to perform services as necessary and render legal advice and recommendations in the practice areas of admiralty and maritime law, including but not limited to all matters involving navigable waters, vessels at sea, and all similar interests of the University arising out of or related to the University’s ownership and operation of watercraft, any associated facilities or activities, and the University’s activities in and around navigable waters and coastal areas. The scope of services would include advice and assistance with contracts, leases and other commercial agreements, as well as litigation related to any of the activities described herein. The request includes the use of any and all attorneys employed by the firm, at the discretion of the firm, whose expertise and experience is required to assist in the representation of the University pursuant to the agreement. The hourly rate to be charged will be \$195.00 per hour for attorneys and \$90.00 per hour for the time expended by paralegals. In addition to payment of attorneys’ fees, the attorney will be entitled to reimbursement for all reasonable, customary and necessary out-of-pocket expenses related to the representation. The

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

approval will be for a period of time beginning on July 1, 2016 and expiring June 30, 2017. The maximum amount budgeted for payment for legal fees pursuant to this agreement would be \$25,000.00. The Attorney General has approved this request.

38. **USM** – Approved the request to renew the employment contract of Butler Snow LLP as outside counsel to perform services as necessary in the practice areas of taxation, intellectual property and commercial matters, including trademark, copyright and patent matters; commercial and regulatory matters and litigation, including but not limited to disputes with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA); human resource matters, faculty, student, personnel and employment issues, general administrative matters, general legal advice, and investigations at the request of the University in matters involving various legal issues. The hourly rate to be charged will be \$240.00 per hour for all attorneys in all legal matters and \$95.00 per hour for legal assistants. In addition to payment of attorneys' fees, the attorney will be entitled to reimbursement for all reasonable, customary and necessary out of pocket expenses related to the representation. The approval will be for a period of one year from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The total amount payable for attorneys' fees, pursuant to the arrangement, shall not exceed \$60,000.00 for the contractual period. The Attorney General has approved this request.
39. **USM** – Approved the request to renew the employment contract of George E. Estes, III, and Estes and Estes, P.A., to represent USM in various real estate transactions by performing real estate closings and related transactions pertaining to purchases by USM of property near the Gulf Park campus situated at Long Beach and the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory campus situated in Ocean Springs. Services to be rendered include the closings, performing title examinations, preparing closing documents, recording deeds of conveyance, and paying all associated recording fees. It is anticipated that the University will have a minimum of two closings with the possibility of a maximum of five closings during the period from July 1, 2016 until June 30, 2017. It is expected that each closing will cost the University approximately \$1,000.00. The maximum amount budgeted for payment under the contract is \$5,000.00. The attorney's average hourly rate, depending on services rendered, is \$150.00. In addition to payment of attorneys' fees, the attorney will be entitled to reimbursement for all reasonable, customary and necessary out-of-pocket expenses related to the representation. The Attorney General has approved this request.
40. **USM** – Approved the request to renew the employment contract of Mary Ann Connell, Cal Mayo and the firm of Mayo Mallette PLLC, as outside counsel to perform services as necessary and render legal advice in the practice areas of higher education law, employment law, First Amendment matters, academic tenure, student affairs, OFCCP, affiliation agreements, naming agreements and policies, Title IX, NCAA compliance, disability law, and athletics. The request includes the use of any and all attorneys employed by the firm, at the discretion of Mary Ann Connell and Cal Mayo, whose experience and expertise is required to assist in the representation of the University pursuant to the agreement. The hourly rate to be charged will be \$165.00 per hour for attorneys and \$65.00 per hour for the time expended by paralegals with a maximum amount payable under the contract of \$40,000.00. In addition to payment of attorneys' fees, the attorney will be entitled to reimbursement for all reasonable, customary and necessary out of pocket expenses related to the representation. The approval will be for a period of time beginning on July 1, 2016 and expiring on June 30, 2017. The request has been approved by the Attorney General.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

41. **USM** – Approved the request to renew the employment contract of Richard & Thomas as outside counsel to perform real estate services for multiple real estate closings. It is anticipated that the University will have a minimum of two closings with the possibility of a maximum of five closings during the period from July 1, 2016, until June 30, 2017. The closings will be for purchases of property near the Hattiesburg campus. It is expected that each closing will cost the University approximately \$1,000.00. The maximum amount budgeted for payment under the contract is \$10,000.00. The attorney's average hourly rate, depending on services rendered, is \$150.00. In addition to payment of attorneys' fees, the attorney will be entitled to reimbursement for all reasonable, customary and necessary out of pocket expenses related to the representation. Fees and expenses will be paid from the University general funds. The request has been approved by the Attorney General.
42. **USM** – Approved the request to to renew the contract for Ware|Immigration, Attorneys at Law, as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications and permanent residence process on behalf of the University for its professors, researchers, and employees who seek permanent residence status and to further provide other related services relating to immigration and naturalization at the University's request. The agreement authorizes the Law Firm to assign any and all attorneys employed by the Law Firm who, at the discretion of the Law Firm, can provide the experience and expertise necessary to effectively represent the University in all matters set forth in the description of services to be provided. In addition to the fees reflected on the Schedule of Legal Fees, the University may seek general legal advice on immigration matters. For non-scheduled legal fees, attorneys' advice will be billed on an hourly basis. David Ware's hourly rate is \$300.00 and all other attorneys will be billed at the hourly rate of \$200.00. The terms of this contractual agreement will be for the period of time from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, for a maximum amount payable of \$25,000 in legal fees during the contract term. The request has been approved by the Attorney General. The proposed fees are as indicated below:

Schedule of Legal Fees for Academia

Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes

H-1B petition	\$1500.00
H1B extension or amendment petitions	\$1000.00

TN petition or border/consulate processing	\$1500.00
TN extension petition	\$1000.00

E-3 petition or consular processing	\$1500.00
E-3 extension petition	\$1000.00

O-1 petition	\$4000.00
O-1 extension or amendment petition	\$1500.00

Change of status or extension of status for dependents (i-539) no additional charge

J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship)	\$6000.00
J-1 waiver (Conrad)	\$6000.00

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Faculty

\$2000.00	“Special Handling: labor certification (must be paid by University*)
	<i>\$2500.00 if position must be re-advertised</i>

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

\$1000.00	Additional fee if audited
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (i-765, I-131, etc.) by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

**U. S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certifications: Non-Faculty

\$3000.00	Labor Certification (must be paid by University)
\$1500.00	Additional fee if audited
\$2500.00	Additional fee is subject to supervised recruitment
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and relation applications (i-765, I-131, etc.) by Employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status related applications each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process: Outstanding Professors and Researchers

\$7000.00	Immigration petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications by employees
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

Since Labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

Permanent Residence Process: National Interest Waiver

\$7000.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees. Employee's legal fees in all cases may be paid in monthly installments, to be arranged with attorney.

43. **USM** – Approved the request to to renew the employment contract of attorney William Wessler, as outside counsel, to perform services necessary and render legal advice, recommendations, and representation to the University in the practice area of bankruptcy. As full and complete compensation for the services to be provided, the University will pay the attorney \$200.00 per hour for time expended in the representation of the University. In addition to payment of attorneys' fees, the attorney will be entitled to reimbursement for all customary and necessary out of pocket expenses related to the representation. The total amount of attorneys' fees budgeted for payment is \$5,000.00. The approval will be for a period of time beginning from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017. The request has been approved by the Attorney General.
44. **USM** – Approved the consultant agreement between Jackson State University, Jackson State University Development Foundation and Worth Thomas of W.T. Consultants, who will provide a full scope of legislative liaison services within the state of Mississippi, with such services designed to achieve the state agency and governmental relations goals of Jackson State University, as required by Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity. W.T. Consultant's lobbyist/firm client list and the proposed agreement are included in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*.
45. **MSU** – Approved an agreement between the university and Cornerstone Government Affairs, LLC, for assistance in the university's pursuit of its in-state government affairs and business objectives, including monitoring and lobbying of legislation of interest to MSU during the regular session of the Legislature and other services throughout the year. Cornerstone will apprise the Commissioner of IHL of its lobbying activities related to MSU and coordinate those

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

activities within system strategies and processes prescribed by the IHL Board. The requested contract amount is \$50,000.00, and will be paid with private funds. Following is Cornerstone's client list and proposed Agreement. Cornerstone's client list and the proposed agreement are included in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*.

46. **MUW** – Approved a one-year contract with Corporate Relations Management (CRM) of Canton, Mississippi, to provide in-state lobbying and government relations consulting services. The contractual flat fee is \$30,000. The fee will be paid with private funds by the MUW Foundation. CRM's client list and the proposed contract are included in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*.
47. **USM** – Approved the request to continue the agreement with Capitol Resources LLC, in Jackson, MS, to provide state lobbying and government relations and consulting services in Mississippi in the amount of \$48,000 annually and reasonable reimbursement of travel expenses funded by self-generated funds. Capitol Resources' client list and proposed contract are in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*.
48. **USM** – Approved the request to continue the agreement with Joe Gill Consulting LLC, in Ocean Springs, MS, to provide state lobbying and government relations and consulting services in Mississippi pertaining to the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory in an amount not to exceed \$38,000 annually and reimbursement of reasonable expenses funded by self-generated funds. Joe Gill's client list and proposed contract are in the bound *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*.
49. **MSU** – Approved the request for Federal Solutions, LLC, to continue to lobby on behalf of the university outside the State of Mississippi in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
50. **UM** – Approved the request for BGR Governmental Affairs, LLC, a Washington, D.C. based firm, to continue to assist in managing their federal governmental affairs and to represent their interests before federal executive branch agencies and congressional offices and committees in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
51. **USM** – Approved the request to continue the agreement with Cassidy & Associates, Inc., in Washington, DC, to provide federal relations services to obtain federal funding to support our infrastructure and research programs and to provide consultation, advice and assistance with regard to our annual federal appropriations requests in the amount of \$13,000 monthly and reasonable reimbursement of travel expenses funded by indirect cost recoveries committees in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.

PERSONNEL REPORT

52. **EMPLOYMENT**

Delta State University

- Dr. Vernell Bennett; Vice President for Student Affairs; salary of \$142,500 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2016

Mississippi State University

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

- Judith L. Bonner; Provost and Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs; salary of \$375,000 per annum, pro rata from E&G funds and \$25,000 per annum, pro rata from MSU Foundation funds; effective July 1, 2016
- Angus Dawe; Professor and Head, Biological Sciences; salary of \$150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 16, 2016

University of Mississippi

- Kiese Laymon, M.F.A.; Professor of English and Creative Writing; salary of \$118,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; **hired with tenure**; effective August 18, 2016
- Deborah Mower, Ph.D; Professor of Philosophy and Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Hume Bryant Lectureship in Ethics ; salary of \$100,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; **hired with tenure**; effective August 18, 2016
- Gregg Roman, Ph.D; Chair and Professor of Biology; salary of \$150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 1, 2016

Rehired retirees below make more than \$20,000 and are on contract during FY 2017

Delta State University

- Dr. Kent Wyatt; *former position*: President; *re-employment position*: President Emeritus; re-employment period - July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$59,000.
- A.C. Prewitt; *former position*: Assistant Director of Physical Plant; *re-employment position*: Facilities Engineer; re-employment period - July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$22,604.
- Gloria Brister; *former position*: Chair of Speech and Hearing Sciences and Assistant Professor; *re-employment position*: Assistant Professor, Emeritus, re-employment period - July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$40,000.
- James Robinson; *former position*: Professor of History; *re-employment position*: Adjunct Instructor in History, re-employment period - July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$40,000.
- Jean Grantham; *former position*: Adjunct Faculty, Chief Nurse for Delta Hills Public Health District III, MS State Department of Health; *re-employment position*: Instructor in Nursing (Part-time), re-employment period – July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$50,000.
- Kathleen Lott; *former position*: Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position*: Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$29,000.
- Elizabeth Belenchia; *former position*: Teacher, Cleveland School District; *re-employment position*: Co-Project Director, Math and Science Partnership, re-employment period – July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$28,000.
- Dorothy Sykes; *former position*: Sunflower County Consolidated School District; *re-employment position*: Director, Kellogg Grant, re-employment period – July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$30,000.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

- Michael L. Putnam; *former position:* Lowndes County School District; *re-employment position:* Director, Delta School Leadership Pipeline Project/Adjunct Instructor, re-employment period – July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$80,000.
- Darlene Breaux; *former position:* Assistant to Dean of Research; *re-employment position:* Academic Affairs Developmental Officer re-employment period - July 1, 2016-June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$30,000.

Mississippi University for Women

- Clara Hurd; *former position:* Nursing Instructor; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing, Tupelo; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$31,470
- Debbie Ricks; *former position:* Project Director for Navigating Educational Opportunities in Nursing; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing, Tupelo; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017; annual salary of \$34,900
- Elaine Evans; *former position:* Professor of Accounting; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Accounting; *re-employment period:* August 22, 2016 to December 21, 2016; salary of \$20,193
- Bobby Fuller; *former position:* High School Principal; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Education; *re-employment period:* August 22, 2016 to May 19, 2017; salary of \$27,275
- Linda Mills (formerly Linda Cox); *former position:* BSN Program Director; *re-employment position:* Instructor of Nursing, Tupelo; *re-employment period:* July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017; salary of \$38,395

Mississippi Valley State University

- Betty Farmer; *former position:* Assistant Professor; *re-employment position:* Assistant Professor; *re-employment period:* August 15, 2016 to May 15, 2017; annual salary of \$22,000
- Roy Hudson; *former position:* Professor; *re-employment position:* Assistant Professor; *re-employment period:* August 15, 2016 to May 15, 2017; annual salary of \$20,000
- John Johnson; *former position:* Director of Mass Transit; *re-employment position:* Special Assistant to the Project Director; *re-employment period:* August 15, 2016 to May 15, 2017; annual salary of \$37,380
- Ronald Love; *former position:* Director of Continuing Education; *re-employment position:* Associate Professor; *re-employment period:* August 15, 2016 to May 15, 2017; annual salary of \$30,000
- Vincent Venturini; *former position:* Chair, Department of Social Work; *re-employment position:* Visiting Professor; *re-employment period:* August 15, 2016 to May 15, 2017; annual salary of \$22,463

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

- Harvey Wardell; *former position*: Men's Assistant Basket Ball Coach and Instructor; *re-employment position*: Assistant Professor; *re-employment period*: August 15, 2016 to May 15, 2017; annual salary of \$22,500
- Raymond Williams; *former position*: Professor; *re-employment position*: Professor; *re-employment period*: August 15, 2016 to May 15, 2017; annual salary of \$33,102
- Robert Wilson; *former position*: Teacher, Greenwood Public Schools; *re-employment position*: Director, Institute for Effective Teaching Practices; *re-employment period*: August 15, 2016 to May 15, 2017; annual salary of \$34,806

53. SEPARATION OF EMPLOYMENT

IHL Executive Office – The University Press of Mississippi

- Leila W. Salisbury, Director; resignation effective June 30, 2016

54. CHANGE OF STATUS

IHL Executive Office – The University Press of Mississippi

- Craig Gill; *from* Assistant Director and Editor-in-Chief; salary of \$81,182 per annum, pro rata; General funds; *to* Director; salary of \$130,000 per annum, pro rata; General funds; effective July 1, 2016

University of Southern Mississippi

- Casey Maugh Funderburk; *from* Interim Associate Provost for Gulf Park and Associate Professor of Speech Communication; salary of \$120,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Associate Provost for Gulf Park and Associate Professor of Speech Communication; salary of \$130,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective May 10, 2016

55. TENURE (*promotions where noted*)

Jackson State University

(*Nine-month contracts effective August 11, 2016*)

- Fengxiang Han, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry
- Nadia Bodie-Smith, *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Speech, Communication and Theater
- Mark Geil, *promotion to* Associate Professor, Department of Art
- Jana Talley, *promotion to* Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics and Statistical Science
- Brandi L. Turner, *promotion to* Associate Professor, Department of Communicative Disorders
- Lomarsh Roopnarine, *promotion to* Professor, Department of History

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

Mississippi State University

(Twelve-month contract effective July 1, 2016)

- Jinwu Ye, Associate Professor, Department of Physics and Astronomy

Mississippi Valley State University

(Correction to title approved May 2016)

From: Daniel Trent; Associate Professor, Department of Engineering Technology

To: Daniel Trent; Assistant Professor, Department of Engineering Technology

56. **SABBATICAL**

Jackson State University

- Maury D. Granger; Professor of Economics, College of Business; *from* salary of \$107,876 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$53,938 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Byron Orey; Professor of Political Science, College of Liberal Arts; *from* salary of \$90,510 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$45,255 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 11, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development.
- Loren White; Associate Professor of Meteorology, College of Science, Engineering and Technology; *from* salary of \$60,279 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$30,140 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to May 1, 2017; professional development.

57. **EMERITUS STATUS**

University of Southern Mississippi

- Mary Beth Farrell; Instructor Emerita of History
- Frank R. Moore; University Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Cummins absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Cummins absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustee Cummins absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. On motion by Trustee

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Cummins absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. A motion was made by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Smith, to approve agenda item #5. After discussion, the motion was withdrawn. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustee Cummins absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to **table** agenda item #5 until the next meeting.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved the Operating Budgets for the fiscal year ending 2017. Included as supplemental information as required by the *Ayers* Settlement Agreement, Board Policy 704.02 Athletic Budget Approval and reporting, and Board Policy 703.04 Policy Guidelines Subsection E. are: Fiscal Year 2016-2017 *Ayers* Budgets, Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Athletic Budgets, and Fiscal Year 2016-2017 E&G Scholarships, Fellowships & Tuition Waivers. (See Exhibit 1.)
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved the FY 2017 proposed funding priorities for the 2018 Legislative Budget Requests. (See Exhibit 2.)
3. **MSU** – Request to enter into a service agreement with GE Healthcare to purchase the necessary upgrades to the University's MRI machine and to enter into a service and maintenance agreement for the machine. To enable the machine to continue to be used for research and diagnostic purposes, this machine must be upgraded. Upgrading the machine before the end of June will result in the upgrade cost being approximately \$450,000. On or after July 1, 2016, this cost will escalate to be in excess of \$1,200,000. In addition to the upgrade fee, the University will pay approximately \$12,000 per month in service and maintenance fees. These fees will continue to be paid by fees collected by the University for the use of the MRI machine. The purchase agreement will provide for payments over 5 years. The service and maintenance is terminable at the end of the 5 year term, however, the parties have the option to extend the agreement for an additional 5 years. This extension allows for MSU to continue paying the same rate for service and maintenance fee for years 5-10. The total contract amount is \$1,848,095. The total upgrade fee is \$440,647.60. The service and maintenance fee is \$11,803.17 per month. The agreement is being reviewed by the Legal Staff. Final approval of this item is delegated to the Commissioner pending recommendation of Legal Staff
4. **UM** – Approved the Authorizing Resolution regarding assignment of the parking facilities and a multi-purpose arena (Pavilion) ground leases and lease agreements to the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation (UMEBC). The resolution authorizes amendments to the existing Pavilion at Ole Miss and parking garage leases in a manner that transfers liability risk and insurable interest from the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation (OMAF) to the UMEBC. OMAF will assign its rights under the leases to UMEBC so that OMAF has no property rights in the real estate. UMEBC will assign its rights to receive lease payments from the University to OMAF, which can apply the payments to debt service under the financing agreements. The University's ultimate obligations under the leases will remain unchanged. The leasehold deed of trust from OMAF to Regions will be cancelled. These changes are expected to produce estimated annual insurance premium savings in the range of \$200,000 - \$400,000. The amended lease contracts provide for a primary lease term of five years upon execution and will automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless either party submits an advance written notice of termination 180 days prior to the then-current term. At the end of the leases, the Pavilion and parking garage will become the property of the University. The original primary terms commenced on November 26, 2013. Pursuant to the financing agreements entered into in

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

November 2013, Mississippi Business Finance Corporation issued bonds purchased by Regions Bank and Regions Capital Advantage, Inc. The proceeds have been loaned to OMAF to fund construction of the Pavilion and parking structure. Currently, the outstanding principle is approximately \$74.4 million (sum of two series combined) for the Pavilion and \$12.3 million for the parking garage. The Pavilion debt service is scheduled through November 2020 and November 2033, and the parking garage debt service is scheduled through December 2025. The leases provide for the University to make rental payments to OMAF equal to the debt service. Funds generated from the Forward Together fundraising campaign, including priority seating and philanthropic gifts, as well as university cash flows are being used to service the debt. The authorizing resolution and amended leases which have been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office are on file in the IHL Board Office.

5. **UMMC** – Request to amend a contractual services agreement with Power Wellness Management, LLC This amendment will change the management fee structure from a flat monthly fee to a monthly fee based upon number of locations. Additionally, the amendment will shift responsibility for software and related hardware from UMMC to Power Wellness. The shifting of this responsibility will save UMMC approximately \$300,000 per year. Power Wellness will take over responsibility for the purchase of software and related hardware used for the business operations of the centers. Power Wellness will be paid a per Center management fee of \$4,600 as opposed to a flat fee of \$12,000. This amendment will be co-terminus with the agreement. The maximum term for the contract will expire on December 31, 2024. This amendment will change the monthly base management fee from \$12,000 to \$4,600 per Center (with five Centers currently operating, the monthly fee will be \$23,000). The five year total for the initial term is changing from \$720,000 to approximately \$1,182,000. If UMMC elects to renew for an additional five-year term, the total base management fees will be approximately \$2,562,000 for the ten-year term. The contract also provides for an additional incentive fee which is calculated as 12% of the Monthly Net Operating Income (defined as Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses excluding management fees, debt service, depreciation, and capital replacements) depending on the success of the centers. UMMC has estimated that the incentive fees will total \$506,333.48 over a ten-year term. UMMC requests approval in an estimated do not exceed amount of \$3,068,333.48. A breakdown of costs is included in the *June 16, 2016 Board Working File*. **(THIS ITEM WAS TABLED FOR FURTHER DISCUSSION AT THE NEXT BOARD MEETING.)**

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Alan Perry, Chair

Trustee Alan Perry recused himself from voting on item #1 by leaving the room before there was any discussion or a vote regarding the same. After Trustee Perry left the room, on motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Perry absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Legal Agenda. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Perry absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda items #2 and #3 to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Request to amend its contract with Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP as outside counsel to advise on healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings and general healthcare related matters. This modification will increase the hourly rate from \$215 to \$245 per hour effective October 1, 2015, and will increase the maximum amount payable under the contract by \$75,000 to a new total maximum contract amount of \$175,000. The current contract term is October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. All other provisions of the current contract remain the same. The Attorney General has approved this request.
2. **JSU** – Settlement of IHL Self-Insured tort case number 65-1971-1. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
3. **UMMC** – Settlement of IHL Self-Insured Worker's Compensation Claim No. 55-34742-. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

REAL ESTATE

1. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the June 16, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. **(See Exhibit 1.)**

LEGAL

2. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. **(See Exhibit 2.)**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

3. **SYSTEM** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On May 17, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the new Ground Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and the Zeta Tau Alpha Fraternity House Corporation and the MSU Chapter of Zeta Tau Alpha for Lot #5 of Sorority Hill Subdivision. A property description is on file at the Board Office. This is a fifty year lease beginning upon receipt of all required approvals and execution by all parties. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On May 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and Paul Larsen for a facility in Michigan to be used for conducting a field research project. The leased facility will be for equipment storage, staff housing, and office space. The total cost of the contract is \$98,700. Prepayment of \$2,100 will be issued on a monthly basis as specified in the lease agreement. Funds are available from an externally funded grant from the Michigan Department of Natural Resources. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- c. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On May 17, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi and Harold Reed for the lease of vacant land for use as an outdoor acoustic research testing site. The initial term of the lease is for one year from June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2017 with an option for three annual renewals at a cost of \$300 per month payable in advance on the first of each month. This lease rate for year one is \$3,600. If all renewals are exercised the total would be \$14,400. Funds are available from University facilities and administration funds. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- d. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 1107 Enactment of Traffic Rules and Regulations, “the Board hereby delegates to the Commissioner of Higher Education the power to approve and authorize the enactment of such university traffic rules and regulations, which shall include university parking and traffic fines and fees, on behalf of the Board.” On May 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the 2016-2017 Parking and Traffic Rules and Regulations for the University of Mississippi. A copy of the document is on file at the Board Office.

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT
Wednesday, June 15, 2016**

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Ford Dye at approximately 4:15 p.m. The Committee discussed several requests for authorization to plan new degree programs.

NOTE: Pursuant to IHL Board Policy 301.0510, “A quorum for the transaction of business shall be a minimum of eight members of the Board. For committees, a quorum shall be a majority of the members.” Miss Code Ann., §25-41-1 provides that notice of any meetings shall be provided at least

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

five days prior to the date of the scheduled meeting. The Academic Affairs Committee meeting was added as a revision to the schedule, therefore, it cannot be conducted as a teleconference meeting. Trustees Pickering and Smith joined the meeting by teleconference for discussion purposes only. Neither trustee voted on any items.

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Hooper absent and not voting and Trustees Pickering and Smith participating by phone but not voting, all Committee members legally present and allowed to participate voted unanimously to approve the requests to plan the following new degree programs.

1. UM – Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering degree
2. USM – Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering degree
3. USM – Bachelor of Science in Ocean Engineering degree

By consensus, the meeting adjourned.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Ford Dye (Chair), Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Dr. Doug Rouse, and Dr. Walt Starr. Mrs. Karen Cummins and Mr. Shane Hooper were absent. Mrs. Christy Pickering and Mr. C.D. Smith participated in the discussion by phone but did not vote on any items.

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT
Wednesday, June 15, 2016**

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Doug Rouse at approximately 3:00 p.m. The following items were discussed.

NOTE: Pursuant to IHL Board Policy 301.0510, “A quorum for the transaction of business shall be a minimum of eight members of the Board. For committees, a quorum shall be a majority of the members.”

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins (by phone), Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Alan Perry, and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mr. Shane Hooper, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mrs. Christy Pickering, and Mr. C.D. Smith were absent.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Rouse invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of two state university litigation matters and
Discussion of one state university personnel matter.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 65-1971-1 styled as *Chalontae Scott vs. JSU, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of the IHL Workers' Compensation Case No. 55-34742-1 styled as *James Lamberth vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to issue Dr. Jeffrey Vitter a new employment contract to start July 1, 2016 and to continue for four years.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
June 16, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exhibit 1 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the June 16, 2016 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 2 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

June 16, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE May 19, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

ALCORN STATE UNIVERSITY

1. ASU– GS 101-294 – Utility Infrastructure

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,328,276.00 to the apparent low bidder, Metro Mechanical, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 28, 2016

Project Initiation Date: April 14, 2010

Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: Metro Mechanical, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,598,273.94

2. ASU- Easement and Construction Agreement – Highway 55 Upgrade and Repair

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. C. D. Smith, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on May 4, 2016 to approve the Easement and Construction Agreement with MDOT for certain improvements to State Route 552 and to construct a recreational parking lot and vehicle parking on or near the university's campus. This project is being funded (approx.. \$4,000,000.00) and constructed entirely by MDOT and will provide improved access to ASU's campus from State Hwy 552 as well as much needed vehicular parking and a new RV parking lot near the ASU football stadium.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 4, 2016

Project Initiation Date: April 29, 2016

Design Professional: MDOT

General Contractor: N/A

Total Project Budget: \$4,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 1

June 16, 2016

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

3. DSU– GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase IV Auditorium

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$13,065.12 and seventy (70) additional days to the contract of Sullivan Enterprises, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: contract time adjustment; controls package pricing adjustments from approved controls vendor.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to circumstances regarding the contract extension for Merit Construction as the owner requested that Sullivan Enterprises, Inc. not occupy the site until the previous contractor completes their work; the controls package from the approved controls vendor had to be adjusted as requested by the using agency.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$13,065.12.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,261,847.63

Total Project Budget: \$8,221,162.87

4. DSU– GS 102-255 – Central Mechanical Plant Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building Project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$131,088.00 and sixty (60) additional days to the contract of Acey Mechanical, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following: additional work to upgrade the backup chiller at Ewing Hall; replacing pumps at three (3) buildings; and sixty (60) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were requested by the using agency to upgrade the existing chiller in Ewing Hall to bring it up to 100% capacity in the event the chiller goes down; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$230,724.35.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: ERG

General Contractor: Acey Mechanical, LLC

EXHIBIT 1

June 16, 2016

Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

5. DSU– GS 102-285 – Campus Paving

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the credit amount of \$5,918.63 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of APAC Mississippi. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 25, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: to eliminate excavation and full depth pavement reconstruction of Kethley Hall parking lot; to mill the existing asphalt at the curb line and provide hot mix asphalt overlay of the parking lot; and to install geotextile prior to the overlay to prevent reflective cracking.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent conditions resulting in alternate construction.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$103,044.96.

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Civil Solutions Services, Inc.

General Contractor: APAC Mississippi

Project Budget: \$2,350,000.00

6. DSU– GS 102-260 – Preplan Zeigel Hall

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Architecture South. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status and Date: APPROVED, May 2, 2016

Project Initiation Date: February 21, 2013

Design Professional: Architecture South

General Contractor: TBA

Preplan Project Budget: \$350,000.00

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

7. JSU– GS 103-275 – Administration Tower Exterior Waterproofing

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the credit amount of \$17,640.00 and seven (7) additional days to the contract of Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.

EXHIBIT 1

June 16, 2016

Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 11, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: to provide credit to the owner for unused assumptions; and two hundred sixty (260) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These change orders were due to latent conditions; additional one hundred fifty-six (156) days for material delays, ninety (90) occupancy relocation delays; and fourteen (14) exterior work delays due to campus safety concerns as requested by the contractor.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$103,762.80.

Project Initiation Date: April 18, 2013

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,804,452.00

8. **JSU– GS 103-278 – School of Engineering Phase II**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$11,082.60 and three (3) additional days to the contract of Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 11, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: additional material to provide the bent plate necessary for installation of the plywood soffit; additional work & materials required to modify the structural steel; and three (3) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These added materials were required as the necessary plates were not indicated on the drawings; and additional days for work as indicated herein due to additional work required to align the new and existing roof lines at the connector.

Request #2: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$8,453.46 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 11, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: additional work and materials to revise the power, communications, and finishes at the Visualization Lab.

Change Order Justification: These change orders were requested by the using agency to upgrade their equipment.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$53,215.58.

Project Initiation Date: February 21, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke, Douglass, Farr Lemons, Architects & Engineers, P.A.

EXHIBIT 1

June 16, 2016

General Contractor: Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc.
Project Budget: \$8,600,000.00

9. JSU– GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation PH II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$90,160.99 and forty-five (45) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 13, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: add six (6) wall rails & upgrade the building plaque; replace the deteriorated lobby desk to match the new one; add extended solid surface window stools; add four (4) interior signs; add caulking to eight (8) existing exterior control joints; add furr-downs over exposed conduits & ductwork; add security devices at six (6) entry doorways; replace deteriorated finishes at existing ramp & steps; add rough-in with cabling & controls for eight (8) security cameras; add gypsum wallboard around the shower units;; delete interior storefront walls in the main lobby; and forty-five (45) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These change orders were due to changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies i.e. revisions in building codes, safety or health regulations, controls on materials specified; latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$86,288.19.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,310,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

10. MSU– IHL 205-278 – MSU NSPARC Data Center

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Dale Partners Architects, P.A., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 13, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 13, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014

Design Professional: Dale Partners Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$4,650,000.00

EXHIBIT 1

June 16, 2016

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

11. MVSU– GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$122,461.80 and thirty-six (36) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: Additional floor patch; change the existing heads in three (3) rooms from upright to flex drops; unclog pipes in the aquatic building; custom carpet changes for carpet tile; roll-up door leaf replacement; switch to overhead closures; add a duct detector; repair clogged pipes; change back to vct in lieu of carpet tile; credit for masonry work; and thirty (36) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These change orders were due to latent job site conditions; errors and omissions in plans and specifications; user/owner requested modifications; thirty (30) days to correct entry error and six (6) days due to weather.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total amount of \$533,212.42.

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$20,025,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

12. UM– IHL 207-372.1 – South Campus Recreation Facility and Transportation Hub DEMO

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by JBHM Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 22, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 22, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$1,291,879.50

Total Project Budget: \$32,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 1

June 16, 2016

13. UM– IHL 207-382 – South Campus New Storm Water Drainage Phase I

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$100,676.09 and ninety-three (93) additional days to the contract of Colom Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 25, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: transitional culvert form work; structural concrete footer; security fencing; equipment mobilized on the project during idle work period; credit on base bid; and ninety-three (93) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These change orders were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; user/owner requested modifications; credit due to the contractor not reconstructing slope and sod pending additional work that would not require this work and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total amount of \$160,726.82.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Colom Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,200,000.00

14. UM– IHL 207-383 – Gillom Sports Center – New Additions and Renovations

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$7,811,300.00 to the apparent low bidder, Zellner Construction Services, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 25, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: Zellner Construction Services, LLC.

Project Budget: \$13,800,000.00

15. UM – IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$241,111.70 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 2, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: Starnes Building demolition modifications; mortar to be tuck-pointed; delete the soda dispensers; aluminum bleacher upgrades; existing seating bowl column/raker beam repairs; add storm lines at south end zone; add a sump pump to the grease trap line in the kitchen to the sanitary line tie-in point; adding a waterproof traffic coating on the floor in the concourse space & seating bowl, sealing & filling pipe penetrations, and sealing open expansion joints; elimination of an existing video board replaced by stud infill & a metal panel; removal of an existing running track; credit for deletion of bell tower construction;

EXHIBIT 1

June 16, 2016

delay in the installation of sheet piling in the existing stadium; and repair to a broken sanitary line leaving the kitchen at the south end zone.

Change Order Justification: These change orders were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and credit for deletion of soda dispensers that will be provided by a vendor and the decision not to construct the bell tower (alternate #3) in the bid documents.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total amount of \$789,876.10.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

16. UM– IHL 207-392 – North Parking Structure

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$29,251,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 22, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC

Phased Project Budget: \$33,750,000.00

Total Project Budget: 34,550,000.00

17. UM – IHL 207-409 – Croft Institute – Building Envelope Corrections

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$98,700.00 and ninety (90) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: rebuild/reinstall and restore interior spaces & finishes at the east end of the building; reinforcement and support of three (3) beams at the top of the east wall; construction of cripple/support wall on top of the concrete masonry unit; provide and install new building signage lettering; and ninety (90) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These change orders were due to required wall reconstruction work; reinforcement and support of beams & existing rafters; new signage lettering to replace existing & deteriorated letters; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$468,562.68.

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,250,000.00

EXHIBIT 1

June 16, 2016

18. UM – IHL 207-411 – Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) Addition & Renovation PH I

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, LTD.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, LTD.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 5, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, LTD

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

19. USM– IHL 210-243 – Marine Education Center

UNAPPROVAL Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff did not approve the Award of Contract in the amount of \$13,295,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Starks Contracting Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, May 10, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Lake Flato Architects

General Contractor: Starks Contracting Company, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$16,115,660.00

EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CENTER

1. ERC– GS 111-052 – Structural & Subsurface Repair

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. Hal Parker, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on May 12, 2016 to approve the budget increase.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 12, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM

General Contractor: Gregory Construction Services, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$3,563,570.87

EXHIBIT 2

June 16, 2016

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini, PLLC (statements dated 4/18/16 and 5/17/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements, in the amounts of \$6,238.01 and \$11,310.28, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 17,548.29

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Jones|Walker (statement dated 3/30/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,859.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,859.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 5/1/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,000.00 and \$2,000.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 5/5/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$216.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 216.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 5/6/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$13,816.31, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 13,816.31

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 1/4/16, 3/1/16, 5/1/16 and 5/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,000.00, \$14.72, \$1,000.00 and \$17.44, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,032.16

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley|Arant (statement dated 3/15/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$9,040.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

EXHIBIT 2

June 16, 2016

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,040.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 3/2/16, 4/7/16, 4/20/16 and 4/20/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$3,993.50, \$588.00, \$3,332.00 and \$7,811.06, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 15,724.56

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Jones|Walker (statement dated 4/14/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$337.50, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 337.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins & Eager (statement dated 3/9/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$9,908.25, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,908.25

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 5/6/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$231.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 231.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 5/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,500.00, \$1,500.00, \$1,000.00, \$13.89, \$47.44 and \$16.11, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,077.44

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 4/12/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Therapeutics for Breathing Disorders" - \$768.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 768.00

EXHIBIT 2

June 16, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statement dated 3/22/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Process and Catalysts for Converting Biomass/Municipal Solid Wastes (MSW) Derived Nitrogen-Rich Syngas to Liquid Hydrocarbon Mixtures" - \$788.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 788.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas|Corder (statement dated 4/15/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Blue Stain System" - \$2,447.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,447.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by HersHKovitz & Associates (statements dated 5/16/16, 5/16/16, 5/20/16 and 5/20/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy Dermatitis" - \$785.58; "Compositions containing Delta-9-THC-Amino Acid Esters and Process of Preparation" - \$1,870.03; "Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands" - \$1,796.60 and "Compositions containing Delta-9-THC-Amino Acid Esters and Process of Preparation" - \$3,171.30, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,623.51

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 9/25/15, 9/25/15, 10/26/15, 12/17/15, 12/17/15, 1/11/16, 3/15/16, 3/24/16, 4/12/16, 4/26/16, 5/2/16 and 5/9/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Urban –Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces" - \$2,219.50; "Self-Repairing Oxetane-Substituted Chitosan Polyurethane Networks" - \$1,256.00; "Urban –Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces" - \$120.00; "Self-Repairing Oxetane-Substituted Chitosan Polyurethane Networks" - \$432.00; "Urban –Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces" - \$4,425.73; "Urban –Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces" - \$241.73; "Interleukin -17A-USM" - \$7,552.00; "Urban –Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces" - \$670.00; "Urban –Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces" - \$117.06; "Lockhead –Oil Dispersant Patent" - \$542.00; "Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary" - \$1,510.00 and "Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary" - \$960.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 20,046.02

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 8, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a special called teleconference meeting held at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 10:00 a.m. At the above-named place there were present the following members to with: Dr. Douglas Rouse (by phone), Mr. C.D. Smith (by phone), Dr. Walt Starr (by phone), Mr. Tom Duff, (by phone), Dr. Ford Dye (by phone), Mr. Chip Morgan (by phone), Mr. Shane Hooper (by phone), Dr. Alfred McNair (by phone), Mr. Alan Perry (by phone) and Ms. Christy Pickering (by phone). The meeting was called to order by Dr. Douglas Rouse, President.

In accordance with Miss. Code Ann., §25-41-1, as amended, all votes taken during this teleconference meeting were recorded by name in a roll-call. The teleconference meeting was held to discuss a financial matter and a prospective real estate transaction at one of the public universities.

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Dr. Douglas Rouse

On motion by Dr. Alfred McNair, seconded by Mr. C.D. Smith, with Trustee Cummins absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda.

1. **JSU**– Approved request to enter into an aviation charter service agreement with Gavin Travel Agency to arrange charter flights to Las Vegas, Nevada for the football team and the band to attend the first football game of the 2016 season versus the University of Nevada at Las Vegas (UNLV). Additionally, JSU request the Board’s approval of a waiver to allow advanced payment, pursuant to IHL policy 707.03 *Approval of Prepayment for Good or Services*, in accordance with the terms of the agreement. The purpose of this contract is to appoint Gavin Travel Agency as the authorized agent (broker) for JSU to arrange charter flights for JSU’s football team and band to attend the 2016 football game versus UNLV in Las Vegas, Nevada. Gavin Travel Agency will be responsible for acting as JSU’s (Client’s) agent in arranging flights through an air carrier chosen by the Agency. Gavin Travel Agency will not operate the flights which Client authorizes Gavin Travel Agency to book on their behalf. The Carriers have sole responsibility, liability and control of all aspects of the aircraft charter services provided to Client, including without limitation, aircraft availability and pricing, the commencement and termination of scheduled flights, the operation, regulation condition and safety of the flight, passengers, baggage and cargo and other people and events associated with air travel, such as crew performance and catering services. JSU will be responsible for providing scheduled payments, advanced payment information, and advanced passenger information that may be required by the Transportation Security Administration’s Secure Flight program. Also, JSU agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of the Air Carrier’s contract. The contract shall commence on the date of execution August 8th, 2016. The length of the contract coincides with the dates of the flight being contracted. The departure flight date August 30, 2016, and the return flight date is September 1, 2016. The total cost of the contract is \$368,900, which will be due upon execution of the contract. Costs associated with Federal Excise Tax, Segment fees, Passenger Facility Charges, and standard beverage services are included in the cost of the contract. Additional fees and costs may be assessed under the agreement which include unanticipated fees associated with passenger screening, tax charge increases, and optional skycap

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 8, 2016**

service. The agreement also allows for a fuel price surcharge if the cost of actual fuel prices incurred for a charter flight is greater than the base fuel charge allowed for this agreement which is \$2 per gallon. This contract will be funded with Auxiliary Funds.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Mr. C.D. Smith, seconded by Ms. Christy Pickering, with Trustee Cummins absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this June 16, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to with: Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair (by phone), Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith, Dr. J. Walt Starr, and Mrs. Karen L. Cummins. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Doug Rouse, President. Trustee Dr. J. Walt Starr gave the opening prayer.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Rouse welcomed the Student Government Association Officers Jeremy Martin, SGA President at Alcorn State University; Kendall Bunch, SGA President at Jackson State University; Roxanne Raven, SGA President at Mississippi State University; Austin Powell, SGA President at University of Mississippi; and Brock Banks, SGA President at University Medical Center.

PRESENTATION

- Trustee Cummins welcomed Mr. John D. Hardy, who is the Energy Efficiency Committee chair and Associate Director of Energy Services at Mississippi State University, who gave a presentation on Fiscal Year 2016 IHL Energy Update.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on June 16, 2016 and August 8, 2016.

CONSENT AGENDAS

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agendas.

FINANCE

1. **MSU** – Contingent upon approval by the Attorney General's Office, the Board approved the request to enter into a contract with Concur Technologies, Inc. for the purchase of an electronic travel expense management tool that will allow for the effective and efficient submittal and processing of travel requests, travel booking, and travel reimbursements. The term of contract is

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

36 months from the effective date. Initial Costs are estimated to be \$85,230 plus pre-production fees of \$5,901.89 per month during production which is estimated at 6 months. Annual costs are \$199,143.72 per year, for a total cost estimated at \$718,072.50. There is a possibility it could take longer to implement or there could be additional costs if we need additional assistance. The initial cost will be paid from the VP of Budget and Planning, these funds are available. The ongoing costs will be paid from the revenue received from the MSU Procurement Card program. Approval by the Attorney General's Office is contingent upon receipt of a CP-1 from the Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services. The agreement is on file at the Board Office.

2. **MSU** - Approved the request to enter into a contract for Temporary Staffing Services with CPI Group, LLC. This will be the primary staffing contract. The contract will begin upon signing by both parties and will be for 1 year with an option to renew for up to 4 additional 1 year periods. The amount of the contract will depend on the usage. In reviewing prior fiscal years it is anticipated this contract may be worth about \$1,000,000 per year. It is anticipated the total 5 year cost would not exceed \$7,000,000. This agreement will be funded through general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
3. **MSU** - Approved the request to enter into a contract for Temporary Staffing Services with Qualified Staffing, Inc. This will be the secondary staffing contract. The contract will begin upon signing by both parties and will be for 1 year with an option to renew for up to 4 additional 1 year periods. The amount of the contract will depend on the usage. In reviewing prior fiscal years it is anticipated the total use of the temp staff contract may be worth about \$1,000,000 per year. It is anticipated the total 5 year cost would not exceed \$7,000,000. This contract is anticipated to be a small portion of that. This agreement will be funded through general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
4. **MSU** - Approved the request to accept the bid provided by Formations, Inc. for the fabrication of the MSU Libraries' -Ulysses S. Grant Presidential library Museum. Formations, Inc. will fabricate and install the exhibits for the Grant Museum. This agreement shall commence on the effective date and shall continue until such time as all services have been rendered and paid for. Formations provided a quote in the amount of \$948,379. Funding for this project was previously secured and approved by IHL under IHL#205-282, MSU Library Exhibit Space. Funding sources include: a) EBC Bonds: \$1,300,000 (Note: Funds in the amount of \$1,300,000; SB 3100 Laws of 2011, were transferred to the new classroom building which allows \$1,300,000 in EBC Bonds to be transferred to this Project.); b) University Funds; c) Mississippi State University Foundation: \$185,450; and d) University Library Funds \$735,254. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
5. **MSU** - Approved the request to continue its lease with Lewko Properties, LLC on a building located at 800 Louisville Street, Suite A, Starkville, MS 39759. The building will be used for storing Library materials that need to be archived in a secure, climate controlled location. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to allow advanced payment as is the standard for this industry. This agreement extends the agreement for another 5 years. This agreement shall commence on September 1, 2016 and end on August 31, 2021. The contract will cost \$40,568.64 each year.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

6. **MSU** – Approved the request to accept the bid provided by LKC Creative, LLC for multimedia design and production services for the MSU Libraries' -Ulysses S. Grant Presidential Library Museum. LKC Creative will develop 5 interactive films that will be utilized in the Museum. This agreement shall commence on the effective date and shall continue until such time as all services have been rendered and paid for, which is expected to be in August 2017. LKC Creative LLC has provided a quote in the amount of \$279,970. Funding for this project was previously secured and approved by IHL under IHL#205-282, MSU Library Exhibit Space. Funding for this project was previously secured and approved by IHL under IHL#205-282, MSU Library Exhibit Space. Funding sources include: a) EBC Bonds: \$1,300,000 (Note: Funds in the amount of \$1,300,000; SB 3100 Laws of 2011, were transferred to the new classroom building which allows \$1,300,000 in EBC Bonds to be transferred to this Project.); b) University Funds; c) Mississippi State University Foundation: \$185,450; and d) University Library Funds \$735,254. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
7. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Mississippi State University Research and Technology Corporation for 201 Research Blvd, Ralph Powe building in the Thad Cochran Research, Technology and Economic Development Park for the Early Years Network. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to allow advanced payment as is the standard for this industry. The term of the contract is September 1, 2016 through 12:00 midnight on August 31, 2017. Upon written agreement of both parties the lease may be renewed upon written approval of both parties for a period of up to twelve (12) months commencing at the expiration of the original term for up to 5 years. Such extension shall be at an annual rental rate agreed to by both parties. The Lessor shall notify the Lessee of any proposed rate increase at least five months prior to the end of the term. Lessee shall notify Lessor of acceptance or rejection of the increase at least three months prior to the end of the term. All other terms and conditions set out herein shall be in effect during the term of the extension. The Lessee agrees to pay sixteen dollars and fifty cents (\$16.50) per square foot to the Lessor for the demised premises at a monthly rate of \$9,900, pursuant to the following described terms and conditions, plus a prorated share of utilities and custodial. Payment will be issued on a monthly basis upon receipt of an invoice based on actual services rendered. The contract will be funded by general funds and a grant. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
8. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Southwest Airlines Co. Southwest for air transportation for the football team during the fall of 2016. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to pay prior to the actual flights as is industry standard. The contract shall commence on the date contract is signed by both parties and terminate on the date of the last flight (October 22, 2016). The costs and payment schedule are set forth as follows: All payments are due on September 1, 2016. The total cost of all payments is \$483,400. Athletics is the funding source. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

9. **MSU** – Approved the request to subscribe to electronic journals from Springer Customer Service Center, LLC. These research-oriented journals are used by MSU faculty, staff and students for educational and research purposes. The Board granted retroactive approval of this agreement. The term of the contract is January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018. The contract amount for each is as follows: 2016 \$314,158.63; 2017 \$329,866.56; and 2018 \$346,359.88. The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Associate Commissioner of Legal Affairs is on file at the Board Office.
10. **UM** – Approved the request to contract with Aetna Student Health for the Graduate Assistant and International student health insurance plan. The length of the contract is one (1) year - August 15, 2016 through August 14, 2017. The total premium paid is dependent on the number of student participants. Based on prior year participation rates and projected FY 2017 enrollment forecasts, the estimated FY 2017 net premiums paid are expected to be approximately \$2.1 million. Approximately \$1.4 million of this estimate pertains to graduate assistants, and \$750,000 is estimated for international student premiums. The insurance program will be funded by several sources – institutional funds, direct billing of student accounts, payroll deductions to students and funds received on behalf of students from externally funded grants and contracts. Graduate assistant premiums are funded from a combination of all of the available sources while premiums for international students are completely covered by direct student billing. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
11. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a lease with the Northwest Mississippi Community College for classroom and office space for academic program offerings at the DeSoto Center for the University of Mississippi-DeSoto campus. The term of the lease agreement begins July 1, 2016 and runs through June, 30, 2021. The Lessor will be paid \$1,500,000 in total for the demised premises, pursuant to the following schedule:
 - A: From July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 at the rental rate of \$250,000
 - B: From July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 at the rental rate of \$275,000
 - C: From July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019 at the rental rate of \$300,000
 - D: From July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020 at the rental rate of \$325,000
 - E: From July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021 at the rental rate of \$350,000The funding source for the lease is a portion of the operations budget for the University of Mississippi-DeSoto. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
12. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a purchase and capital placement agreement with Covidien Sales, LLC. (Covidien). This agreement covers the purchase and placement of commodities and equipment related to pulse oximetry monitoring, capnography, and cerebral/somatic monitoring. The term of this agreement will be eight (8) months, beginning on September 1, 2016 and ending April 30, 2017. The estimated cost of this agreement is \$1,500,905, which is based on historical purchase volume for the consumables. UMMC will purchase the different types of commodities as needed. This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
13. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a revenue generating lease agreement with Gulf Auto Care, Inc. (formerly BP Car Care & Service) for the property located at 352 East Woodrow Wilson Avenue, Jackson, MS 39216, known as the Old Farmer's Market property. The initial

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

term of this agreement is for five (5) years with the option to renew for one (1) additional five (5) year term. The total term of the agreement will be ten (10) years, beginning September 1, 2016 and ending August 31, 2026. For the initial five (5) year lease period, UMMC will receive a total of \$109,702.04 in revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

14. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a capital equipment placement agreement with Medtronic USA, Inc. for the placement of one (1) Visualase 15W Thermal Therapy System (Visualase System) and to enter into an agreement for the purchase of the associated implants and disposables. The equipment, implants and disposables are used in neurosurgical procedures to treat brain tumors and epilepsy in adult and pediatric patients. The term of this agreement is for three (3) years, commencing on the date of delivery of the equipment. UMMC estimates delivery of the equipment to be no later than October 3, 2016. The estimated cost of this agreement will be \$1,231,560.00. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue.
15. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a hospital participation agreement with the Mississippi Health Information Network (MSHIN) for the participation in the health information network that was established among various healthcare providers and provider organizations across Mississippi. The term of this agreement is for three (3) years beginning September 1, 2016 and ending August 31, 2019. The cost of this agreement is \$90,300.00 per year. The total cost of the agreement over the term of the contract is \$270,900.00. This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with ProVation Medical, Inc. for the purchase of software and ongoing technical services for software used in the performance of endoscopic procedures of the gastric tract and tracheobronchial tree. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to allow advanced partial payment for the license fee. The term of the agreement is for five (5) years - September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2021. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$590,072.06. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *August 18, 2106 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
17. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a lease with River Oaks Hospital, LLC d/b/a Merit Health River Oaks (MHRO) for the provision of space for the Flowood Family Medicine clinic located at 2466 Flowood Drive in Flowood, Mississippi. The term of the lease will be five (5) years from October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2021. The cost of the lease over the five (5) year term is expected to be \$1,995,257.55. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. The contract will be funded by the patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
18. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into three (3) agreements: a Conversion Agreement, an Asset Manager Service License Agreement (SLA); and a CenTrak End User License Agreement (EULA) with Skytron, LLC (Skytron) for the purchase, implementation, and maintenance of an asset tracking system. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board approved the request to allow advanced payment of the annual service fee. The Board also approved the request to pay a deposit for the hardware being

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

purchased. The term of this agreement is for five (5) years, beginning on September 1, 2016 and ending August 31, 2021. The total estimated cost for these agreements is \$2,713,621.54. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. The cost of this agreement will be funded through patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

19. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Clinical Laboratory Services Agreement with Viracor-IBT Laboratories, Inc. (V-IBT) for the provision of referred clinical laboratory services, which are clinical laboratory services provided to UMMC by an outside laboratory. The testing that will occur under this agreement is primarily immunology testing for HIV patients. After the diagnosis of a patient with HIV, this testing is utilized to help the treating physician identify which regimen of medications would work most effectively for the particular patient. The term of the agreement is thirty-six (36) months, beginning September 1, 2016 and ending August 31, 2019. The total cost of the agreement is approximately \$5,287,910.36. Beginning in Year 2 of the agreement, V-IBT will increase pricing by three percent (3%) or the annual Consumer Price Index for all urban Consumers U.S. City Average Current Series (CPI) change for the preceding year, whichever is lower. Further, V-IBT may increase pricing based upon its annual pricing review conducted for tests that undergo reagent cost increases or methodology changes. For this price increase, V-IBT must provide UMMC with 30 days' advance written notice. UMMC has calculated a ten percent (10%) increase each year to account for price increases as well as potential patient volume increases. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
20. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement for the use of the R/V Sea Scout for a research cruise to take place from 17 September 2016 to 11 October 2016. This agreement will provide a research vessel for use by the Ecosystem Impacts of Oil and Gas Inputs to the Gulf (ECOGIG) consortium. The term of this agreement will be for 25 days total. The cruise will begin 17 September 2016 and end on 11 October 2016. The dates are flexible in the event delays occur with Mob/Demob, transit, *force majeure*, etc. The total cost is estimated at \$616,973. Costs are based on a daily rate of \$24,190 for leg 1 for 12 days (ROV and staff included) and a rate of \$19,393 for leg 2 for 12 days (ROV and staff included) for vessel time. Other costs include Vessel Decommissioning (\$19,393), ROV System Mob/Demob with cost (\$39,300) and Personnel Mob/Demob costs (\$23,608). The cost for vessel time may be adjusted for actual fuel costs and overall vessel utilization. There will be additional costs for installation and decommissioning of the ROV not to exceed \$11,676. There is also the potential of additional costs for unforeseen circumstances per sections 4.2.7 and 4.2.8 of Exhibit B; however, there is no practical way to estimate these costs. Payment will be issued based upon receipt of an approved invoice for actual services rendered. The agreement will be funded by an external grant ECOGIG-2, grant number GR05251. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
21. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Oxiteno USA, LLC, a Texas Limited liability company with a registered address at 9801 Bay Area Blvd., Pasadena, TX 77507 (Tenant) for approximately 2,616 square feet of office, equipment, and laboratory space at USM's Accelerator for annual rent in the agricultural adjuvants, oil and gas, and coatings applications in USM's Accelerator. The initial lease term is for five years, however, the Tenant can terminate the Lease after the second year by giving USM a one year written notice of

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

termination. The rent during the Term shall be \$61,750 per year or a total of \$308,750. USM is providing Tenant with a short Transition Period with reduced rent in the amount of \$5,000 during which Tenant can install equipment, telephones, etc. Total rent for the transition period, initial term and renewals is \$313,750. The Accelerator building was constructed with Federal grant funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

22. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a year lease agreement with University Mall, LLC for the use of 14,550 square feet of storage space, located at 3818 Hardy Street, in Hattiesburg; MS. This space will be used to store furnishings and fixtures from various buildings in preparation for renovation work. Also, this space will be used to store under-utilized library materials and books, in addition to, the storage of props and set furnishings for the department of Theatre and Dance and their productions. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board approved the request to allow advanced payment of the monthly lease payment in advance on the 1st of the month. The contract is for five (5) years. The terms are \$10.25/sq. ft. totaling \$12, 428.13 per month or \$149,137.50 per year for 5 years, with a renewable five-year option at the end of the first term upon agreement between the parties. The University will be responsible for utility costs for the Lease Premises during the term of the Lease. This contract will be funded by University reserves. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

23. **ASU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 201-252, Morris-Boykin Renovation**, and the appointment of Durrell Design Group, LLC as the design professional through the "Request for Qualification" method. This is a forty (40) year old building that is need of a renovation in order to make the building ADA accessible and provide a more modern Agriculture classroom and office building on the ASU campus. The project will include space planning of the existing building, reallocating program requirements, and upgrading existing finishes and technology requirements within the building. Existing lighting, mechanical, and special systems will be evaluated within the project scope and will be upgraded as required. The project will also feature ADA upgrades to the existing main entry and throughout the remainder of the facility. The proposed project budget is \$ 1,777,500. Funds are available from USDA Grant Funds (\$1,777,500).
24. **UM** - Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-393, Triplett Alumni Center Additions**, and the appointment of Eley Guild Hardy Architects – Jackson, P.A.as the design professional using the "Request for Qualification" method. The project will include renovations and additions to the Triplett Alumni Center, which is located adjacent to the Inn at Ole Miss. The scope will include expanding the James N. Butler Auditorium and its lobby area, completing a second floor addition above the lobby area, and adding office space, storage space, and restrooms to the building. The proposed project budget is \$ 400,000. Funds are available from Private Donations (\$400,000).
25. **UM** - Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-415, Golf Practice Facility Renovation**, and the appointment of PryorMorrow PC as the design professional using the "Request for Qualification" method. The project includes site improvements to enhance the flow between the practice facilities, improvements to the driving range, and expansion of the team practice green. The scope may also include building improvements to expand the Herrington Golf Center and

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

master plan for a future bunk house. The proposed project budget is \$500,000. Funds are available from Athletic Foundation Fundraising (\$500,000).

26. **UM** - Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-421, Jackson Avenue Center Safe Room**, and the appointment of Shafer & Associates Architects as the design professional using the “Request for Qualification” method. The project will include constructing a 2,000 square foot safe room adjacent to the Jackson Avenue Center. This safe room will hold 390 occupants and withstand winds up to 250 mph. Funds are available from HMGP#1916-0018 through Mississippi Emergency Management Agency from Federal Emergency Management Agency (\$652,185.00); UM Internal R&R Funds (\$447,815).
27. **UM** - Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-422, North Lane Parking –Drive Modifications**, and the appointment of A2H, PLLC as the design professional using the “Request for Qualification” method. The project will re-route part of North Lane to permit further closure of Student Union Drive. The south end of North Lane will be restricted to one-way service access from Student Union Drive through Lenoir Hall. The remainder will become a two-way street providing access to the existing adjacent parking areas. The scope of the project will include the removal of all parking spaces along the street, installation of a loading zone behind three sorority houses and Lenoir Hall, designation of dumpster locations behind each entity, addition of a sidewalk along the east side of the street, installation of an exit gate from the service drive onto the two-way portion of the street, and relocation (to underground) of all above ground utilities along the street. The proposed project budget is \$250,000. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$250,000).
28. **UM** - Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-424, Faser Hall First Floor Modifications**, and the appointment of Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A. as the design professional using the “Request for Qualification” method. The School of Pharmacy will renovate a portion of the first floor to modernize existing laboratory facilities and provide graduate student work areas. This project upgrades existing casework and interior finishes, reconfigures an existing open lab into individual labs, and converts an existing stock room into a graduate student work area. The scope of work also includes asbestos abatement, casework replacement, interior finish renovation, and utility reconfiguration to provide a modern laboratory environment for existing research programs to continue and for new research programs to develop. The proposed project budget is \$983,500. Funds are available from Internal R&R (\$983,500).
29. **MUW** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 104-187, Demonstration School Pre-Plan**, from \$250,000 to \$7,542,915, for an increase of \$7,292,915. The Board approved the request to add two funding sources (SB 2906, HB 1729, Laws of 2016 and SB 3100, Laws of 2011) to allow for the budget increase. The Board also approved the request to change the name of the project from Demonstration School Pre-Plan to Demonstration School Renovation. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation request made for this project by the university. These additional funds will fully fund the project and allow the university to complete the renovation project. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$250,000); HB 1729, Laws of 2016 (\$7,140,000); and SB 3100, Laws of 2011 (\$152,915).
30. **USM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 208-334, Cochran Center Theatre**, from \$1,600,000 to \$2,400,000, for an increase of \$800,000. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation request made for this project by the university. The project will complete the existing unfinished theatre area located inside the Thad

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Cochran Center. The build-out will include but will not be limited to the following: internal finishes, furniture and equipment package, mechanical, electrical, audio visual equipment, plumbing and life safety systems. Funds are available from Student Facility Capital Improvement Fee (\$2,400,000).

31. **UMMC** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 209-553, Interventional Radiology Renovation**, from \$3,747,957 to \$7,759,186, for an increase of \$4,011,229. The Board approved the request to change the project scope to include excavation and foundation work not included in the original scope. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation request made for this project by the university. The original budget was based on placing Interventional Radiology and Neurology within the existing shell space located beneath the new Cardiovascular (CV) Center. During the Schematic Design process, it was determined that both departments could not be located within the existing space without excavation on the north end of CV to obtain the additional space. This cost was not included in the initial project budget. The initial project estimate also did not include FF&E or IT equipment. Funds are available from UMMC Building Improvements (\$7,759,186).
32. **ASU** – Approved the request to name the Fine Arts Building on the ASU Lorman campus as the “Joyce Johnson Bolden Fine Arts Building”. Dr. Joyce Johnson Bolden, the former department chairperson and professor emerita, began her forty-year teaching career at Alcorn State University in 1957. She made enormous contributions to the department and the University administratively in her capacity as chairperson of the Department of Fine Arts for twenty-six (26) years. She spearheaded the initial National Association of Schools of Music (NASM) accreditation effort for Alcorn State University in 1981. Since that time, ASU has been continuously accredited by NASM. Moreover, Dr. Bolden served on many NASM committees, including the Executive Committee and the Commission on Accreditation (which she chaired). Her outstanding service to NASM was recognized by being given the distinction of Lifetime Honorary Membership in NASM. She supported ASU through monetary gifts to the University via the Alcorn State University Foundation, establishing and funding the James L. Bolden Scholarship in 2003.
33. **MSU** – Approved the exterior design for **IHL 205-279, Dudy Noble Field-Polk DeMent Stadium Addition and Renovation**. A rendering is included in the bound *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. The project will consist of the addition and renovation to the existing stadium to include the restrooms, concessions, dressing rooms, and amenities for the game day experience. The project was master planned under the control of the Bulldog Club and initiated with the Board of Trustees in May 2015.
34. **MSU** – Approved the exterior design of the Delta Gamma Sorority House. A rendering is included in the bound *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. This project is fully funded by the Delta Gamma Sorority but the addition is being constructed on leased land within the Sorority Park at MSU. No state or university funds are being expended on this project. Delta Gamma Sorority will add on a new kitchen and dining area to the existing sorority house.
35. **MSU** – Approved the exterior design of the Lambda Chi Fraternity House. A rendering is included in the bound *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. This project is fully funded by the Lambda Chi Fraternity but the addition is being constructed on leased land within the Fraternity Park at MSU. No state or university funds are being expended on this project. Lambda Chi Fraternity will construct an addition the existing Lambda Chi Fraternity house.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

36. **MSU** – Approved the exterior design of the Wetland Education Theater. A rendering is included in the bound *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. This project is fully funded by the MSU Foundation with the addition being constructed on the MSU main campus in Starkville. No state or university funds are being expended on this project. The project is intended to construct a Wetland Education Theater on campus. The theater will be located south and east of the existing Landscape Architecture buildings and will be located at the corner of Bully and Stone Blvd. The project will consist of a wetlands demonstration theater to include: Cypress Exhibit, Prairie Exhibit, Pine Savanna Exhibit, Methodology Exhibit, and a Green Roof Exhibit.
37. **MSU** – Approved the request to delete from inventory and demolish Building #1139 which is in poor condition and no longer serves the mission of the Experiment Station. The building is located on the South Farm of the MSU campus. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.
38. **MUW** – Approved the request to name the existing Art and Design Building as “Summer Hall” in recognition of Eugenia Summer. Eugenia Summer was both a distinguished alumna of MUW and an emeriti faculty member. A 1945 graduate of MUW, she taught at the university for more than 30 years. During that time, she served as Chair of the Art Department. She also received an honorary doctorate from MUW in 2005.
39. **MUW** – Approved the request to name the Demonstration School Building as “Turner Hall” in recognition of Alma Turner. Alma Turner is a distinguished alumna of MUW and served as Principal of the Demonstration School from 1985 to 1995. She received an honorary doctorate from MUW in 2008, and she also serves on the MUW Foundation Board of Directors.

LEGAL

40. **ASU** – Approved the request to contract with David Ware & Associates, L.L.C. d/ba/ Ware|Immigration as outside counsel, to provide services necessary in preparing labor certification documents, immigrant applications and petitions and immigration related services on behalf of the University for its employees who seek temporary or permanent residence status and other related services. The term of the contract will be for one year from the date of approval. The fee schedule is set out below with a maximum amount payable under this contract of \$20,000.00. This request has been approved by the Attorney General’s office.

Exhibit A
Schedule of Legal Fees for Academia

Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes

H-1B petition	\$1500.00
H-1B extension or amendment petitions	\$1000.00
TN petition or border/consulate processing	\$1500.00
TN extension petition	\$1000.00
E-3 petition or consular processing	\$1500.00
E-3 extension petition	\$1000.00
O-1 petition	\$4000.00
O-1 extension or amendment petition	\$1500.00

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Change of status or extension of status for dependents (I-539) no additional charge

J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship)	\$6,000.00
J-1 waiver (Conrad)	\$6,000.00

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Faculty

\$2000.00	“Special Handling” labor certification (must be paid by University*) \$2500.00 if position must be readvertised
\$1500.00	Additional fee if audited.
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) for employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Non-Faculty

\$3000.00	Labor certification (must be paid by University)
\$1500.00	Additional fee if audited
\$2500.00	Additional fee if subject to supervised recruitment
\$2500.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) for employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process: Outstanding Professors and Researchers

\$6000.00	Immigrant petition (high involvement: active role in drafting and collecting letters)
\$4000.00	Immigrant petition (low involvement: only edit and make suggestions for letters)
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications for employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child

Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

Permanent Residence Process: National Interest Waiver

\$6000.00	Immigrant petition
\$1500.00	Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750.00	Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child

41. **JSU** – Approved the request for permission to renew its contract with Armstrong Law Firm as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications, immigration applications, immigration petitions, and provide immigration related services on behalf of the University for its employees who seek temporary or permanent residence status, as well as providing other related services. The term of this Agreement shall commence in August, 2016 and shall expire no later than one year thereafter, subject to renewal, if necessary. The fee schedule is as outlined below and the maximum amount payable under the contract is \$50,000. This request has been approved by the Attorney General’s office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Summary of Legal Fees Effective August 1, 2016 – Jackson State University
Fixed Fee Matters Schedule

<u>Type of Immigration Processing</u>	<u>Attorneys' Fees¹</u>
Permanent resident status ("green card"/immigrant) processing – labor certification required²	
"Special handling" labor certification for faculty (teaching positions only) – using original recruitment	\$2,000.00
"Special handling" labor certification for faculty (teaching positions only) – re-recruitment ³	\$2,500.00
"Basic recruitment" labor certification for non-teaching positions	\$3,000.00
Audit response (if required by US Department of Labor)	\$1,500.00
Immigrant petition for alien worker (I-140) – for employee	\$2,500.00
Application to adjust status (I-485) and related applications if applicable (I-765, I-131) for employee	\$1,500.00
Application to adjust status (I-485) and related applications if applicable (I-765, I-131) for each dependent of employee	\$ 750.00
<u>Type of Immigration Processing</u>	<u>Attorney's Fees</u>
Permanent resident status ("green card"/immigrant) processing – "Outstanding professors and researchers" (labor certification not required)⁴	
Immigrant petition for alien worker (I-140) – for employee	\$4,000.00
Application to adjust status (I-485) and related applications if applicable (I-765, I-131) for employee	\$1,500.00
Application to adjust status (I-485) and related applications if applicable (I-765, I-131) for each dependent employee	\$ 750.00
Permanent resident status ("green card"/immigrant) processing – "extraordinary ability" or "National Interest Waiver" (labor certification not required)⁵	
Immigrant petition for alien worker (I-140) – for employee	\$6,000.00
Application to adjust status (I-485) and related applications, if applicable (I-765, I-131) for employee	\$1,500.00
Application to adjust status (I-485) and related applications, if applicable (I-765, I-131) for each dependent of employee	\$ 750.00
Temporary status (nonimmigrant) processing	
H-1B "specialty occupation" petition (initial filing) ⁶	\$1,750.00
H-1B "specialty occupation" petition (subsequent extensions or amendments to initial filing)	\$1,250.00
O-1 "extraordinary ability" petition (initial filing)	\$4,000.00
O-1 "extraordinary ability" petition (subsequent extensions or amendments to initial filing)	\$1,500.00
TN "NAFTA professional" petition (initial filing, including consular processing)	\$1,500.00
TN "NAFTA professional" petition (subsequent extensions or amendments to initial filing)	\$1,250.00
Application for Waiver of J-1 Foreign Residence Requirement (based upon state Conrad 30 program)	\$6,000.00
Application for Waiver of J-1 Foreign Residence Requirement (based upon extreme hardship)	\$6,000.00
Application to extend or change nonimmigrant status (for dependents of employee who are in the US in another nonimmigrant status) when filed with I-129 Petition for primary	\$ 250.00

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING August 18, 2016

¹Exclusive of all required US Citizenship and Immigration Services filing fees and costs of recruitment (if required); all additional work, including assistance in ad placement, renewal applications for employment authorization or advance parole during the period the application for adjustment of status is pending, preparation for and attendance at interviews with immigration officers, or appeals of any denials of any immigration petition or application filed, will be billed at normal hourly rates (currently \$250 an hour).

²Regulations require employer to pay all costs relating to certification, including all costs of recruitment.

³Re-recruitment may be required if original ads do not meet US Department of Labor requirements or if labor certification is not filed within 18 months of date of offer letter.

⁴Employee may pay fees and costs because labor certification is not required for this process.

⁵Employee may pay fees and costs because labor certification is not required for this process.

⁶Regulations require employer to pay all costs relating to H-1B filing, including attorney's fees and filing fees (however, employee may pay "premium processing request" filing fee if desired).

42. **JSU** – Approved the request for permission to renew a contract with David Ware & Associates, L.L.C. d/b/a Ware|Immigration as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications, immigration applications, immigration petitions, and provide immigration related services on behalf of the University for its employees who seek temporary or permanent residence status, as well as providing other related services. The term of this Agreement shall commence in August, 2016 and shall expire no later than one year thereafter, subject to renewal, if necessary. The fee schedule is as outlined below and the maximum amount payable under the contract is \$50,000. This request has been approved by the Attorney General's office.

Schedule of Legal Fees for Academia

Nonimmigrant Petitions and Processes

H-1B petition	\$1500.00
H-1B extension or amendment petitions	\$1000.00
TN petition or border/consulate processing	\$1500.00
TN extension petition	\$1000.00
E-3 petition or consular processing	\$1500.00
E-3 extension petition	\$1000.00
O-1 petition	\$4000.00
O-1 extension or amendment petition	\$1500.00

Change of status or extension of status for dependents (I-539) no additional charge

J-1 waiver (IGA or hardship) \$6,000.00

J-1 waiver (Conrad) \$6,000.00

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Faculty

\$2000.00 "Special Handling" labor certification (must be paid by University*)

\$2500.00 if position must be readvertised

\$1500.00 Additional fee if audited.

\$2500.00 Immigrant petition

\$1500.00 Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) for employee

\$750.00 Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child

**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process with Labor Certification: Non-Faculty

\$3000.00 Labor certification (must be paid by University)

\$1500.00 Additional fee if audited

\$2500.00 Additional fee if subject to supervised recruitment

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

\$2500.00 Immigrant petition
\$1500.00 Adjustment of status and related applications (I-765, I-131, etc.) for employee
\$750.00 Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child
**U.S. Dept. of Labor requires employers to pay all costs associated with labor certification, including legal fees and advertising costs; employees may pay other fees*

Permanent Residence Process: Outstanding Professors and Researchers

\$6000.00 Immigrant petition (high involvement: active role in drafting and collecting letters)
\$4000.00 Immigrant petition (low involvement: only edit and make suggestions for letters)
\$1500.00 Adjustment of status and related applications for employee
\$750.00 Adjustment of status and related applications, each spouse or child
Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees

Permanent Residence Process: National Interest Waiver

\$6000.00 Immigrant petition
\$1500.00 Adjustment of status and related applications by employee
\$750.00 Adjustment of status and related applications each spouse or child
*Since labor certification is not required, employees may pay all fees
Employee's legal fees in all cases may be paid in monthly installments, to be arranged with attorney*

43. **MSU** – Approved the request to modify a contract with the firm Watkins Ludlam Winter & Stennis P.A., now known as Jones Walker L.L.P., to provide services in connection with the issuance of bonds for financing of construction and acquisition of buildings for Mississippi State University. The initial contract entered into on August 25, 2010 was modified by Modifications #1-#5. Proposed Modification #6 will extend the term until August 24, 2017. Section V. “Specific Attorneys” has been revised to reflect Keith Parsons, Aileen Thomas, Ronald Bell, and Sabrina Ruffin as specific attorneys who will be furnishing legal services under this contract. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated August 25, 2010 shall remain in effect. Modification #6 has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.
44. **UM** – Approved the request to allow Anthony Ammeter, Director of Outreach and Continuing Studies; Allyson Best, Associate Director of Technology Management; and Josh Gladden, Interim Vice Chancellor for Research and Sponsored Programs, to serve as voting members on the University of Mississippi Research Foundation Board of Directors. These three university employees will replace two university employees who are rotating off the Board and one university employee who is no longer employed with the university. The University of Mississippi Research Foundation is organized and operates for scientific, literary, charitable, and educational purposes exclusively for the benefit of the University of Mississippi. The Chancellor recommended that the Board grant approval to allow Anthony Ammeter, Allyson Best, and Josh Gladden to serve as voting members of the University of Mississippi Research Foundation Board of Directors.
45. **UMMC** – Approved Simms Strategies, LLC as Federal Lobbying Consultant to lobby on behalf of the University outside the State of Mississippi. In accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activities requires IHL Board approval annually of all outside lobbyists.
46. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its contract with Butler Snow, LLP as outside counsel to advise on intellectual property matters, healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings, human resource issues and commercial and general matters. This second amendment will increase the maximum amount payable under the contract by \$240,000 to a new total maximum contract amount of \$590,000. The current contract period is November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2016 with hourly

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

rates ranging from \$225 to \$245 for attorneys and \$85 for legal assistants. Only the maximum amount payable under the contract will change with the second amendment. The Attorney General has approved this request.

PERSONNEL REPORT

47. **EMPLOYMENT**

Mississippi University for Women

- Amanda Clay Powers; Professor and Dean of Library Services; salary of \$100,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 18, 2016

University of Mississippi Medical Center

- Bettina Beech; Professor and Dean of Population Health Sciences; salary of \$300,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective July 1, 2016

48. **CHANGE OF STATUS**

Mississippi State University

- Julia E. Hodges; *from* Interim Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs; salary of \$270,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Executive Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor; salary of \$202,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective July 1, 2016

49. **TENURE**

University of Mississippi Medical Center

- Andrew Smith; Associate Professor of Radiology; effective July 1, 2016

50. **EMERITUS STATUS**

University of Southern Mississippi

- Louise Perkins; Professor Emerita of Computer Science; effective July 1, 2016
- Mark S. Peterson; Professor Emeritus of Coastal Sciences; effective August 1, 2016

51. **OTHER ACTION**

University of Mississippi

Cancellation of sabbatical designation (previously approved at the February 2016 Board meeting).

- Dr. Michael Andrew Barnett; Associate Professor of Lighting Design; *from* salary of \$68,145 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$34,073 per annum, pro rata for

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 18, 2016 to December 31, 2016;
professional development

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #3 and #4. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6.

1. **UM** – Approved the initiation of the bond process for the construction of an indoor tennis facility to be constructed by the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation (OMAF) and to approve First Southwest Company as the financial advisor. A Financial Advisor's report dated July 18, 2016 related to the proposed project was submitted for Board's review and consideration. The university will lease the property to OMAF, which will facilitate the construction, financing, and delivery of the new indoor tennis facility and related improvements, including six indoor courts, grandstands, team room areas, and public entry space. Additionally, the design team will master plan 12 exterior courts and landscape improvements to accommodate a new outdoor facility if, or when, the existing outdoor facility moves to this location per the university Master Plan. OMAF will then lease the facility back to the University. The facility will be located south of the Olivia and Archie Manning Athletics Performance Center and southeast of the Track and Field complex on the university campus. After construction, OMAF will assign its interest in the leases to the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation (UMEBC) and the UMEBC will become a co-obligor on the note. As with other UMEBC transactions, the debt will be secured by rent payments from the university, although OMAF will service the debt from private donations. The estimated promissory note value will be \$8 million. Because OMAF will serve as owner of the project, OMAF has retained the design professional and will pay design professional fees. As detailed in the Financial Advisor's report, Renasant Bank, selected through a competitive process by OMAF, has agreed to lend up to \$8 million for a total eleven (11) year term at 2.745% interest, including a construction draw period with interest-only payments, and following the construction period, principal and interest payments amortized over ten (10) years. The project is estimated to cost \$8 million with an average annual debt service of \$775,988. OMAF will service the debt from private donations. The lease agreements and related documents will be presented to the IHL Board for review and approval at a future Board meeting.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

2. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Master Agreement and a Customer Agreement for the Software Management Services (SMS) with CareFusion Solutions, LLC. The Customer Agreement is for SMS for the “smart” IV pumps in UMMC’s hospitals. The software is required to support the smart pump technology that allows a drug library to be loaded into each patient’s pump, which provides hard and soft stops to nursing based on drug dosage and infusion rates/times. The Master Agreement will govern all purchases of products or services by UMMC from CareFusion while the Customer Agreement for the SMS is for maintenance and management of the software that runs the 3,637 “smart” IV pumps in UMMC’s hospitals, in addition to any new pumps purchased during the contract term. The Master Agreement will begin September 1, 2016, and continue through the expiration or termination of all Customer Agreements (Customer Orders) referencing the Master Agreement. The term for the Customer Agreement for SMS is four (4) years beginning September 1, 2016, and continuing through August 31, 2020. The total cost of the SMS Customer Agreement for the four (4) year term is approximately \$692,711.22. A breakdown of costs is included in the *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. CareFusion’s pricing is based upon the number of licensed beds at UMMC, which currently are 720. CareFusion has offered UMMC a ten percent (10%) discount for the multi-year agreement. Beginning in year two (2), CareFusion may increase prices by no more than five percent (5%). If UMMC increases its licensed beds by more than 10% during the term of the agreement, CareFusion will charge a pro-rated fee for the overage. For this contingency, UMMC has calculated an additional ten percent (10%) in potential overage licensed beds during the course of the agreement. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.
3. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a purchase agreement with Cochlear Americas (Cochlear) to purchase otolaryngology auditory devices and ancillary products to be used in surgical procedures at a discounted rate. These devices and products include cochlear implants, bone conduction systems, batteries, covers, hearing aids, etc., that will be used to treat pediatric and adult patients throughout UMMC. The contract is for five (5) years, beginning October 1, 2016 and continuing until September 30, 2021. The total contract amount will be \$10,000,000. The purchases will be made on an as-needed basis dependent upon patient need. The contract will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.
4. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with MED-EL Corporation to purchase otolaryngology auditory devices and ancillary products to be used in surgical procedures at a discounted rate. These devices and products include cochlear implants, bone conduction systems, batteries, covers, etc., that will be used to treat pediatric and adult patients throughout UMMC. For patients with hearing impairments, the implant does the work of the damaged parts of the inner ear in order to provide sound signals to the brain. The contract is for five (5) years, beginning October 1, 2016, and continuing through September 30, 2021. The estimated cost of the agreement is \$10,000,000. The purchases will be made on an as needed basis dependent upon patient need. This contract will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

5. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into the following documents with Infor US, Inc., formerly Lawson Software America, Inc. (Infor): 1. Order Form for Lawson ION Connector; 2. SaaS Order Form for Infor Lawson Financials Subscription; 3. SaaS Order Form for Infor Ming.le Enterprise Subscription; 4. SaaS Order Form for Infor Reporting; 5. Services Work Order for On-Demand Consulting Services; 6. Amendment to Subscription License and Services Agreement (SLSA); 7. SaaS Order Form for Global Human Resources and Talent Acquisition; and 8. Services Work Order for Global Human Resources and Talent Acquisition Implementation. These orders and amendment will provide license subscriptions and services for various Lawson modules and interfaces needed for the Infor X platform upgrade. The Order Form for Lawson ION Connector, SaaS Order Form for Infor Lawson Financials Subscription, SaaS Order Form for Infor Ming.le Enterprise Subscription, SaaS Order Form for Infor Reporting, Services Work Order for On-Demand Consulting Services, and Amendment to the SLSA will end coterminous with the SLSA on August 3, 2018. The SaaS Order Form for Global Human Resources and Talent Acquisition will end coterminous with the original Infor Talent Science module license on September 1, 2018. The estimated cost of the SaaS Order Form for Infor Lawson Financials Subscription is \$69,238.36, or \$36,000 per year prorated for 702 days. The estimated cost of the Services Work Order for On-Demand Consulting Services is \$23,340 for the initial year. The hourly pricing may increase each contract anniversary by up to three percent (3%). No other Order Form requires expense. The \$244,866 in general credits offered in exchange for the d/EPM implementation failure will more than encompass the new expenses of Lawson Financials and On-Demand Consulting Services. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. These orders and amendment will be funded through general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
6. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a letter agreement with the Mississippi Hospital Association for an initial contribution and non-binding expression of interest in a nonprofit corporation to explore the creation of a Mississippi provider-sponsored health plan (PSHP) as contemplated in Miss. Code Ann. §83-5-601, *et seq.* Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. §83-5-607, the Board Board determined that participation in the PSHP is in the best interest of UMMC and the communities it serves. This Letter Agreement will allow UMMC to obtain member participation rights in a provider-sponsored health plan to be formed pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. §83-5-601, *et seq.* The provider-sponsored health plan is currently envisioned to be a Managed Medicaid program through a collaborative effort of the Mississippi Hospital Association. Currently, more than seventeen (17) hospitals have agreed to this letter agreement. The proposed provider-sponsored health plan has not yet been developed by the member institutions. Development is contemplated under two phases. This Letter Agreement will allow UMMC to participate in Phase I for a membership fee of \$250,000. Phase II will occur should the member institutions participating in Phase I develop a viable provider-sponsored health plan. Participating in Phase I does not commit UMMC to participate in Phase II. UMMC will use the Phase I membership as an opportunity to evaluate the suitability of the potential provider-sponsored health plan to be developed in Phase II. Currently, the Mississippi Hospital Association has partnered with Evolent Health, a consulting firm, to develop a Managed Medicaid program. However, at this time essential business plan components have not been agreed by the member hospitals. It is anticipated that participation in Phase II will require UMMC to commit to a larger investment and undetermined future capitalization

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

requirements. It is also yet to be determined how future membership voting rights will be distributed among member hospitals. Should UMMC elect to pursue Phase II, UMMC will submit another request for approval to the Board of Trustees. The cost of the agreement is \$250,000. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The Attorney General's Office recommended this letter agreement for the Board's consideration.

REAL ESTATE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

Trustee Shane Hooper recused himself from voting on agenda items #1 and item #2 by leaving the room before there was any discussion or a vote regarding the same. After Trustee Hooper left the room, on motion by Trustee Starr, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Hooper absent and not voting and Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Real Estate Agenda. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee Hooper absent and not voting and Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. Trustee Hooper returned to the room for the consideration of item #3. On motion by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3.

1. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 113-141, Animal and Dairy Science (ADS) and Poultry Complex**, from \$400,000 to \$16,500,000, for an increase of \$16,100,000. The Board approved the request to add the two funding sources (SB 2906, L'15; and HB 1729, L'16) to allow for the budget increase. The Board also approved the exterior design of the new ADS and Poultry Complex. A rendering is included in the bound *August 18, 2016 Board Working File*. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation request made for this project by the university. The design professional is McCarty Architects, P.A. The project will involve the construction of a new building for the Animal Dairy Science Department. The building will include office space, classroom space, and lab space. Funds are available from: HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$400,000); SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$12,100,000); and HB 1729, Laws of 2016 (\$4,000,000)
2. **UMMC** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 209-551, Main Pharmacy Renovations**, from \$2,848,518 to \$3,848,518, for an increase of \$1,000,000. The project is currently in the design phase. During the design phase, it was discovered that several exhaust systems needed to be routed over a long distance since the main pharmacy is centrally located within the original hospital. The fresh air and relief ducts will also have to be routed a long distance. Due to code requirements, adjacent areas to the pharmacy will have to be sprinkled since they are within the same smoke compartment. The current budget was an estimate of the project costs and has since been updated to reflect more accurate market costs. The project will involve the renovation and expansion of the current Hospital Pharmacy to meet all State Board of Pharmacy and USP (United States Pharmacopeia) 797 standards to allow the Pharmacy to compound intervenes and sterile products. The Pharmacy is located in the basement of the main Hospital and must stay active during construction. Also included in this project are the expansion

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

and relocation of a portion of the Pharmacy Administration area which includes offices, conference space and open work areas. The approximate total project area is 10,000 square feet. Funds are available from UMMC SSA – Building Improvement Funds (\$3,848,518).

3. **SYSTEM** – Approved the Facility Needs Request for the 2017 Legislative Session as prepared by each individual institution. These lists of campus priorities were developed in a similar manner as last year’s lists, with each university determining the top five ranking priorities of their respective campus. (See **Exhibit 1.**)

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Alan Perry, Chair

On motion by Trustee Hal Parker, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda items #2 and #3 to the Executive Session Agenda. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Legal Agenda. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5.

1. **UMMC** – Approved the formation a new non-profit research corporation pursuant to Section 37-147-15 of the Mississippi Code Annotated (1972) for the benefit of Mississippi State University. The new research corporation will be called the Mississippi State University ASSURE Research and Development Corporation (“MSU-ARDC”). The primary purpose of the new research corporation will be to provide a contracting vehicle to support the research and development opportunities arising from the Alliance for System Safety for UAS through Research Excellence (ASSURE) FAA Center of Excellence. MSU-ARDC will also serve as a contracting vehicle for other scientific, educational and economic development opportunities as requested by MSU. Permission is also requested for Mississippi State University to enter into an affiliation agreement with the new Mississippi State University ASSURE Research and Development Corporation. This agreement is designed to govern the relationship between MSU and MSU-ARDC by setting forth the terms and conditions under which MSU will provide certain support and services for the MSU-ARDC and MSU-ARDC will provide certain support and services for and on behalf of MSU. The term of the agreement will be for five years beginning September 1, 2016. A copy of the proposed agreement is set out below. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved the proposed agreement.
2. **ASU** – Settlement of IHL Self-Insured Worker’s Compensation Claim No 55-32212. (**THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.**)
3. **JSU** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 65-1125-1. (**THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.**)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

4. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the proposed amendment to Board Policy 801.13 Withholding of Pay which gives the universities authority to authorize payroll deductions without the need for prior board approval.

801.13 WITHHOLDING OF PAY

No deductions shall be made from the paychecks of employees unless they are required by law, relate directly to institution sponsored insurance or benefits plans or programs, are to satisfy any financial obligation to the institution of employment or are for recognized charities for which the institution has previously granted approval and which directly or indirectly benefit the institution of employment (such as the United Way, American Heart Association and the like).

No deductions are allowed for professional association dues, commercial products or ventures or insurance or benefit plans not specifically approved in advance as an authorized benefit provider sponsored by the institution, ~~subject to board approval.~~

These limitations are necessary in order to limit the work load and costs incurred by the payroll-computer services facilities of the institution.

5. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 301.0513 Presentations and Appearances Before the Board to clarify the current policy and practice of the Board. **(See Exhibit 2.)**

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **SYSTEM** – In accordance with Board Policy 403.0103 Post-Tenure Review, the 2015 post-tenure review report below is presented to the Board for information. In 2015–2016, 99% of full-time faculty received an annual evaluation. Sixty-Two (62) faculty members were triggered for a post tenure review. Two (2) faculty members are participating in a faculty development plan.

Number of Full-time Faculty	Number of Full-time Faculty Evaluated	Number of Tenured Faculty	Number of Tenured Faculty Triggering Post Tenure Review Process	Maximum Length of Faculty Development Plan	Number of Tenured Faculty in Faculty Development Plan	Number of Tenured Faculty Completing Development Plan		Tenured Faculty Separated from Employment as a Result of the Post Tenure Review Process
						Successfully	Unsuccessfully	
Alcorn State University								
81	81	167532	0	3 years	0	0	0	0
Delta State University								
141	136	54	1	3 years	1	0	1	0
Jackson State University								
374	364	184	19	2 years	1	0	0	0
Mississippi State University								
953	950	491	33	3 years	0	0	0	0

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Mississippi University for Women								
153	153	65	0	4 years	0	0	0	0
Mississippi Valley State University								
118	118	61	6	2 years	0	0	0	0
University of Mississippi								
859	818	384	1	3 years	0	1	0	0
University of Mississippi Medical Center								
929	924	263	8	1 year	0	0	0	0
University of Southern Mississippi								
718	718	341	0	2 years	0	0	0	0
System Totals								
4326	4262	1675	68		2	1	1	0

DSU – 3 faculty died and 2 faculty retired

JSU – 1 faculty retired, 1 faculty on family medical leave, and 1 faculty on sabbatical leave.

MSU – 3 faculty were visiting faculty hired for one year.

UM – 35 administrators on quadrennial review cycle, 1 non-returning visiting professor, 1 terminated, 3 not returning, and 1 retiring.

UMMC – 1 faculty on non-renewed contract, and 4 faculty on family medical or temporary disability leave.

- SYSTEM** – Annual Report on Faculty Tenure. In 2009–2010, IHL institutions hired 166 tenure track faculty members. As of the 2015–2016 academic year, 78% were awarded tenure from the 2008–2009 cohort.

Institution	Number Hired (2009- 2010)	Number Applied for Tenure	Number Awarded Tenure	Percentage Awarded who Applied for Tenure	* Number of Cohort Received Tenure	Percentage of Cohort Awarded Tenure
Alcorn State University	1	1	1	100%	1	100%
Delta State University	11	3	3	100%	3	27%
Jackson State University	7	7	6	43%	6	43%
Mississippi State University	73	49	47	96%	47	64%
Mississippi University for Women	1	6	6	100%	5	100%
Mississippi Valley State University	1	1	1	100%	1	100%
University of Mississippi	20	13	12	92%	14	70%
University of MS Medical Center	18	19	19	100%	18	100%
University of Southern Mississippi	34	16	7	44%	15	94%
**System Totals	166	115	102	86%	110	78%

*Includes those who received tenure at time of appointment and/or early tenure.

**Total percentage values based on total number values.

- SYSTEM** – Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the report on the degrees to be conferred in August 2016.

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
Delta State University					
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	1			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	1			
	Bachelor of Science	2			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies	2			
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	2			
	<i>College of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	7			
			15		
	<i>School of Graduate Studies</i>				
	Master of Business Administration	20			
	Master of Commercial Aviation	8			
	Master of Education	4			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	2			
	Master of Social Justice and Criminology	1			
	Educational Specialist	8			
			43		
				58	
Mississippi State University					
	<i>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Landscape Architecture	1			
	Bachelor of Science	33			
	Master of Landscape Architecture	1			
	Master of Science	20			
	Doctor of Philosophy	7			
			62		
	<i>College of Architecture, Art, and Design</i>				
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	1			
	Bachelor of Science	4			
			5		
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	20			
	Bachelor of Science	49			
	Bachelor of Social Work	1			
	Master of Arts	10			
	Master of Public Policy and Administration	2			
	Master of Science	47			
	Doctor of Philosophy	8			
			137		
	<i>College of Business</i>				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	28			
	Master of Business Administration	11			
	Master of Science Information Systems	1			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Doctor of Philosophy	1			
			41		
	<i>College of Education</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	29			
	Master of Arts in Teaching	5			
	Master of Arts in Teaching Middle	1			
	Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary	3			
	Master of Arts in Teaching Special	5			
	Master of Science	16			
	Master of Science Instructional Technology	1			
	Educational Specialist	5			
	Doctor of Philosophy	2			
			67		
	<i>Bagley College of Engineering</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	23			
	Master of Science	18			
	Doctor of Philosophy	15			
			56		
	<i>Bagley College of Engineering</i>				
	Bachelor of Science	23			
	Master of Science	18			
	Doctor of Philosophy	15			
			56		
	<i>College of Forest Resources</i>				
	Master of Science	4			
	Doctor of Philosophy	3			
	<i>College of Veterinary Medicine</i>				
	Master of Science	1			
	Doctor of Veterinary Medicine	1			
			2		
	<i>School of Accountancy</i>				
	Bachelor of Accountancy	7			
	Master of Professional Accountancy	10			
			17		
				394	
Mississippi University for Women					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	6			
	Bachelor of Science	30			
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	308			
	Bachelor of Technology	4			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
			348		
	Graduate				
	Master of Education	10			
	Master of Fine Art	2			
	Master of Science in Nursing	36			
			48		
				396	
University of Mississippi					
	Undergraduate				
	College of Liberal Arts				
	Bachelor of Arts	170			
	Bachelor of Fine Arts	5			
	Bachelor of Music	2			
	Bachelor of Science	11			
			188		
	School of Engineering				
	Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	6			
	Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	9			
	Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	2			
	Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering	7			
	Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	1			
	Bachelor of Science	8			
			34		
	School of Education				
	Bachelor of Arts in Education	15			
			15		
	School of Pharmacy				
	Pharmaceutical Sciences	117			
			117		
	School of Business				
	Bachelor of Business Administration	207			
			207		
	School of Accountancy				
	Bachelor of Accountancy	98			
			98		
	School of Applied Sciences				
	Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice	65			
	Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science	51			
	Bachelor of Science	81			
	Bachelor of Social Work	81			
	Bachelor of Arts in Recreation Administration	13			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Bachelor of Paralegal Studies	6			
			297		
	<i>School of Journalism and New Media</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	11			
	Bachelor of Science	16			
			27		
	<i>General Studies</i>				
	Bachelor of General Studies	79			
			79		
	<i>Graduate School</i>				
	Master of Accountancy	44			
	Master of Arts	32			
	Master of Business Administration	28			
	Master of Education	50			
	Master of Fine Arts	1			
	Master of Health Care Administration	5			
	Master of Music	1			
	Master of Science	6			
	Master of Social Work	13			
	Master of Taxation	4			
	Specialist in Education	23			
	Doctor of Education	1			
	Doctor of Philosophy	34			
			242		
	<i>Law School</i>				
	Juris Doctor	3			
	Master of Laws	4			
			7		
				1311	
University of Mississippi Medical Center					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	99			
	Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences	2			
	Bachelor of Science in Health Informatics and Information Management	1			
	Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene	2			
			104		
	<i>Graduate/Professional</i>				
	Master of Health Informatics and Information Management	11			
	Master of Science in Nursing	3			
	Master of Science	5			
	Doctor of Nursing Practice	3			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	
	Doctor of Philosophy	10			
	Doctor of Health Administration	6			
			38		
				142	
Total					2301

FINANCE

4. **DSU** – On February 18, 2016, the IHL Board of Trustees delegated authority to the Finance Committee chair to give final approval of this item contingent upon receipt of evidence of approval from the DSU Foundation Board and the Attorney General’s Office. Under this authority, on June 21, 2016 Finance Committee Chairman Christy Pickering approved the request to issue through the Delta State University Educational Building Corporation (the “EBC”), a maximum of \$18,300,000 revenue refunding bonds in one or more taxable and/or tax-exempt series (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of (a) refunding and defeasing all or a portion of the previously issued EBC Revenue Bonds (Campus Improvements Project), Series 2003, issued in the original principal amount of \$2,475,000 (the “2003 Bonds”) which were issued to finance the renovation, restoration, rehabilitation, furnishing and equipping of various student housing facilities located on the University campus and (b) acquiring from Statesman Housing, LLC, the sole member of which is Delta State University Foundation, Inc. (together, the “Foundation”), that certain student housing facility financed with Mississippi Business Finance Corporation Revenue Bonds (Statesman Housing, LLC Project), Series 2009A, issued in the original principal amount of \$17,065,000 (the “MBFC Bonds” and together with the Series 2003 Bonds, the “Refunded Bonds”), and in connection with such acquisition, the advance refunding and defeasance of all of the outstanding MBFC Bonds.
5. **MSU** – On June 16, 2016, the IHL Board of Trustees delegated authority to Commissioner Glenn Boyce to approve the request to contract with GE Healthcare for the purchase of necessary upgrades to the University’s MRI machine and to enter into a service and maintenance agreement for the machine. Approval will be contingent upon Legal Staff’s approval of the contract and related addendum. Under this authority, on June 27, 2016 Commissioner Boyce approved the agreement and addendum contingent upon MSU’s receipt of sole source approval from the Department of Finance and Administration (DFA). MSU has satisfied the contingency for Commissioner approval of the agreement and related addendum by its receipt of sole source certification from DFA.

REAL ESTATE

6. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the June 16, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 3.)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

LEGAL

7. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 4.)
8. **UMMC** – Trustee Alan Perry, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board has approved the University of Mississippi Medical Center’s emergency request to contract with R. Michael Bolen for legal services related to the Pioneer Health Services bankruptcy matter. The approved hourly rate is \$165/hour with a maximum amount payable under the contract of \$3,300.00, and the approved term of the contract is for one year beginning July 1, 2016.
9. **USM** – Trustee Alan Perry, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board has approved the University of Southern Mississippi’s emergency request to contract with the Dornan Law Offices, PLLC for legal services related to Point Cadet litigation. The approved hourly rates are \$165/hour for partners, \$135/hour for associates and \$65/hour for paralegal services with a maximum amount payable under the one-year contract of \$40,000.00.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

10. **SYSTEM** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **JSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On July 6, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement with JSU Tiger Fund Athletic Foundation for the lease of real property located at 1706 Sheffield Drive, Jackson, MS at a cost of \$1,000 per month payable on the first day of each month. The term of the lease is for one year - July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The lease is for the purpose of housing Tiger Fund guests or such other purposes consistent with its official activities as an organization. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On June 9, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement with the East Mississippi Center for Educational Development for approximately 552 square feet of combined office space at MSU-Meridian College Park Campus for an annual rent of \$6,843 to be prepaid on July 1st. The initial term of the lease is for one year – July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, with an option to renew annually for up to five years with a 4% per annum increase payable on July 1 of each

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

- subsequent year. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 1107 Enactment of Traffic Rules and Regulations, “the Board hereby delegates to the Commissioner of Higher Education the power to approve and authorize the enactment of such university traffic rules and regulations, which shall include university parking and traffic fines and fees, on behalf of the Board.” On June 23, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Traffic and Parking Rules and Regulations (OP 95.501) for Mississippi State University. A copy of the document is on file at the Board Office.
 - d. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 27, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Ground Lease Agreement with the Mississippi Beta House Corporation of Mississippi State, MS for lot #9 a parcel of land in the Sorority Hill Subdivision. This is a fifty year lease beginning July 1, 2016. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - e. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On July 14, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the renewal of a Lease Agreement between the Mississippi State University/Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station and the Agricultural Research Service for 1.61 acre as of land in Stoneville, MS being used for research purposes. This is year 7 of a 10 year lease and the term of this renewal is October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017. There is no monetary consideration for this lease. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - f. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On July 14, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement with Schaifer-Boteler Properties, LLC for the lease of a home located at 305 East Third Street, Leland, MS to be used as temporary housing for grad students and visiting scientists while working at the Delta Research and Extension Center in Stoneville, MS. The term of the lease is for one year – July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017— and the lease amount is \$975 per month, payable in advance on the 1st day of each month. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - g. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On July 14, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement with Patricia B. Gaines for the lease of a home located at 316 South Deer Creek Drive East, Leland, MS to be used as temporary housing for grad students and visiting scientists while working at the Delta Research and Extension Center in Stoneville, MS. The term of the lease is for one year – July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017— and the lease amount is \$1,050 per month, payable in advance on the 1st day of each month. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- h. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On July 14, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved Addendum #3 to the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University, on behalf of its Northern Gulf Institute, and the Mississippi State University Research & Technology Corporation for 4,372 square feet of office space at the NASA Stennis Space Center. The Addendum extends the term of the lease for an additional twelve months from October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017. The monthly lease amount is amended to \$6,193.97 per month due on the 5th of each month or \$74,324 annually. All other provisions of the original lease with two previous addendums remain in effect. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- i. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On June 20, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi National Institute for School Leadership and Insight Park for the lease of 807 square feet of office and classroom space at a cost of \$15,333 annually. The initial term of the contract is one year beginning July 1, 2016 with an option for four annual renewals, with payment for each year due at the beginning of each lease period. This space is currently in use by this program under a previously approved lease agreement, which is expiring. As with the previous lease agreement, it will be funded through federally appropriated grant funds for the National Institute for School Leadership. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

- j. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On June 20, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi, School of Education – Principal Corp and Insight Park for the lease of 964 square feet of office and classroom space at a cost of \$16,899.96 annually. The initial term of the contract is one year beginning July 1, 2016 with an option for four annual renewals, with payment for each year due at the beginning of each lease period. This space is currently in use by this program under a previously approved lease agreement, which is expiring. As with the previous lease agreement, it will be funded through State appropriated grant funds for Principal Corp. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- k. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On June 20, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi, School of Education – World Class Teaching Program and Insight Park for the lease of 155 square feet of office and classroom space at a cost of \$2,945.04 annually. The initial term of the contract is one year beginning July 1, 2016 with an option for four annual renewals, with payment for each year due at the beginning of each lease period. This space is currently in use by this program under a previously approved lease agreement, which is expiring. As with the previous lease agreement, it will be funded through State appropriated grant funds for the World Class Teaching Program. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- l. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On June 20, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement with Delta Farms, LLC for the lease of office and classroom space located in Grenada, MS at a cost of \$975 per month for a term of two years –July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2018, as well as the requirement to prepay each month’s rent. This

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

space is currently in use by the University as classroom and office space under an earlier lease agreement approved by the Board, which is expiring. As with the previous lease agreement, it will be funded through the UM-Granada Regional Campus account. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- m. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 28, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Contract between the Mississippi Board of Trustees and the City of Oxford for a parcel of 1.729 acres of land located on the University of Mississippi campus for use by the Oxford Fire Department as part of the Fire Protection Agreement between the University and the City. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- n. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On July 21, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Product Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi and Ladd’s for four golf carts for use during move-in week for on-campus residents. The lease is for a term of one week—August 12-19, 2016, at a total cost of \$1,470. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- o. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 15, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical Center and the Humphreys County Board of Supervisors for 9,735 square feet of space in Belzoni, MS for the purposes of operating an urgent care clinic, conducting health education sessions, and establishing an in-door walking trail. The initial term of the lease is for four years—January 1, 2017 through September 30, 2020, at no cost to UMMC. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- p. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On June 27, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the renewal of an existing Outside Research Agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and Aqua Green LLC for the continuation of a research project to develop methods and procedures for the production of eastern oyster larvae in an artificial contained environment. The term of this second renewal period will be for six months—August 1, 2016 through January 31, 2017, at a total cost of \$992,004 to be paid in monthly installments of \$165,335. This rate remains unchanged from the original agreement and first renewal. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- q. **SYSTEM** – On July 21, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce reviewed and approved the Quarterly Employment Reports which lists all hires and all separations for the period beginning April 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2016. These reports are required by Board

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

Policies 401.0102 Delegation of Authority and 801.09 Resignations. The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions' submissions. A copy of these reports will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration.

**REAL ESTATE
COMMITTEE REPORT
Wednesday, August 17, 2016**

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Hal Parker at approximately 3:42 p.m. The Committee received an overview of IHL System and IHL System Bond Allocation as well as Facility Needs Request for the 2017 Legislative Session. **No action was taken.**

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Mr. Hal Parker (Chair), Mr. Shane Hooper, Ms. Karen Cummins, Ms. Christy Pickering and Trustee McNair (by phone). Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Dr. Doug Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith, Mr. Tom Duff, and Dr. Walt Starr were absent.

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT
Wednesday, August 17, 2016**

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Ford Dye at approximately 4:05 p.m. The following items were discussed.

1. Dr. LouAnn Woodward introduced Bruce Fairbanks. UMMC's new Chief Financial Officer.
2. The Committee received a quality update from Dr. Mike Henderson, Chief Medical Officer at UMMC.
3. The Committee received an update on the University's wellness program from Dr. Kevin Cook, Health System Chief Executive Officer
4. The Committee received a quarterly update from Carol Denton, Chief Integrity and Compliance Officer.
5. Executive Session
6. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of a strategic business plan for a public hospital.

The committee discussed a strategic business plan for a public hospital. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to open session.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

7. By consensus, the meeting adjourned

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Ford Dye (Chair), Mr. Shane Hooper, Ms. Karen Cummins, Ms. Christy Pickering, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Dr. Doug Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith, Dr. Walt Starr, and Trustee McNair (by phone). Trustee Tom Duff was absent.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Rouse announced the next Board meeting will be September 15, 2016, at Longleaf Plantation.
- President Rouse invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of two state university litigation matters and
Discussion of eight state university personnel matters.

The Board discussed two state university litigation matters. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Perry seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of the IHL Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Claim No. 55-32212 styled as *Lamar Davis vs. Alcorn State University et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to table the proposed settlement of IHL Self-Insured Tort Claims No. 65-1125-1 styled as *Denise Taylor-Travis v. Jackson State University, et. al.* This discussion will be taken up again at the September Board meeting.

The Board discussed eight state university personnel matters. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Parker, with Trustee McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustees McNair participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
August 18, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exhibit 1 | Facility Needs Request for the 2017 Legislative Session as prepared by each individual institution. |
| Exhibit 2 | Proposed amendments to Board Policy 301.0513 Presentations and Appearances Before the Board. |
| Exhibit 3 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the June 16, 2016 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 4 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

August 18, 2016

Facilities Needs Requests for FY 2018 2017 Legislative Session

University	University Priority	Project Description	Request Per Project	Total By University
ASU	1	Water and Sewer Infrastructure Emergency Repairs <i>(New FY 2018 Addition)</i>	\$4,000,000	
	2	Faculty/Staff Housing	\$2,500,000	
	3	ADA Modifications	\$10,000,000	
	4	Campus Security Project	\$8,000,000	
	5	New Student Union	\$22,500,000	
				\$47,000,000
ASU -AG	1	Socially Disadvantaged Farmers & Ranchers Policy Center	\$1,050,000	
	2	Child Development Laboratory Center	\$2,500,000	
	3	Swine Laboratory	\$720,000	
	4	Meat Laboratory	\$1,000,000	
	5	Poultry Center	\$750,000	
				\$6,020,000
DSU	1	President's Home	\$1,753,575	
	2	Campus Roof Repairs and Other Repairs	\$6,242,500	
	3	Walter Sillers Coliseum	\$19,027,500	
	4	Court of Governors Renovation	\$10,430,000	
	5	ADA Compliance Requirements <i>(New FY 2018 Addition)</i>	\$2,837,500	
				\$40,291,075
JSU	1	College of Education & Human Development	\$6,500,000	
	2	New College of Public Service Facility - (School of Social Work PrePlan)	\$350,000	
	3	General Repair and Renovation Phase III	\$3,000,000	
	4	New Performing Arts/Academic Facility (PrePlan)	\$350,000	
	5	New Student Activities Facility (Stewart Hall Renovation)	\$7,500,000	
				\$17,700,000
MSU	1	Music Department Building	\$4,000,000	
	2	Kinesiology Building	\$30,000,000	
	3	New Facility for College of Architecture, Art and Design	\$30,000,000	
	4	Renovation to Etheredge Hall <i>(New FY 2018 Addition)</i>	\$19,589,225	
	5	Renovation to Magruder Hall	\$12,000,400	
				\$95,589,625
MSU/DAFVM	1	ADS/Poultry Science Complex	\$12,000,000	
	2	Blackjack Forest and Wildlife Research Facility	\$4,172,500	
	3	Exterior & Interior R&R- Forest Products Complex	\$3,455,000	
	4	Dorman Hall Lab & Common Space Renovation	\$4,960,000	
	5	Food Science, Nutrition and Health Promotion Complex Renovation	\$12,717,500	
				\$37,305,000

EXHIBIT 1

August 18, 2016

University	University Priority	Project Description	Request Per Project	Total By University
MUW	1	General Campus R&R Projects	\$5,675,000	
	2	New Culinary Arts Building	\$10,215,000	
	3	Hogarth Center Renovation--Preplan	\$283,750	
	4	Old Pohl Gym Renovation --Preplan	\$283,750	
	5	Electrical/Mechanical Upgrades <i>(New FY 2018 Addition)</i>	\$2,000,000	
				\$18,457,500
MVSU	1	Fire Suppression System Upgrades	\$3,000,000	
	2	Student Union Complex Renovation and Expansion	\$13,867,672	
	3	Leflore Residence Hall Renovation	\$10,400,000	
	4	R.W. Lackey Center Renovations <i>(New FY 2018 Addition)</i>	\$3,920,000	
	5	Ratcliff Hall Renovations	\$9,975,529	
				\$41,163,201
UM	1	New Science Building	\$15,000,000	
	2	Data Center Renovation	\$18,000,000	
	3	Northwest Campus Mechanical Plant	\$23,500,000	
	4	Conner / Holman Hall Addition <i>(New FY 2018 Addition)</i>	\$16,000,000	
	5	Office Building	\$20,000,000	
				\$92,500,000
UMMC	1	Children's of Mississippi Expansion	\$30,000,000	
	2	Renovation of ORs <i>(New FY 2018 Addition)</i>	\$14,900,000	
	3	Shell Space Build-Outs <i>(New FY 2018 Addition)</i>	\$34,550,000	
	4	Emergency Generator Replacement	\$5,675,000	
	5	New Boiler for Main Boiler Plant	\$2,837,500	
				\$87,962,500
USM	1	Cook Library – Academic Achievement Center	\$2,500,000	
	2	Southern Hall – Restoration & Renovation	\$12,000,000	
	3	Safety/Parking/Transit Improvements	\$5,000,000	
	4	Science Instruction and Research – Johnson Science Tower	\$25,000,000	
	5	Harkins Hall Renovation	\$10,000,000	
				\$54,500,000
USM-Gulf Coast	1	Student Resource Center	\$8,000,000	
	2	New Physical Plant & UPD Facility	\$2,500,000	
	3	North Campus Development	\$5,000,000	
	4	Science Building Addition	\$10,000,000	
				\$25,500,000

EXHIBIT 1

August 18, 2016

University	University Priority	Project Description	Request Per Project	Total By University
ERC	1	Repair Mechanical Hot/Chilled Water Lines & Sanitary Sewer Lines	\$450,000	
	2	Reroof Paul B. Johnson Building	\$680,000	
	3	Repave South Student/Employee Parking Lots	\$985,000	
	4	Repave Parking Garage/Repair Stairs and Drainage System	\$1,975,000	
	5	Replace Mechanical Air Handlers <i>(New FY 2018 Addition)</i>	\$1,800,000	
				\$5,890,000
				<u>\$569,878,901</u>

Note: All projects in bold represent life safety and/or ADA code compliance projects.

EXHIBIT 2

August 18, 2016

SYSTEM – PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY 301.0513 **APPEARANCES BEFORE THE BOARD FOR FIRST READING**

301.0513 PRESENTATIONS AND APPEARANCES BEFORE THE BOARD

Because of the number and complexity of the items considered by the Board, it is the practice and the strong preference of the members of the Board to base their consideration in large part on written material submitted prior to Board meetings, rather than to consider issues raised during oral presentations, since such oral presentations allow inadequate opportunity for analysis, review and consideration. Oral presentations are generally limited to those made by designated staff of the board, Institutional Executive Officers, other persons designated by the Institutional Executive Offices, and other persons invited by the Board to make presentations. While the Board retains the power to determine its agenda and to determine when to allow others to address the board, the Board will generally receive, as a matter of custom, practice, and courtesy, oral presentations from state elected officials, legislators, and representatives of other state agencies and institutions. In general, the Board of Trustees receives presentations from other persons or entities only in written form made available to the Board in a manner that allows sufficient time for consideration prior to the meeting at which the matter is to be considered. Any request to submit any written or oral communication should be made as soon as possible and should be submitted in writing to the Commissioner of Higher Education, along with a full explanation of the issue and the interest and position of the party seeking to submit the material related to the issue. Any request to make an oral presentation should provide a detailed explanation as to why a written presentation would not be sufficient. The Commissioner will then submit same to the President of the Board, who will make a decision as to whether an oral presentation will be permitted, subject to review by the Board.

~~No person shall be entitled as a matter of right to appear before the Board of Trustees of Institutions of Higher Learning except the following persons:~~

- ~~1. ——— Designated Staff of the Board;~~
- ~~2. ——— Institutional Executive Officers;~~
- ~~3. ——— Official guests invited by the President after consultation with the Board.~~

~~Other appearances before the Board are not a matter of right, and will only be considered if the request is material and relevant to any matters then pending before the Board. Any person who desires to be placed on the agenda to address the Board shall submit such request, including justification, in writing to the Commissioner. The request should be at least three weeks prior to the designated Board meeting at which the person desires to appear and set forth the purpose of such appearance. The three week period is necessary to permit referral to the President or appropriate Board committee to rule on such request.~~

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE AUGUST 18, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL WHICH STATES:

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

1. JSU- GS 103-277 – Library Envelope Repair

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of \$13,525.00 and one hundred twenty (120) additional days to the contract of Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 16, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: credit for the sidewalk repairs & grass seeding; credit for liquidated damages; and one hundred twenty days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent conditions; contractor – requested credit for remaining sidewalk repairs & grass seeding; credit to the using agency for liquidated damages; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$38,951.20.

Project Initiation Date: February 20, 2014

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,550,000.00

2. JSU- GS 103-278 – School of Engineering Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$17,716.66 and eight (8) additional days to the contract of Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 14, 2016

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: add a motorized type 2 shade at the Robotics Lab room; add materials to allow attachment of the exterior soffit panels; re-route the conduits going from the new transformer to the existing transformer; polish a floor area in the existing building; and eight (8) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: A motorized shade was requested by the using agency; the additional materials were necessary to attach soffit panels at the correct location; re-routing was requested by the contractor; polishing a floor area in an existing building was requested by the using agency to determine if it was a viable option for repairing the floors; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total amount of \$70,932.24.

Project Initiation Date: February 21, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass, Farr, Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$8,600,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

3. MSU– GS 105-341 – Hand Lab – Life Safety Upgrades

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$0.00 and three hundred eight (308) additional days to the contract of Dynamic Fire Protection, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 8, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following item: Additional three hundred eight (308) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change was necessary to allow coordination with the university to schedule eight (8) hours electrical outage to accommodate the Chemistry Lab and State of Mississippi Chemistry Lab in order to make the electrical connection in the building transformer vault; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$291,290.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 19, 2009

Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: Dynamic Fire protection, LLC

Project Budget: \$1,100,000.00

4. MSU– GS 105-351 – YMCA Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 8, 2016

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 8, 2016

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$9,800,000.00

5. MSU– GS 105-352 – Library Expansion, Mitchell Memorial Library

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the credit amount of \$37,819.85 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of West Brothers Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 4, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: removal of bat infestation; revise the layout & lighting for exhibit areas; credit for cylinders; and credit for HVAC controls.

Change Order Justification: The bat infestation, located in the north wall of the atrium was due to improper installation of the gravel stop along the top of the wall installed when the building was re-roofed four (4) years ago; modifications to the exhibit area were made to accommodate those enhancements which included lighting modifications and upgrades as well as minor floor plan changes; credit for deletion of three (3) clean agent cylinders as requested by the architect and engineer; and a bid credit for the HVAC controls.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total credit amount of \$18,494.38.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: West Brothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,300,000.00

6. MSU – GS 113-141 – Preplan ADS & Poultry Complex

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Approval of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 10, 2016

Project Initiation Date: April 16, 2015

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Pre-plan: \$400,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

7. **MSU– IHL 205-264 – MSU Roberts Building Renovation**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$52,579.15 and thirty-six (36) additional days to the contract of Larry J. Sumrall Contractors, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 2, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: asbestos abatement; sewer modifications of the north building; USPS modifications; steel lintel modifications; Burger King fire alarm system; steel angle deduct; storage room modifications; raceway for AT&T telephone; new intrusion detection system, TBB, & relocation of electrical devices; landscaping; USPS package drop opening; controls allowance; and thirty-six days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies: i.e., revisions in building codes, safety or health regulations, controls on materials specified, etc.; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$52,579.15.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: Larry J. Sumrall Contractors, Inc.

Project Budget: \$3,135,313.00

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

8. **MVSU– GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation (Seating Package)**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$3,701.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of School & Office Products. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 16, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following item: add logos to folding chairs.

Change Order Justification: This change order was requested by the using agency.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$3,701.00.

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: School & Office Products

Phased Project Budget: \$635,405.87

Total Project Budget: \$20,025,000.00

9. **MVSU– GS 106-237 – Harrison Renovation (Improvements)**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 27, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 27, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$1,024,800.15

Total Project Budget: \$20,025,000.00

10. MVSU – GS 106-253 – College Hall I Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Approval of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 8, 2016

Project Initiation Date: May 15, 2014

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$4,750,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$7,250,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

11. UM– GS 107-314 – Garland Hedleston Mayes Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. Hal Parker, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on June 3, 2016 to approve the budget increase from \$20,000,000.00 to \$23,500,000.00, an increase of \$3,500,000.00.

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 3, 2016

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$17,339,200.00 to the apparent low bidder, Century Construction & Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 8, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 19, 2012

Design Professional: JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A.

General Contractor: Century Construction & Realty, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$23,500,000.00

12. UM– GS 107-317 – Johnson Commons East Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 2, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 2, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 15, 2012

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBA

Total Project Budget: \$7,600,000.00

13. UM– IHL 207-372 – South Campus Recreation Facility and Transportation Hub

Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by JBHM Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 27, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$30,255,643.00

Total Project Budget: \$32,000,000.00

14. UM– IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$6,872.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 4, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: credit for unexpended costs associated with deleting Alternate #3; add access controls, electrical rough-in for AV equipment & sound panels; relocate the western section of the south keystone retaining wall; add a drop soffit on either side of the lobby corridor; add additional farm table supports; add gypsum wall in the west stair of the north building; revise the foundation for the generator relocation; and credit for not installing pre-molded base coners.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total amount of \$238,307.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company – Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

15. UM – IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$242,105.78 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 10, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: utility changes; South end zone dirt import; old scoreboard pile removal; soil removal on the west side; site development rework at the northwest side; 2nd old scoreboard piles removal; relocate the northwest water valve at a stair; scoreboard removal of extraneous tubes; add a storm line; North end zone abandoned pit infil; precast riser thatching; northeast sanitary line; existing South end zone field access wall rework.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; and latent job site conditions.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total amount of \$1,031,981.88.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

16. UM– IHL 207-391 – Jackson Avenue Center Phase II Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$65,907.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 10, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: saw cut & remove concrete & steel rails from the floor and pour concrete back to match the existing slab; add view dynamic glass to the two (2) main skylights; and add two (2) electrical circuits for the controls on the glass.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors & omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$65,907.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$8,835,000.00

17. UM– IHL 207-392 – North Parking Structure

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$14,515.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 14, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following item: the installation of a digital based document sharing system.

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

Change Order Justification: The university requested the use of this document sharing system for construction administration.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$14,515.00.

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC

Phased Project Budget: \$33,750,000.00

Total Project Budget: 34,550,000.00

18. UM – IHL 207-398 – John W. White Facilities Management Building West Wing Addition

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$28,824.00 and thirty (30) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 4, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: removal and replacement of bad soils; re-dig footing; form rental extension; cover and re-excavate footing; and thirty (30) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$28,824.00.

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,394,739.00

19. UM– IHL 207-399 – University Avenue Bridge Renovation

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,307,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 15, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Buchart Horn, Inc. / BASCO Associates

General Contractor: Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$1,750,000.00

20. UM – IHL 207-402 – All American Drive Electrical Relocation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of \$3,075.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Southern Electric Corporation of MS.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 16, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: add Bermuda sod along the boulevard.

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

Change Order Justification: This change was necessary due to boring at the CIS Building, Turner Center, Fed Ex Building, and the counseling center.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$60,215.90.

Project Initiation Date: April 16, 2015

Design Professional: Midsouth Utility Consultants

General Contractor: Southern Electric Corporation of MS.

Project Budget: \$1,500,000.00

21. UM – IHL 207-411 – Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) Addition & Renovation PH I

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, LTD.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 19, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, May 19,, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, LTD

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

22. UM – IHL 208-332 – Pride Field Turf and Fencing (Rebid)

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Neel-Schaffer

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 14, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 14, 2016

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Neel Schaffer

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$1,315,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

23. UMMC – GS 109-210 (GC-001) – School of Medicine

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the credit amount of \$718,664.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 4, 2016

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: extend the rated concrete masonry unit walls at the penthouse elevator equipment room to the roof deck; add card access control to the freight elevator; provide two (2) water meters; delete eighteen (18) type WW light fixtures and twenty-four (24) type ZI light fixtures from study desks; reconcile the building management system allowance with actual cost from the lower of the two (2) submitted proposals; remove existing mechanical controls in the connecting corridor of the ground floor Learning resource Center building and replace with new building management system controls; add stainless steel railings to the modified ramp in the loading zone area; provide two (2) VEE flex connections & associated steel supports/bracing at the chilled water piping located on the elevated walkway roof south of the existing Learning Resource Center building; provide steel angle bracing for the fire & domestic water lines entering the east side of the building; revise window types C & F stone soffit details and add stainless steel flashing; provide 22 gauge steel form deck material for soil retention below the pile cap at the east side of the building areaway; add 2-hour rated horizontal shaft wall closure at the mechanical shafts on two (2) floors; and add 4" thick polystyrene insulation board to the penthouse mechanical pads.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies: i.e. revisions in building codes, safety or health regulations, controls on materials specified, etc.; errors and omissions in the plans & specifications; latent job site conditions; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total credit amount of \$352,935.00.

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy Architects – Jackson, P.A. – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Phased Project Budget: \$65,742,205.00

Total Project Budget: \$66,000,000.00

24. UMMC – IHL 209-539 – Lexington Hospital Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$28,045.68 and one hundred ten (110) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 4, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: relocate existing fire alarm boxes, conduit, & wiring; complete the rough-in requirements for the CT room; provide & install additional corner guards; provide & install framing modifications at the trauma door; add solid surface wall caps at the waiting room; provide & install one additional surface-mounted fire extinguisher cabinet at a lobby area; provide & install positive latching hardware at the trauma door; and one hundred ten (110) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Five (5) change orders for a total credit amount of \$193,935.15.

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: McCarty Architects

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,479,107.00

25. UMMC – IHL 209-552 – School of Medicine Infrastructure-Contract 2

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$311,090.00 and sixty (60) additional days to the contract of Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 4, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: provide & locate services for the existing UMMC utilities; rehab of existing corrugated metal pipe; installation of the flowtite storm pipe to include prepping the existing feet of pipe, inserting the product in the existing pipe, installing a bulkhead at each end of the new pipe and the junction box, and then installing flowable grout around the annular void between the new pipe and the old pipe; and sixty (60) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$311,090.00.

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers

General Contractor: Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,087,108.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

26. USM– IHL 210-243 – Marine Education Center

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the credit amount of \$6,155.25 and five (5) additional days to the contract of Starks Contracting Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 8, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: credit for 24 gauge Galvalume roof panels in lieu of aluminum, ceramic wall tile wainscot in lieu of full height wall wainscot; 1” thick black epoxy resin tops in lieu of colored epoxy; pvc piping in lieu of cast iron; omit approximately 500 lf of concrete seat walls/lights/benches; omit site utilities for two (2) buildings; add lighting revisions; additional pile test; credit for interior HM frames in lieu of aluminum; remove water oak behind one building; relocate seawater pump & lines; add freestanding sink units & breakroom countertops; energy management system allowance overage; credit for re-inspection; Datum’s additional service fee for re-design at building A slab; and five (5) days to the contract.

EXHIBIT 3

August 18, 2016

Change Order Justification: These changes were user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total credit amount of \$6,155.25.

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Lake Flato Architects

General Contractor: Starks Contracting Company, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$16,115,660.00

27. USM – IHL 210-245 – Toxicology Building Replacement

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the credit amount of \$6,741.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Dan Hensarling, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 14, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: architectural changes; plumbing changes; provide & locate services for the existing UMMC utilities; rehab of existing corrugated metal pipe; installation of the flowtite storm pipe to include prepping the existing feet of pipe, inserting the product in the existing pipe, installing a bulkhead at each end of the new pipe and the junction box, and then installing flowable grout around the annular void between the new pipe and the old pipe; and sixty (60) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total credit amount of \$6,741.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2008

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: Dan Hensarling, Inc.

Project Budget: \$4,900,000.00

EXHIBIT 4

August 18, 2016

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini, PLLC (statement dated 6/22/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$1,667.93, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,667.93

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statement dated 6/1/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,000.00, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certification.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 6/10/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$840.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 840.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 6/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$56.08, \$15.49, \$23.12 and \$2,400.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,494.69

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Baker|Donelson (statement dated 6/8/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of \$5,149.05, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,149.05

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley|Arant (statements dated 6/14/16 and 6/15/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$32,516.30 and \$20,971.30, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 53,488.00

EXHIBIT 4

August 18, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 3/2/16, 4/20/16, 4/20/16, 5/6/16, 5/11/16, 5/20/16, 5/26/16, 5/27/16, 5/27/16, 5/27/16, 6/6/16, 6/9/16, 6/9/16, 6/10/16, 6/10/16, 6/13/16, 6/13/16, 6/13/16, 6/20/16, 6/27/16, 6/30/16 and 7/8/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$11,363.00, \$5,684.00, \$343.00, \$784.00, \$23,074.03, \$5,563.40, \$1,682.50, \$12,346.00, \$2,327.50, \$551.50, \$48,449.96, \$1,353.00, \$205.00, \$416.50, \$1,519.00, \$171.50, \$1,203.08, \$5,806.50, \$10,388.00, \$8,599.50, \$2,670.50 and \$3,381.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 147,882.47

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins & Eager (statements dated 5/25/16, 5/25/16, 5/25/16, 5/25/16, 5/25/16, 5/25/16, 5/26/16, 5/26/16, 6/13/16, 6/13/16, 6/13/16, 6/13/16, 6/13/16 and 6/13/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$313.50, \$372.55, \$330.00, \$1,212.75, \$1,270.50, \$296.40, \$8,150.55, \$7,903.50, \$2,252.25, \$1,476.75, \$330.00, \$6,303.00, \$6,103.00, \$82.50 and \$2,162.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 38,245.75

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by John T. Kitchens d/b/a Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 4/11/16, 4/11/16, 4/11/16, 4/11/16, 5/17/16, 5/17/16, 5/17/16, 5/18/16, 6/7/16, 6/7/16, 6/7/16 and 6/7/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$330.00, \$7,705.50, \$5,442.00, \$1,270.50, \$1,435.50, \$4,768.50, \$3,780.00, \$870.00, \$805.50, \$10,180.50, \$346.50 and \$231.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 40,165.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 7/20/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,192.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,192.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statement dated 5/11/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,111.85, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,111.85

EXHIBIT 4

August 18, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 6/3/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$544.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 544.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 6/1/16, 6/1/16, 7/1/16, 7/1/16, 7/1/16, 7/1/16, 7/1/16, 7/1/16 and 7/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$12.20, \$1,500.00, \$1,595.00, \$1,500.00, \$1,500.00, \$17.40, \$10.70, \$78.31 and \$11.70, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 6,225.31

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 5/31/16, 5/31/16 and 6/16/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Therapeutics for Breathing Disorders” - \$329.00; “Optical-Reflectance-Based Mass-Flow Sensor” - \$1,850.00 and “Occidiofungin Patent-Applications” - \$120.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,299.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 4/11/16, 4/26/16, 4/26/16, 4/26/16 and 5/24/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Process & Catalyst for Converting Biomass/Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Derived Nitrogen-Rich Syngas to Liquid Hydrocarbon Mixtures” - \$47.50; “Methods of Synthesizing Graphene from a Lignin Source” - \$1,254.00; “Nano-Structured Catalysts for Methane Reforming” - \$904.50; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$38.00 and “Nano-Structured Catalysts for Methane Reforming” - \$38.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,282.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas|Corder (statements dated 6/10/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Blue Stain System” - \$80.00 and “Bio Oil” - \$150.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 230.00

EXHIBIT 4

August 18, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong|Teasdale (statements dated 5/25/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$417.00 and “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$948.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,365.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Hershkovitz & Associates (statements dated 5/27/16, 5/31/16, 5/31/16 and 5/31/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$1,267.00; “Compositions containing Delta-9-THC-Amino Acid Esters and Process of Preparation” - \$674.87; “Compositions containing Delta-9-THC-Amino Acid Esters and Process of Preparation” - \$1,777.48 and “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$674.47, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,393.82

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 5/24/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Methods for Detecting Humans” - \$634.50; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone” - \$480.00; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone” - \$2,266.00; “Gas Separating Membranes” - \$838.00; “A Fully Parallel, Single clock Tick, True LRU Replacement Algorithm” - \$320.00 and “Ophthalmic Compositions Comprising Pegylated Lipid Nanoparticles” - \$5,308.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,846.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 4/25/16, 5/24/16, 5/24/16, 5/24/16, 5/24/16, 5/24/16, 5/24/16, 5/24/16, 5/24/16, 5/24/16, 6/24/16, 6/24/16, 6/24/16, 6/24/16, 6/24/16, 6/24/16, 6/24/16 and 6/24/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$863.00, \$174.50, \$1,040.50, \$8,355.03, \$256.00, \$477.00, \$28.50, \$215.50, \$128.00, \$38.00, \$841.00, \$318.00, \$636.00, \$38.00, \$47.50, \$1,434.50, \$142.00, \$593.50, \$687.50, \$57.00, \$208.00, \$156.00, \$291.50, \$47.50, \$179.92, \$332.50, \$263.00, \$2,088.50 and \$497.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 20,434.95

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 5/31/16, 5/31/16 and 6/20/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Urban-

EXHIBIT 4

August 18, 2016

Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces” - \$672.00; “Self-Repairing Oxetane-Substituted Chitosan Polyurethane Networks” - \$776.00 and “Lockhead –Oil Dispersant Patent” - \$240.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,688.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 10/13/15, 10/13/15, 2/5/16, 2/5/16 and 2/5/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Composition for Protection of Skin Against Thermal” - \$2,692.50; “RNA Containing Coenzymes, Biotin, or Fluorophores, and Methods for Their Preparation and Use” - \$900.00; “Compositions for Protection of Skin Against Thermal” - \$997.50; “Preparation of High Molecular Weight Polyacrylonitrile and Its Copolymers via RAFT Patent Application” - \$1,418.75; “Continuous High Shear Reactor Processing Method to Synthesize Benzoxazine Monomers and Prepolymers” - \$1,988.75 and “Continuous High Shear Reactor Processing Method to Synthesize Benzoxazine Monomers and Prepolymers” - \$730.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,727.50

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at Longleaf Plantation in Purvis, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this September 15, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Doug Rouse, President, and opened with prayer by Trustee Duff.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Duff, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on August 18, 2016.

CONSENT AGENDAS

On motion by Trustee Duff, seconded by Trustee Perry, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agendas.

FINANCE

1. **UM** – Approved the request to amend the agreement with Total Production Services, LLC to provide production of video board broadcasts and/or production/engineering of internet streaming broadcast of Ole Miss Athletics home games. The initial term of the agreement is from September 16, 2016 through June 30, 2019 with an option to renew for an additional term of three (3) years upon either party giving notice one hundred and twenty (120) days prior to the termination date. The Board approved the renewal option with a contract end date of June 30, 2022. The contract amount is estimated to be \$498,205 per year; however, the parties agree to negotiate a mutually acceptable cost adjustment based on actual team schedules and personnel requirements. The agreement will be funded by the University of Mississippi Athletics Department's operating funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
2. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into two (2) letters of agreement with Genzyme Corporation for the purchase of the drug Lemtrada, a drug utilized to treat relapsing, remitting Multiple Sclerosis (MS) in patients that have failed two or more other MS therapies. The first letter of agreement would provide Lemtrada at WAC pricing and the second, which contains the same terms other than pricing, provides the drug at 340-B pricing. WAC is the standard pricing method for the pharmacy industry. 340-B pricing is provided through the Health Resource and Services Administration (HRSA), a division of the United States Department of Health and Human Services. Under this program the federal government has required drug manufacturers to provide outpatient drugs to eligible healthcare facilities at significantly reduced pricing. Participation in the 340-B pricing allows hospitals to pass along cost saving to its outpatients. The initial term of

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

the agreement will commence within one (1) business day after Genzyme receives the signed letters of agreement, which is expected to be no later than October 1, 2016, and will run through December 31, 2018. Thereafter, the agreement may be renewed for no more than two (2) additional one (1) year periods upon mutual written agreement. The Board approved the initial term and potential renewal terms. The estimated cost of the agreement over the entire term is expected to be \$15,000,000. This cost is based on the number of MS patients that could immediately take advantage of this drug, the current drug pricing (WAC and 340-B), potential increases in drug pricing and increased patient volume. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

3. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with Mississippi Children's Home Services, Inc. (MCHS) to provide behavioral health and care coordination services in support of the Children's Collaborative Pilot Project, which is a coordinated collaborative effort between the MS Department of Medicaid and UMMC. The term of the agreement is for one (1) year, beginning October 1, 2016 and ending September 30, 2017. The amount of this amendment shall not exceed the total approved cost of the agreement of \$1,995,301. This agreement is funded by grant funds. The agreement was approved by the Personal Service Contract Review Board at its meeting on September 13, 2016. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
4. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into a contractual services agreement with the CPA firm Topp McWhorter Harvey, PLLC to conduct the annual audit for the University Affiliated Entity for fiscal year 2016 as required by Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities, subsection D. General Requirements of Affiliation Agreements (9).

REAL ESTATE

5. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-425, Crosby Hall Boiler Replacement**, and the appointment of Corbett Legge & Associates, PLLC as the design professional. The project will remove the 45+ year old boilers, pumps and associated piping from the basement of Crosby Hall, seal and close the existing exhaust system, and construct a new boiler room (approximately 15' x 35') in close proximity to house a new boiler, pumps and controls. The new high efficiency boiler will require the installation of domestic water, sanitary sewer, heating water and natural gas piping to the new boiler room. Additionally, the project will connect two existing potable water storage tanks, double wall plate and frame heat exchangers and pumps to the new boiler system. The estimated project budget is \$1.1 million. Funds are available from Student Housing R&R funds (\$1,100,000).
6. **UMMC** – Approved the request to grant a twelve (12) foot traffic utility right-of-way easement to Meridian at Fondren, LLC (Grantee) for the purpose of constructing a traffic signal and establishing a utility easement near the intersection of Peachtree Street and Lakeland Drive on the main campus at Jackson. This right of way and easement is needed to put in the signals required by the City of Jackson prior to residents moving into the new Meridian at Fondren development. A property description is included in the bound *September 15, 2016 Board Working File*. Grantor grants to Grantee a right-of-way, servitude and easement 12 feet in width for the location, relocation, improvements, repair, construction, reconstruction, operation, inspection, patrol, replacement, removal and maintenance of a traffic signal and utility easement to be used for the construction of traffic signal arms, supporting infrastructure, controller and power service panels,

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

pedestrian signal poles, and other equipment. structures, material and appurtenances, now or hereafter used, useful or desired in connection therewith by Grantee over, across, under or on that land of Grantor in the City of Jackson, County of Hinds, State of Mississippi. Grantee shall have the full and continuing right, without further compensation, to clear and keep clear vegetation within or growing in said right of way and the further right to remove or modify from time to time trees and/or limbs which Grantee considers a hazard to any of Grantee's facilities. As used in this paragraph, "hazard" includes any trees, limbs, and/or vegetation within the right of way that Grantee determines are tall enough that if they fell may strike, hit, or come in contact with any of Grantee's facilities. Payment for the first cutting of trees, limbs, and other vegetation outside of the right of way is included in the initial consideration paid to Grantor. Grantee shall pay to Grantor, or Grantor's successor in title, the reasonable market value, as timber, of such trees when removed in the future outside of the said right of way. Grantee shall pay Grantor for physical damages to Grantor's buildings or other structures located outside said right of way and to Grantor's roads, bridges, fences, sidewalks or other structures caused by the construction and maintenance of Grantee's facilities as contemplated herein. Grantor retains the right to use for Grantor's own purposes the land covered by the said right of way so long as such use does not interfere with Grantee's use of said right of way and other rights herein granted. This Right of Way may be executed in multiple parts where there are multiple owners, each of which such multiple parts shall be binding on the party or parties so executing. Grantee does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Grantor from any loss, expense, damage or injury resulting from the construction or use of Grantee's facilities. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon approval by the Governor of Mississippi. As required by Miss. Code Ann. §29-1-1(3), the Mississippi Secretary of State's Office has reviewed this easement.

PERSONNEL REPORT

7. **EMPLOYMENT**

Mississippi Valley State University

(Rehired retirees making more than \$20,000 who are on contract during FY 2017.)

- Edgar Holman; *former position:* Principal, Sunflower County School District; *re-employment position;* Instructor; re-employment period – August 15, 2016 – May 15, 2017; salary of \$28,439

8. **CHANGE OF STATUS**

Mississippi State University

- Allison W. Pearson; *from* Professor and Endowed Professor, Management and Information Systems; salary of \$168,279 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs, Professor and Endowed Professor, Management and Information Systems; salary of \$220,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds ; effective August 9, 2016

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

9. **SABBATICAL**

Jackson State University

- Mukesh Kumar; Associate Professor, College of Public Service, Urban & Regional Planning; *from* salary of \$69,904 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$34,952 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 31, 2016; professional development

Mississippi State University

(Revision to date approved March 2016)

From: David M. Hoffman; Associate Professor of Anthropology and Middle Eastern Cultures; *from* salary of \$71,295 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$35,648 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to May 15, 2017; professional development

To: David M. Hoffman; Associate Professor of Anthropology and Middle Eastern Cultures; *from* salary of \$71,295 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$35,648 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective August 16, 2016 to December 16, 2016; professional development

10. **EMERITUS STATUS**

University of Southern Mississippi

- Robert Yeats Lochhead; Professor and Director Emeritus of Polymer Science; effective July 1, 2016

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #3 & #4.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved for first reading the proposed tuition rate increase for non-resident students for the University for Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2018. In compliance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process Subsection C Consideration of Request, the Board will have a thirty-day review prior to final approval of the tuition rates. **(See Exhibit 1.)**
2. **UM** – Approved a resolution authorizing the University to enter a ground lease with the Ole Miss Athletics Foundation (OMAF) to facilitate the financing and construction of an indoor tennis facility, to enter into an operating lease under which the University will lease the completed facility from OMAF, and to execute related documents. The facility will be located south of the Olivia and Archie Manning Athletics Performance Center and southeast of the Track and Field complex on the University's main campus. The construction will be financed by Renasant Bank through a

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

promissory note to OMAF. After construction, OMAF will lease the facility back to the University for its use and OMAF will assign its interest in the leases to the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation (UMEBC). Following completion of the facility, UMEBC will become the obligor or a co-obligor on the promissory note. Upon full repayment of the promissory note, the leases will terminate and the property and all improvements will revert to the University. Both leases will have a primary term that is concurrent with the Renasant promissory note. The OMAF/UMEBC promissory note will not exceed \$8 million and will be repaid over a ten-year period after an initial construction period. OMAF/UMEBC will pay 2.745% interest on the promissory note. After completion of construction, annual debt service by OMAF/UMEBC is estimated to be approximately \$775,988 per year for ten years. Under the operating lease to the University, the University is obligated to pay rent to OMAF/UMEBC in an amount sufficient to service the OMAF/UMEBC promissory note if there is an event of default for OMAF/EBC for failure to pay the note. However, it is intended that private donations to OMAF will be used to repay all debt service under the promissory note. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

3. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with Mississippi Baptist Medical Center, Inc. (Baptist). Pursuant to the lease, UMMC will occupy 15,011 square feet of space on the second floor of property located at 1421 North State Street in Jackson, MS, commonly referred to as the Watkins Building. This space will be clinical space for outpatient digestive disease services (non-procedural). This lease is contingent upon approval for UMMC to purchase the Radiology Building (RAD), which is owned by Baptist and located next to the Watkins Building. A coinciding agenda item (#4 below) for the purchase of RAD has been submitted for consideration. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to allow advanced payment of rent payments as required in the agreement. The primary term of the lease will be five (5) years, from the commencement date, with the option for renewal for two (2) five (5) year terms. The commencement date is defined in the contract as the earlier of (i) the date that is thirty (30) days after the date of substantial completion of renovations to the premises, as set forth in a work letter and as further evidenced by the execution of a Commencement Date Certificate, or (ii) the date on which UMMC opens for business in the premises. If the commencement date is a date other than the first day of a calendar month, then the rent due for such month shall be prorated according to the number of days remaining in such month, and, for purposes of determining the end of the first lease year and the end of the primary term only, the commencement date shall be deemed to occur on the first day of the calendar month following the commencement date. The cost over the primary five (5) year term is estimated to be \$2,085,741.28. This includes the basic lease costs of \$1,885,741.28, and the optional charge for improvements, that, if set aside, would be \$200,000 for the primary term. Both costs factors are as further described within in the bound *September 15, 2016 Board Working File*. If elected, UMMC may set aside \$200,000 over the primary term of the agreement and, thereafter for any subsequent renewal terms, which shall be held by Baptist in an account from which funds may be spent only at the direction of UMMC. These funds will be utilized, by Baptist, only to facilitate the freshening up of the premises and making improvements as UMMC may determine it desires from time to time. Finally, the space has previously been used as a GI clinic and is configured for this type of practice. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

4. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a purchase agreement with Mississippi Baptist Health Systems, Inc. (Baptist) for the purchase of a building and land currently owned by Baptist located at 1405 North State Street in Jackson, MS, which is best known as the Radiology (RAD) Building. The purchase price is \$3,950,000 which is the average of two independent appraisals. The first appraisal was in the amount of \$3,900,000. The second appraisal was in the amount of \$4,000,000. The Board also granted Baptist a temporary easement to allow Baptist to remove certain fiber and information technology equipment located on the property both inside and outside of the RAD Building. The removal is expected to be complete by December 1, 2016. The subject building is physically located at the northwest corner of N. State and Webster Streets. Its municipal address is 1405 N. State Street in Jackson, Hinds County, Mississippi. The Radiology medical office building consists of approximately 29,190 square feet of rentable area located on approximately 1.04 acres of land. The closing date shall be on or before September 30, 2016. If the purchase price is confirmed at less than \$3,950,000, then the Seller shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at any time prior to the Closing, without cause, penalty or fee, by the giving of written notice thereof to the Purchaser, and neither party shall have any further rights or obligations. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment has been conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Alan Perry, Chair

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #1 & #2 as submitted on the Legal Agenda. On motion by Trustee Duff, seconded by Trustee Perry, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda item #3 to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendment to Board Policy 801.13 Withholding of Pay which gives the universities authority to authorize payroll deductions without the need for prior Board approval.

801.13 WITHHOLDING OF PAY

No deductions shall be made from the paychecks of employees unless they are required by law, relate directly to institution sponsored insurance or benefits plans or programs, are to satisfy any financial obligation to the institution of employment or are for recognized charities for which the institution has previously granted approval and which directly or indirectly benefit the institution of employment (such as the United Way, American Heart Association and the like).

No deductions are allowed for professional association dues, commercial products or ventures or insurance or benefit plans not specifically approved in advance as an authorized benefit provider sponsored by the institution, ~~subject to board approval.~~

These limitations are necessary in order to limit the work load and costs incurred by the payroll-computer services facilities of the institution.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

2. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 301.0513 Presentations and Appearances Before the Board to clarify the current policy and practice of the Board. (See Exhibit 2.)
3. **JSU** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 65-1125-1. (THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. **ASU** – The Board received documentation representing approval by the Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services (MS-ITS) Board of the continuation of a contractual agreement with Blackboard, Inc. for the acquisition of software and services for a learning management system hosted by Blackboard for Alcorn State University (ASU). The Attorney General's staff assigned to the MS-ITS will review the agreement prior to its execution. The resulting agreement will be between Blackboard, Inc. and MS-ITS on behalf of ASU. The documentation is included in the bound *September 15, 2016 Board Working File*.
2. **USM** – The agreement between USM and Oceaneering approved by the Board in August 2016, was for the use of the R/V Sea Scout (or a comparable vessel) for a research cruise that is to start on Saturday, September 17, 2016. However, due to Hurricane Hermine, the R/V Sea Scout was delayed in returning to port and could not return in time to be properly outfitted for the research cruise prior to the departure date. Oceaneering has changed the vessel to the DSV Ocean Inspector and has assured USM that the substitution of vessels will not affect the deliverables of Oceaneering under the contract. The specifications of the DSV Ocean Inspector are included in the bound *September 15, 2016 Board Working File*.

REAL ESTATE

3. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the August 18, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 3.)

LEGAL

4. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 4.)

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Rouse announced the next Board meeting will be held October 20, 2016 in Jackson, MS.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

FIRST EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of strategic business plans for a public hospital.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

The Board discussed the strategic business plans of a public hospital. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

OTHER BUSINESS

- The Board discussed projects and priorities of the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
- On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the request to ask for an official opinion from the Attorney General regarding the ability of the Construction Manager at Risk to subcontract with the lowest and best bidder for each trade contract.

BY CONSENSUS AT APPROXIMATELY 3:30 P.M., ALL TRUSTEES LEGALLY PRESENT AND PARTICIPATING VOTED UNANIMOUSLY TO RECESS THE BOARD MEETING UNTIL FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 2016 AT 9:00 A.M.

THE BOARD MEETING RECONVENED FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 2016 AT 9:00 A.M. there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Doug Rouse, President.

OTHER BUSINESS

(Continued)

- The Board discussed initiatives for the Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning. **No action was taken.**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

SECOND EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Perry, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Continued discussion of a state university litigation matter and
Discussion of five state university personnel matters.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to reject the settlement proposal for Tort Claim No. 65-1125-1 styled as *Denise Taylor-Travis v. Jackson State University, et. al.*, as recommended by IHL Risk Management and outside counsel.

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve raises for Dr. Al Rankins, President of Alcorn State University; Mr. Bill LaForge, President of Delta State University; Dr. Jim Borsig, President of Mississippi University for Women; and Dr. William Bynum, President of Mississippi Valley State University, in the amount of \$10,000 each, effective October 1, 2016.

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Perry, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
September 15, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exhibit 1 | Proposed tuition rate increase for non-resident students for the University for Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2018 for first reading. |
| Exhibit 2 | Proposed amendments to Board Policy 301.0513 Presentations and Appearances Before the Board for final approval. |
| Exhibit 3 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the August 18, 2016 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 4 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

University of Southern Mississippi Proposed Tuition Rate FY 2018

	Approved FY 2017	Requested Incr/Decr		Requested FY 2018
		\$	%	
Non-Resident Tuition*	\$ 16,419	(6,565)	-40.0%	\$ 9,854
Capital Improvements Fee	\$ 70		0.0%	\$ 70
Student Activity Fee	\$ 40		0.0%	\$ 40
Total Non-Resident Tuition and Required Fees	16,529	(6,565)	-39.7%	\$ 9,964

Analysis		
	<u>Total – All Units</u>	<u>On/Off Campus</u>
FY 2016 Appropriations Budgeted*	\$93,759,710	\$83,918,135
Headcount – Fall 2015	14,551	14,507**
FTE – Fall 2015	12,666	12,590
Average cost from appropriated funds – HC	\$6,444	\$5,785
Average cost from appropriated funds – FTE	\$7,402	\$6,665
Proposed total tuition/fees for Non-resident student	\$9,964	\$9,964
*original budget		
**includes Hattiesburg, Gulf Park, Stennis & high school teaching sites; does not include GCRL.		

EXHIBIT 2

September 15, 2016

SYSTEM – PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICY 301.0513 **APPEARANCES BEFORE THE BOARD FOR FIRST READING**

301.0513 PRESENTATIONS AND APPEARANCES BEFORE THE BOARD

Because of the number and complexity of the items considered by the Board, it is the practice and the strong preference of the members of the Board to base their consideration in large part on written material submitted prior to Board meetings, rather than to consider issues raised during oral presentations, since such oral presentations allow inadequate opportunity for analysis, review and consideration. Oral presentations are generally limited to those made by designated staff of the board, Institutional Executive Officers, other persons designated by the Institutional Executive Offices, and other persons invited by the Board to make presentations. While the Board retains the power to determine its agenda and to determine when to allow others to address the board, the Board will generally receive, as a matter of custom, practice, and courtesy, oral presentations from state elected officials, legislators, and representatives of other state agencies and institutions. In general, the Board of Trustees receives presentations from other persons or entities only in written form made available to the Board in a manner that allows sufficient time for consideration prior to the meeting at which the matter is to be considered. Any request to submit any written or oral communication should be made as soon as possible and should be submitted in writing to the Commissioner of Higher Education, along with a full explanation of the issue and the interest and position of the party seeking to submit the material related to the issue. Any request to make an oral presentation should provide a detailed explanation as to why a written presentation would not be sufficient. The Commissioner will then submit same to the President of the Board, who will make a decision as to whether an oral presentation will be permitted, subject to review by the Board.

~~No person shall be entitled as a matter of right to appear before the Board of Trustees of Institutions of Higher Learning except the following persons:~~

- ~~1. ——— Designated Staff of the Board;~~
- ~~2. ——— Institutional Executive Officers;~~
- ~~3. ——— Official guests invited by the President after consultation with the Board.~~

~~Other appearances before the Board are not a matter of right, and will only be considered if the request is material and relevant to any matters then pending before the Board. Any person who desires to be placed on the agenda to address the Board shall submit such request, including justification, in writing to the Commissioner. The request should be at least three weeks prior to the designated Board meeting at which the person desires to appear and set forth the purpose of such appearance. The three week period is necessary to permit referral to the President or appropriate Board committee to rule on such request.~~

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE AUGUST 18, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

1. JSU- GS 103-277 – Library Envelope Repairs Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

UNAPPROVAL REQUEST #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff did not approve the Award of Contract in the amount of \$3,301,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Mid State Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: NOT APPROVED, June 28, 2016

Approval Request #2: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$8,068.80 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Mid State Construction Company, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 6, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: to install a high wind screen; to anchor the existing windows & their perimeter blocking; and to level 70' of existing concrete masonry unit parapet with self-leveling non-shrink grout bed.

Change Order Justification: The Using Agency requested the installation of the high wind screen and the other changes were due to latent job site conditions.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$8,068.80.

Project Initiation Date: February 20, 2014

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Mid State Construction Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,550,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$4,550,000.00

2. JSU- GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase III

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,396,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 27, 2016

Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2016

Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$2,018,827.06

3. **JSU – GS 103-276 – Campus Master Plan**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Master Plan 10-Year Update

Board staff approved the Campus Master Plan in the amount of \$458,800.00

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 15, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2016

Design Professional: Dale Partners Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: N/A

Total Project Budget: \$458,800.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

4. **MSU– IHL 205-262-A – Aiken Village Day Care Relocation**

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Pryor Morrow Architects and Engineers

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 2, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 2, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 20, 2011

Design Professional: Pryor Morrow Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$1,263,584.38

Total Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

5. **MSU– IHL 205-278 – MSU NSPARC Data Center**

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$2,590,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Burks-Mordecai Builders, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 22, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014

Design Professional: Dale partners Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Burks-Mordecai Builders, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$4,650,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

6. MSU– IHL 205-279 – Addition and Renovation to Dudy Noble Field-Polk Dement Stadium

Approval Request #1: Approval of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Wier Boerner Allin Architecture.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 18, 2016

Project Initiation Date: May 21, 2015

Design Professional: Wier Boerner Allin Architecture

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$55,000,000.00

7. MUW– GS 104-184 – Fant Library Renovation, PH III

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Burris/Wagnon Architects

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 23, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 23, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$7,511,444.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

8. UM– GS 107-308.1 – Union Addition & Renovation – Primary Electric at Grove

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Eley Guild Hardy Architects and Engineers

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 12, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 12, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 15, 2012

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$118,574.00

Total Project Budget: \$58,900,000.00

9. UM– GS 107-308 – Union Addition & Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$46,277.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 1, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: to install a temporary wall at the existing loading dock; and installing 12" insert valves to the east of the tees shown on the mechanical site plan.

Change Order Justification: These changes will fully prevent access to the existing Phase 2 jobsite from occupied areas of the existing union building and the installation of 12" insert valves in the existing lines will prevent shutting the chilled water loop down to make the tie-in with the new CWS and CWR lines.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$257,616.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 18, 2011

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Phased Project Budget: \$58,781,426.00

Total Project Budget: \$58,900,000.00

10. UM– IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #16

Board staff approved Change Order #16 in the amount of \$108,073.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barlow Eddy Jenkins + Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 14, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #16 includes the following items: replace p-traps to bottle traps at the lab sinks; and stainless steel duct transitions for exhaust/supply manifolds to 8' fume hoods.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Sixteen (16) change orders for a total amount of \$523,320.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins + Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, P.A.

General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.

Project Budget: \$18,000,000.00

11. UM – IHL 207-372.1 – South Campus Recreation Facility & Transportation Hub DEMO

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$1,076,500.00 to the apparent low bidder, Century Construction and Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 22, 2016

Approval Request #2: Change Order #1

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$29,875.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Century Construction & Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 18, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: additional site work related to one hundred additional feet of concrete encased primary line running from the transformer pad on the southeast corner of the building to the existing concrete utility pole.

Change Order Justification: This change was due to changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies: i.e. revisions in building codes, safety or health regulations, controls on materials specified, etc.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$29,875.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: JBHM Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Century Construction & Realty, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,334,786.48

Project Budget: \$32,000,000.00

12. UM– IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the amount of \$143,589.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 12, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #7 includes the following items: change the lighting fixture type to a low profile can light with an external light control; add guy wire to an existing pole; change the voltage of the outlets in two data rooms from 120v to 208v; repair wall at resident room vanity fixtures & in the vending rooms; add access control provisions to the 3rd floor of the east & west stairwell in the north & south buildings; encase in concrete and backfill the existing communication ductbank running north & south along the minor; and add access control provisions to three floors of the east and west stairwell in the north and south buildings.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors & omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Seven (7) change orders for a total amount of \$388,768.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company – Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC

Total Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

13. UM– IHL 207-376.1 – STEM Building – Site Abatement & Demolition

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$32,988.00 and forty-seven (47) additional days to the contract of Virginia Wrecking Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 22, 2016

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: install temporary fencing across the parking lot; install additional fencing and gates; additional asphalt/rock removal; additional concrete removal & backfill; and forty-seven (47) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$62,346.00.

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Virginia Wrecking Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$970,094.19

Total Project Budget: \$8,700,000.00

14. UM – IHL 207-385R.1 – Manning – Practice Fields Enlargement REBID

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1R

Board staff approved Change Order #1R in the amount of \$17,919.26 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Sports Turf Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 27, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1R includes the following items: install sanitary manhole and thicken a portion of the concrete walk at the cooling tower.

Change Order Justification: These changes were requested by the user/owner to allow for future crane and maintenance access.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$18,607.59 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Sports Turf Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 10, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: add a concrete collar around the storm line; eliminate the fence along the east side of field #2 and tie the proposed into the existing fence at each end; add drainage stone to the field; add two risers to the steps from the indoor facility on the east side of field #2; add two (2) irrigation station valves in the common area north of field #1; and replace/lower two (2) 4" diameter conduits across Stadium Field.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to a storm line encountered during wall installation west of practice field #1; drainage stone was required to extend the field; risers were added due to a rise in elevation of the field due to a survey conflict; valves were added as requested by the user/owner for future use; and conduits were replaced/lowered as discovered during excavation.

Approval Request #3: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$141,675.63 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Sports Turf Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 17, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: raise valve sleeves in the synthetic turf & cover with blue synthetic turf on the east side of practice field #1; thicken the 14' concrete walk along the north side of practice field #1; add two

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

(2) drain inlets at the cooling tower; omit plugging the drain inlets along the east side of practice field #2; eliminate the concrete flume with short nap synthetic turf on the north & south ends of the stadium field; eliminate the catch basin in the northeast corner of the stadium field; cap the existing inlets on the south end of the stadium field with filter fabric and stone; install a concrete curb for the synthetic turf attachment at the stadium field; install a stone base and green infill synthetic turf at each end of the stadium field to match the existing blue on the sidelines; lower/reset the north stadium field goal post to the proper height & install access frames at both goal posts; add 4" diameter line herringbone on the stadium field and replace with a panel drain; add filter fabric to the subgrade below the drainage stone on the stadium field; and replace 'Big Heads' and quick couplers on the stadium field with turf VAH rotors.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$178,202.48.

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Holcombe Norton Partners, Inc.

General Contractor: Sports Turf Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$4,782,530.00

Project Budget: \$5,351,030.00

15. UM– IHL 207-387 – Track Facility Restoration

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$55,919.60 and fifty-four (54) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 15, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: install spray applied Hobart Texture on the red surface areas of the track; and fifty-four (54) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were necessary in order to create a consistent texture on all surface areas of the track as requested by the user/owner; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$88,549.62.

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014

Design Professional: CHA Consulting, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$7,900,000.00

16. UM – IHL 207-391 – Jackson Avenue Center Phase II Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$15,366.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 18, 2016

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: repairs to the electrical service & plumbing for two (2) rooms; repair the white pvc conduit under the slab; re-pull the wiring from the junction box to the parking lot pole light; relocate the existing heating water lines around column line 6 and column line 6.2 for installation of a skylight; add six (6) dedicated receptacles and three (3) data outlets stubbed above the ceiling for the vending machines in existing hallways as described by the university.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$81,273.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC

General Contractor: Murphy & Sons, Inc.

Project Budget: \$8,835,000.00

17. UM– IHL 207-401 – Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$13,924.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 22, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: undercut the EQ basin to approximately 3' depth; haul out bad dirt; import select fill; and place & compact dirt to the appropriate density.

Change Order Justification: These changes were necessary due to the discovery of unsuitable soil at this location.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$523,320.00.

Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012

Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.

General Contractor: Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$9,900,000.00

18. UM – IHL 207-411 – Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) Addition & Renovation - REBID

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, LTD.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 18, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 18, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, LTD

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

19. UM– IHL 207-413 – Greek Village Pre.iminary Lot Grading (Revised)

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$8,930.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Michael Pittman Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 12, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: install advanced warning signs along the reverse turn of the relocated portion of Chucky Mullins Drive; the addition of two (2) each reverse curve signs with advisory speed plaques indicating an advisory speed of 15 mph for the reverse curve; installation of Chevron alignment signs (20 each) for additional emphasis & guidance for the change in horizontal alignment for the reverse turn to be placed along both curves & shall be spaced approximately 40 feet apart; installation of temporary traffic barricades placed in accordance with recommended spacing along the Whirlpool Building and truck dock side of the relocated portion of Chucky Mullins Drive; installation of a water service line for the proposed guard shack; installation of a water service tap to the existing 8-inch ductile iron fire protection line that is onsite; the setting of a residential meter box; placement of a pvc service line; provide water service to the proposed guard booth location to include payment of the applicable water service connection fee to the City of Oxford Public Works Department; a deduction in the project costs pertaining to the adjustment of plan quantities based on the site plan modifications associated with the relocation of the proposed guard booth and as-built quantities of work performed during the relocation of Chucky Mullins Drive.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$8,930.00.

Project Initiation Date: December 17, 2015

Design Professional: Precision Engineers Corporation

General Contractor: Michael Pittman Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,933,636.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

20. UMMC – IHL 209-552 – School of Medicine Infrastructure-Contract 2

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$23,649.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 2, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: relocate the gate at Ronald McDonald House; lower the existing 3” steel gas main at the roadway; remove & replace 86 lf of curb and gutter; lower the existing oxygen line; and remove & replace 15 square yards of 4” concrete.

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

Change Order Justification: These changes were necessary due to latent job site conditions and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$334,739.00.

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers

General Contractor: Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,087,108.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

21. USM – GS 108-261 – School of Nursing

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the credit amount of \$7,305.36 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 29, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #7 includes the following items: delete testing of 276 fixed seating; add a sink cabinet to the home health room and replace unsuitable soil with select fill in the east parking area.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Seven (7) change orders for a total credit amount of \$1,282,061.48.

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2009

Design Professional: Studio South Architects, PLL and Eley Associates/Architects

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Total Project Budget: \$30,000,000.00

22. USM– GS 110-097 – Campus Repairs and Renovations – USM-GCRL

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Approval of Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Allred Architecture.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 2, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Allred Architecture

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CENTER

23. ERC– GS 111-052 – Structural & Subsurface Repair

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2 Rev2

Board staff approved Change Order #2R2 in the amount of \$24,274.50 and sixty (60) additional days to the contract of Gregory Construction Services. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, July 29, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2R2 includes the following items: rebuild the south courtyard with exposed aggregate and broom-finish concrete in lieu of pavers, and with simplified planting areas; rebuild the tower and east & west courtyards with exposed aggregate and broom finish concrete; limit the depth of the normal-weight concrete where the new concrete paving is to be placed over the garage roof slab at the east courtyard; provide additional demolition to remove all features of the existing plaza paving, planting, site electrical & irrigation system; preserve intact all the existing site drainage piping in the south plaza area; relocate the existing drain inlets; provide additional exposed aggregate and broom finish concrete to areas which had not been previously disturbed; install 6" diameter pvc sleeves connecting all existing & new planter areas in the south plaza; broadcast approximately 50 tons of granulated quicklime on the ground surface & incorporate the lime into the upper 9" of earth, compact, grade & leave ready to receive asphalt paving; and sixty (60) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions; weather; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two Revised (2) change orders for a total amount of \$174,274.50.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM

General Contractor: Gregory Construction Services, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$3,563,570.87

24. ERC– GS 111-053 – Primary Electrical Replacement

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. Hal Parker, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on June 22, 2016 to approve the budget increase from \$1,834,133.00 to \$2,000,000.00, an increase of \$165,867.00 and appointment of Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc. as the design professional

Interim Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 22, 2016

Approval Request #2: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 30, 2016

Approval Request #3: Waiver of Design Development Documents

EXHIBIT 3

September 15, 2016

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, June 30, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2015

Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 4

September 15, 2016

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini, PLLC (statement dated 7/25/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,243.88, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,243.88

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 5/27/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$28,446.30, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 28,446.30

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statements dated 6/6/16, 6/14/16, 7/6/16 and 8/5/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$22,529.54, \$9,525.11, \$34,125.96 and \$44,376.48, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 110,557.15

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 4/20/16, 6/30/16, 7/6/16, 7/11/16, 7/14/16, 7/14/16, 7/14/16, 7/15/16, 7/15/16, 7/20/16 and 8/8/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$993.01, \$9,677.50, \$2,595.90, \$1,501.70, \$7,154.00, \$367.50, \$1,029.00, \$2,009.00, \$2,817.50, \$2,597.00 and \$1,592.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 32,334.61

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 7/21/16 and 7/29/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,173.00 and \$759.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,932.00

EXHIBIT 4

September 15, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan, Nelson, Schroeder, Castigliola & Banahan (statement dated 8/5/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$5,908.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,908.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 8/16/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$3,552.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,552.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 8/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$2,500.00, \$1,500.00, \$1,541.33, \$1,500.00, \$1,500.00, \$47.92, \$28.23, \$65.82, \$48.12 and \$862.50, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,593.92

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 12/9/15, 12/15/15, 1/12/16, 3/24/16, 3/24/16, 6/16/16, 6/30/16, 6/30/16 and 6/30/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Kim- Listeria and Salmonella Assay Methods and Kits” - \$2,184.72; “Kim- Listeria and Salmonella Assay Methods and Kits” - \$3,362.75; “Kim- Listeria and Salmonella Assay Methods and Kits” - \$670.00; “Live Attenuated Catfish Vaccine” - \$129.00; “Engineering the Production of a Conformational Variant of Occidiofungin” - \$900.00; “Occidiofungin Patent Applications” - \$120.00; “Weed- Pelvic Floor Strength Assessment Device” - \$552.00; “Kim- Vibrio Assay Methods and Kits” - \$528.00 and “Kim- Listeria and Salmonella Assay Methods and Kits” - \$240.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 8,686.47

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 7/21/16, 7/21/16, 7/21/16, 7/21/16, 7/21/16, 7/21/16, 7/21/16, 7/21/16, 7/22/16, 7/22/16, 7/22/16, 7/22/16, 7/22/16, 7/22/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16 and 7/26/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Generation of Imazapic Resistance Switchgrass Population” - \$71.25; “Using Biochar, A Byproduct from Thermal Chemical Conversion of Biomass” - \$1,278.75; “MSU-Occidiofungin, A Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminans-Europe”

EXHIBIT 4

September 15, 2016

- \$71.25; “MSU-Occidiofungin, A Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminans-Japan” - \$6,441.20; “MSU-Occidiofungin, A Unique Antifungal Glycopeptide Produced by a Strain of Burkholderia Contaminans-South Korea” - \$150.00; “MSU-Phenoxyalkyl Pyridinium Oxime Therapeutics for Treatment of Organophosphate Poisoning-Europe” - \$603.75; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - \$2,660.00; “Improving Rice Nutrition and Taste Via Disruption of Grain Starch Crystalline” - \$71.25; “Neshoba-Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$292.50; “Pascagoula-Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$340.00; “Sequoyah-Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$463.75; “Shumaka-Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$440.00; “Tishomingo-Crapemyrtle Trademark Registration Application” - \$292.50; “MSU-Method and System for Estimating Age of an Animal” - \$1,123.75; “Southern Gardening Service Mark” - \$1,045.00; “Inhomogeneous Computer Interconnects for Classical and Quantum Computers” - \$498.75; “Fiber Separation from Grains and Grain Products using Electrostatic Methods” - \$166.25; “Improving Rice Nutrition and Taste Via Disrupting Grain Starch Crystallization” - \$118.75; “Method for Obtaining Unit Transmission in Nanodevice Electrol Propagation: Full Transmission without Ballistic Propagation and Associated Field-Effect Transistors” - \$47.50; “Therabot Trademark Word Mark Registration Application” - \$71.25; “Shockwave Mitigating Helmets” - \$567.50; “Helmets with Facemask Gaskets” - \$95.00; “Personal Protective Equipment Liner” - \$95.00; “The Production of a Conformational Variant of Occidiofungin that has Enhanced Inhibitory Activity against Fungal Species” - \$746.62; “Method for Epitaxial Growth of Silicon Carbide” - \$940.00; “Mos Transcapacitance Charge Pump” - \$65.00; “Synthesis and Quality Control Methods of Carbon Encapsulated Copper Nanoparticles from Lignin” - \$350.00; “Using Carbon-Encapsulated Copper Nanoparticles for Catalytic Conversion of Carbon Dioxide to Methanol” - \$231.25; “Ratiometric Resonance Synchronous Spectrophotometer and Methods of Configuration and Use” - \$397.50; “Accessories for Raman and Luminescence Spectral Acquisitions” - \$445.00; “Novel Oximes for Reactivating Butrylcholinesterase” - \$278.75; “Acetylcholinesterase (AChE) Reactivation by Novel Oximes and Pralidoxime Chloride (2-PAM) after Inhibition with Cyclosarin Surrogate” - \$278.75; “Ratiometric Resonance Synchronous Spectrophotometer and Methods of Configuration and Use” - \$278.75; “Microchannel Battery Module Cooling System” - \$166.25; “Utilization of Oleaginous Microorganisms as an Oral Supplement for Animals” - \$5,612.25; “Poly(Heterocyclic Diphenylamine)s Compounds and Highly Conducting Polymers and Methods of Synthesis” - \$326.25; “Microenvironment Incubation Method and Apparatus” - \$350.00; “Bandwidth-Based Methodology for Controlling and Optimally Designing a Hybrid Power System” - \$2,026.25 and “MSU- ‘Car of the Future’ Service Mark” - \$937.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 30,727.57

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statement dated 6/23/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Live Attenuated Edwardsiella Ictaluri Vaccine and Method for Delivery” - \$83.50.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 83.50

EXHIBIT 4

September 15, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas|Corder (statement dated 7/14/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: "Blue Stain System" - \$105.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 105.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 7/26/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$168.00, \$2,503.00, \$256.00, \$783.50, \$582.00, \$368.00, \$203.50, \$976.00, \$972.50, \$132.50, \$3, 872.00 and \$529.50, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property/patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 11,346.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 7/28/16 and 7/31/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary" - \$628.00 and "Urban -Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces" - \$201.87, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 829.87

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 2/5/16, 7/18/16, 7/18/16, 7/18/16, 7/18/16, 7/18/16, 7/19/16, 7/19/16, 7/19/16, 7/19/16, 7/19/16 and 7/19/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "FFC-IP Matter" - \$878.75; "Compositions for Protection of Skin Against Thermal" - \$1,095.00; "Glycerol Ester-Free Functionalized Vegetable Oil Derivatives and Their Latex Compounds" - \$408.75; "USM/FFC IP Matter" - \$736.25; "Preparation of High Molecular Weight Polyacrylonitrile" - \$47.50; "Sonication Enhanced Propagation of Amyloid-B" - \$231.25; "Continuous High Shear Reactor Processing Method to Synthesize Benzoxazine Monomers and Prepolymers" - \$47.50; "Continuous High Shear Reactor Processing Method to Synthesize Benzoxazine Monomers and Prepolymers" - \$47.50; "Diamine Curatives for High Crosslink Density Epoxy Networks and Compositions Thereof" - \$1,401.25; "Aryletherketone Epoxies as a Distortional Modifier for High Crosslink Density" - \$1,733.75; "Narrow Band Gap Conjugated Polymers Employing Cross Conjugated" - \$641.25; "Method for Matching Stereo Vision" - \$440.00 and "Soy Protein Based Adhesive Containing a Vegetable Oil Derivative" - \$1,850.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,558.75

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this October 20, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place, there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Doug Rouse, President, and opened with prayer by Dr. Rani Sullivan, Associate Professor of Aerospace Engineering at Mississippi State University.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Rouse welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Jeremy Martin, SGA President at Alcorn State University; Allie Rose Parker, SGA President at Delta State University; Isaac Gaines, SGA President at Jackson State University; Roxanne Raven, SGA President at Mississippi State University; Maddy Norgard, SGA President at Mississippi University for Women; Austin Powell, SGA President at the University of Mississippi; and Caroline Bradley, SGA President at the University of Southern Mississippi.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the Board meeting held on September 15, 2016.

CONSENT AGENDAS

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Starr, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agendas.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following new academic units.

Centers and Institutes

- a. **MSU** - Center for Student Success. Student Success is an integral part of the university's efforts to retain students and guide them toward graduation. Focusing primarily on freshman students, the Center for Student Success conducts programs which aim to get resources to the students who need them. The Center works to identify at risk students early, and get them to the campus resources that can help them avoid problems. The Center for Student Success works with units across campus to try to help students avoid any problems which hinder their progress toward graduation. Historically, the university's student success efforts have been highly decentralized – perhaps unorganized, disjointed, and without focus. The Center aims to bring the coordination and oversight that will

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

transform these efforts into a targeted set of programs that work together for the good of the student and of the university.

2. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following academic unit modifications.

Rename

- a. **ASU** – Rename Agriculture, Research, Extension and Applied Sciences to Agriculture and Applied Sciences. Renaming the School of Agriculture, Research, Extension and Applied Sciences will promote greater brand recognition by internal and external stakeholders and will align with legislative terminologies and current terminologies. No new funding is requested as the existing unit budgets will provide adequate support.

Reorganize

- b. **ASU** – Reorganize the Cora S. Balmat School of Nursing. This change is being requested as an effort to improve the overall operations of the School of Nursing. With a reduction in enrollment and the recent loss of 33% of undergraduate faculty members, having two subunits in the School of Nursing, as opposed to three separate departments, will facilitate more efficient use of faculty expertise across programs, as well as provide for a more equitable distribution of workload. The proposed change will not require any additional cost for the unit as the existing unit budgets will provide adequate support.
- c. **USM** – Reorganize the Department of Human Capital Development to include the Applied Technology B.S. Program. Currently, the Applied Technology degree program is not aligned with a single academic unit. The proposed reorganization represents the best fit possible for growth and development of the program. The strategic alignment will give an improved opportunity to define curricular linkages with other academic program and associated interdisciplinary connection to include specific courses and resources. No additional funds are requested as the existing unit budgets will provide adequate support.

Reorganize and Rename

- d. **USM** – Reorganize the Department of Educational Leadership and School of Counseling and Guidance and rename the unit the Department of Child and Family Studies. The College of Education and Psychology initiated the change that School Counseling and Guidance Program, M.Ed. would be a better fit with the Department of Child and Family Studies (CFS). The School Counseling Program is a clinical training program that prepares students to be school-based mental health professionals. Because CFS has another clinical training program (Marriage and Family Therapy) and our other master's program (Child and Family Studies) is focused on education and prevention with children and families, the School Counseling program has much in common with our mission and goals. The proposed change will not require any additional cost for the unit as the existing unit budgets will provide adequate support.

3. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following academic program modifications.

Rename

- a. **MSU** – Rename the Ph.D. in Elementary, Middle, and Secondary Education Administration to the Ph.D. in Educational Leadership. The program for the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree in Educational Leadership is designed for experienced professional educators. Candidates learn executive skills, theory, ethical decision making, organizational structure and function, systems analysis, strategic planning, curriculum assessment, human resource management, law and finance, facility design and public relations. The program merges staff of the former Ph.D. in Elementary, Middle and

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

Secondary Education and Ph.D. in Higher Education under one umbrella, Ph.D. in Educational Leadership with two concentrations, one in P-12 and the other in Higher Education. Minimal additional costs will be incurred by the modification of this program and will come from the existing unit budgets.

- b. **UM** – Rename the B.A. in Recreation Administration to the B.A. in Sport and Recreation Administration. The Department of Health, Exercise Science, and Recreation Management already offers a BA in Recreation Administration. This proposal is to change this degree program to become a BA in Sports and Recreation Administration, with two separate emphases: one in Sports Administration and one in Recreation Administration. Students will graduate from an accredited program with knowledge, aptitude, and vocational experience that prepares graduates to take certification examinations and become competitive young professionals within the fast growing leisure, recreation, sport and tourism industries. Minimal additional costs will be incurred by the modification of this program and will come from the existing unit budgets.
- c. **UM** – Rename the Bachelor of Science to the B.S. in Geology. In keeping with the universities mission of effective communication, the request better communicates the nature of this degree in the School of Engineering. Geological engineering students receive diplomas that read “Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering.” All other programs in the School of Engineering follow the same pattern except geology. The geology emphasis is a specialized degree in the same way that civil engineering or geological engineering is, and should be named consistently on the diploma.
- d. **UM** – Rename the Master of Arts in Curriculum and Instruction to the Master of Arts in Teaching. The Master of Arts in Curriculum and Instruction (MACI) is a 36-hour alternate certification program for candidates who currently hold a bachelor's degree in a field other than education. MAT (Masters of Arts in Teaching) better reflects the purpose of the program. We are training participants to be teachers; curriculum and instruction are parts of the program, but the current name doesn't reflect the entirety of the program. The name change fits with the rebranding that is occurring with the program. Minimal additional costs will be incurred by the modification of this program and will come from the existing unit budgets.
- e. **USM** – Rename the B.S. in Sport Management to Sport Management B.S. B. A. The Sport Management B.S. has been located in the College of Health and School of Human Performance & Recreation for many years. The Sport Management degree program has had a Business Administration minor and a total of 33 credit hours of Business classes built into the degree requirements for many years. The Sport Management major was moved to the College of Business in Summer 2015. The title, curricular changes, and degree reflect national trends and the Business accreditation (AACSB) demands of the move to the College of Business. The modifications will enhance the program by utilizing more business resources and allow curriculum revisions in order to update and reflect current industry needs. Faculty will be able to collaborate with Business faculty within our department by working with Economic Development issues as well as Tourism and Economic Impact studies. Minimal additional costs will be incurred by the modification of this program and will come from the existing unit budgets.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

- f. **USM** – Rename the Paralegal Studies (Pre-Law), BA Paralegal Studies, BA to Legal Studies (Pre-Law), BA Legal Studies (Paralegal), BA. The proposed change will encourage intellectual development and creativity by opening doors for both students and faculty. There is already an option at the Associate's Degree level for a major in Paralegal Studies. Thus, by limiting the degree options in the Program to a Bachelor's of Art in Paralegal Studies, there is a repetitive implication of the work done at the state's two-year institutions. Offering a Bachelor's of Arts in Legal Studies will give students having already achieved an Associate's Degree in Paralegal Studies a clear expectation and delivery of a higher level of thinking and development, that will then be indicated on their academic record and resume. For students in the Program with the intent of pursuing a higher level of study, this change will provide a more standard and attractive degree to prospective law schools and other graduate programs. Faculty will also have more opportunities available to them as they enter the growing discipline of Legal Studies to increase collaboration both on campus and with other institutions, which will increase their breadth of knowledge, skills, and professional network to bring back into the classroom. Minimal additional costs will be incurred by the modification of this program and will come from the existing unit budgets.

Suspend

- g. **UM** – Suspend the Master of Healthcare Administration degree. (CIP 51.0701). The School of Business Administration and the Graduate School at the University of Mississippi offered a joint program in Healthcare Administration composed of 48 hours of online course work from the MBA program and the School of Health Related Professions at UMMC. Faculty in the UM School of Business Administration taught the MBA courses and faculty at UMMC taught the healthcare courses. Despite ongoing marketing and promotion of the program, student demand was insufficient to maintain a critical mass of students and sustain the quality of the program. The School of Health Related Professions at UMMC offers a 36-hour online Master of Health Sciences degree with a similar curriculum and admission requirements that will be appropriate for students seeking advanced study in health care.

Delete

- h. **MSU** – Delete the BBA Management of Construction and Land Development degree. (CIP 52.2001). The BBA major in Management of Construction and Land Development (MCL) program was replaced by the Building Construction Science major in the School of Architecture at MSU. All students that were in the MCL program have either graduated or changed to another major. No students are currently enrolled in the MCL major.
- i. **MUW** – Delete the Master of Education in Differentiated Instruction degree. (CIP 13.0301). Differentiated Instruction was started as a generalist degree that led to an AA license. This program has been reevaluated due to its continued low enrollment and is no longer considered an essential program. Admission to this program was suspended in February 2015, and all students enrolled in the program have completed the degree. We are now requesting that the program be deleted.
- j. **MUW** – Delete the Bachelor of Science in Microbiology degree. (CIP 26.0503). Admission to the BA and BS degrees in Microbiology was suspended in 2008 to permit students in the program to complete their degrees. The BA degree was deleted by IHL in November 2012. The request to delete B.S. is the result of declining interest in the major.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

The Biology major has grown, and MUW has moved resources from Microbiology to support the Biology degree.

- k. **UMMC** – Delete the Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology degree. (CIP 51.1002). The last class enrolled in the Cytotechnology Program graduated on May 27, 2016. The decision to close the program was based on declining enrollment, high operating cost per student, declining job market in the state of MS, reassignment of inventory and space, and unsatisfactory licensure pass rates. In addition, the two cytotechnology part-time faculty teaching the majority of courses in the program are retiring June 30, 2016. The one remaining full-time faculty member already has primary assignments elsewhere in SHRP. The program has completed all teach-out requirements and fulfilled the voluntary notification withdrawal of accreditation with CAAHEP and SACSCOC.

FINANCE

4. **SYSTEM** – Approved a budget escalation request from Jackson State University and Mississippi Valley State University for the *Ayers* Endowment Diversity Program budgets. These escalations are needed to cover increased costs associated with program operating costs. The original budgets were approved at the June 2016 Board meeting. At that time, estimates of available funding were used to build the budget for these programs. Actual funding is now known and the institutions have requested to revise their budgets to equal actual sources as shown.

Jackson State University

Object of Expenditure	Current Budget FY 2017	Budget Revision	Revised Budget FY 2017
Salaries, Wages & Fringe Benefits	\$ 122,225		\$ 122,225
Travel			-
Contractual Services			-
Commodities			-
Capital Outlay:			-
Equipment			-
Library Resources			-
Student Aid	489,505	149,643	639,148
Total	\$ 611,730	\$ 149,643	\$ 761,373

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

Mississippi Valley State University

Object of Expenditure	Current Budget FY 2017	Budget Revision	Revised Budget FY 2017
Salaries, Wages & Fringe Benefits	\$ 64,833		\$ 64,833
Travel	8,000		8,000
Contractual Services	67,297	18,740	86,037
Commodities	25,000		25,000
Capital Outlay:			-
Equipment	-		-
Library Resources	-		-
Student Aid	385,375		385,375
Total	\$ 550,505	\$ 18,740	\$ 569,245

5. **JSU** – Approved the request to enter an agreement with E and H Holdings, LLC for the provision of security services at JSU’s three off-campus residential housing facilities on a 24-hour basis. The three residential housing facilities are Tiger Plaza, Tiger Pointe, and University Pointe. The term of the agreement is for seven months starting on November 1, 2016 and ending on May 31, 2017. The term of the agreement can be extended by mutual written agreement of both parties. The estimated cost for the seven-month agreement is \$508,800. The estimated cost is based on a rate of \$25.00 per hour per security personnel. There will be one security personnel at Tiger Plaza, one security personnel at Tiger Pointe, and two security personnel at University Pointe. All four security personnel will be used 24 hours per day, 7 days per week on a rotating schedule. This agreement will be funded by Auxiliary Funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.
6. **UMMC** – Approved the amendment to the Consignment Agreement and the Pricing Agreement with Edwards Lifesciences, LLC (Edwards) to extend the contract terms of both for an additional three (3) years. Under the consignment agreement, Edwards will maintain a readily available inventory of transcatheter aortic replacement valves on site for use by UMMC’s cardiovascular surgeons and interventional cardiologists on appropriate patients as the need arises. As valves and other accessories are used from the consignment inventory, UMMC will be charged according to the pricing agreement between UMMC and Edwards. The term of this amendment will be for three (3) years thereby extending the ending date of the agreement to November 30, 2019. The total term of the agreement will be five (5) years, beginning December 1, 2014 and ending November 30, 2019. The total cost of this amendment is \$4,875,000.00. The cost per system is a flat fee of \$32,500. The systems will not be purchased unless used. This will bring the total estimated cost of the pricing agreement to \$6,987,500. The current agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.
7. **UMMC** – Approved the amendment to the agreement with Integrated Medical Systems International, Inc. to extend the term of the agreement one (1) year. This agreement provides on-location surgical instrument repair service along with the personnel and equipment needed to make these repairs. An on-location repair service allows for surgical instruments to be repaired and put back into circulation within hours, which helps decrease immediate use sterilization and delays due to lack of instrumentation. The original term of the agreement is from November 16, 2013

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

through November 15, 2016. The amendment extends the original end date through November 15, 2017. The total cost of the amended agreement is \$720,000. The annual cost is \$180,000 (\$15,000 per month). Payment will be issued on a monthly basis upon receipt of an invoice. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

8. **UMMC** – Approved the amendment to Exhibit H to the Master Lease agreement between UMMC and the Jackson Medical Mall Foundation (JMMF). The Board also granted the authority to amend Exhibit H pursuant to the Master Lease as needed for construction allowances, rent rate adjustments, or the addition of space without prior Board approval up to the previously approved total lease cost. The purpose of the amendment is to renovate spaces in the three (3) parcels in the Jackson Medical Mall and to increase temporarily the monthly rent to cover renovation costs of 455,000 square feet of leased space. The Master Lease was effective January 1, 2011, and extends through December 31, 2031. Exhibit H is coterminous with the Master Lease. The total cost of the Master Lease as approved by the Board in 2010 included annual rental rates based on current, estimated low, and estimated high variable rates. The estimated high for the 20-year lease term was \$155,710,809. Variables under the agreement include: Federal interest rate, which results in an agreed-upon amount between UMMC and JMMF's lender, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. Based on the term sheet, refinancing and new debt will be with variable rate demand obligations with a synthetic fixed rate through an interest rate swap; Annual CPI increase; and True-up for actual costs of gas, water, and electrical service. The original rental cost per square foot was \$15.48. The current rental cost per square foot is \$16.00 after federal interest rate fluctuations, or \$7,270,173.87 annually. An estimated annual breakdown is provided in the bound *October 20, 2016 Board Working File*. UMMC has spent \$41,267,897.13 to date. The renovations in the three (3) parcels are estimated to cost \$1,391,466.70. The original approved lease amount of \$155,710,809 is sufficient to cover the additional rent amounts included in the amended Exhibit H. The lease will be funded by patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
9. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Product Schedule with Roche Diagnostic Corporation for the purchase of immunohistochemistry (IHC) reagents and ancillary products at discounted pricing in exchange for a volume commitment of purchases. IHC reagents are used in tissue staining. These studies help differentiate and classify types of cancers and/or conditions. The results of the IHC test aid clinicians in the proper course of treatment for patients. The term of the schedule is five (5) years, November 1, 2016 through October 31, 2021. The total projected cost of the Schedule over the five (5) year term is \$9,466,188.32. Beginning in year two (2), pricing is subject to a price increase equal to the CPI-U increase once each year of the Schedule. An annual breakdown is provided in the bound *October 20, 2016 Board Working File*. UMMC expects to purchase IHC reagents and ancillary products in excess of the volume commitments in the Schedule. While the volume of products UMMC commits to purchase does not change, the spend amount will vary according to product choice, product price, and need. It is anticipated that the annual committed spend will range from \$159,236 to \$214,361. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
10. **UMMC** – Approved the amendment to Exhibit A to its agreement with Vital Records Control of Mississippi, LLC (VRC). The purpose of the agreement is to provide off-site storage of UMMC's records, media, and pathology slides. VRC's services also include indexing and archiving of

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

records, retrieval services, transportation of items to and from UMMC, and expedited request process. Amending Exhibit A will allow UMMC to adjust the storage limits and services included in its flat monthly rate without change to the monthly rate. The term of the agreement is five (5) years, effective July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2020. The amendment will be effective November 1, 2016, and continue through the original contract expiration date of June 30, 2020. The amendment will not affect the original estimated contract cost. The total estimated cost of the contract is \$1,519,070.98 for five (5) years. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

11. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Vocera Communications, Inc. for the purchase of software, licensing, badges and technical services for the Vocera Enterprise Collaboration Suite, including the secure messaging component of the system. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to allow advanced payment of badge warranties as required in the agreement. The Vocera badge is a wearable, voice controlled, hands-free, lightweight communication device that enables one-to-one or one-to-many communication using intuitive simple commands. The software is what operates the devices/system. The term of the agreement is for three (3) years, nine (9) months- November 1, 2016 through July 31, 2020. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$3,866,075.82 for the purchase of the products on an as needed basis. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
12. **UMMC** – Approved the amendment to the agreement with Wolters Kluwer Health, Inc., for the software licenses needed for the ongoing use of Medi-Span drug databases. Many of these databases are necessary to meet the meaningful use requirements for electronic health records. The amendment extends the term of the current license which will allow UMMC to continue the use of the Medi-Span Knowledge databases used within the Epic Enterprise clinical applications. This amendment also increases the license volume for the inpatient licenses as UMMC patient volume has increased. The term of this amendment will be seven (7) months beginning on November 1, 2016 and ending May 31, 2017. The total term of this agreement will be five (5) years beginning June 1, 2012 and ending May 31, 2017. The estimated cost of this amendment is \$98,342. The total cost of this agreement is \$408,712. This agreement is paid for by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

13. **ASU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 201-253, Animal Science Facility**, and the appointment of Durrell Design Group, PLLC as the design professional. This project will include a modern animal science facility containing 26,300 GSF of classroom space, office space, veterinary space, and demonstration arenas and corrals for animal specialties, including beef cattle and small ruminants. The project will include parking and walkways, covered connection canopies, retaining walls, incinerator, site lighting, lab equipment, casework, and furniture. The proposed project budget is \$5.5 million. Funds are available from USDA Funds (\$5,500,000).

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

14. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 213-142, National Warmwater Aquaculture Research Center (NWARC) Roof Replacement**, and the appointment of PryorMorrow PC as the design professional. This project will replace the roof material and provide a new flashing and waterproofing at the parapet walls on building #1586 in Stoneville, MS. The proposed project budget is \$1.6 million. Funds are available from DAFVM Designated Funds (\$1,600,000).
15. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-427, University-Oxford Airport (UOX)**, and the retention of Barge, Waggoner, Sumner & Cannon, Inc. as the design professional. Because of continuity and consistency needed for these airport projects it is in the best interest of the University of Mississippi to keep the design professional in place prior to any potential federal funding being awarded. Funding is totally at the discretion of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and can come within just a few days after a U.S. Congressional decision and notification is made. Therefore, it is important to the university to retain Barge, Waggoner, Sumner & Cannon, Inc. as the design professional to be able to act quickly upon notice of any federal funds being made available through FAA. At this time the scope of the work is unknown. However, the project scope may include runway rehabilitation, taxiway expansion/strengthening, airfield lighting improvements, navigational aids, fueling facilities, runway extension studies, apron expansions, pavement maintenance and rehabilitation, pavement study, environmental assessments, land acquisition reimbursements, airfield equipment procurement and other needs that may be identified over the next four years. The proposed project budget is \$500,000. Funds are available from Airport Operating Revenues and Airport R&R reserves (\$500,000).
16. **USM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 214-023, Student Resource Center** at Gulf Park Campus, and the selection of the design professional using the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) method. The project budget is anticipated to exceed \$3 million and will begin with pre-planning. The detailed project scope will be established by the university and the design professional and submitted at a later date. The proposed project budget is \$300,000. Funds are available from SB 2924, Laws of 2016 (\$300,000).
17. **DSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 102-260, Zeigel Hall Renovations**, and increase the budget from \$350,000 to \$6,292,500, for an increase of \$5,942,500. The Board also approved the request to add HB 1729, Laws of 2016, as a funding source in the amount of \$5,942,500 to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation request made for this project by the university. The budget increase includes the additional state bond funds approved by the Legislature in the 2016 Legislative Session. These additional funds will fully fund the project and allow the university to establish a more accurate project budget. The project will involve the pre-planning, design, and renovation of Zeigel Hall to include such improvements as ADA compliance issues, bathroom renovations, new energy efficient lighting, new HVAC mechanical equipment, and new interiors for the building. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$350,000) and HB 1729, Laws of 2016 (\$5,942,500).
18. **DSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 102-262, Young Mauldin Renovations**, from \$5,350,000 to \$9,180,791, for an increase of \$3,830,791 and to add HB 1729, Laws of 2016, in the amount of \$2,000,000 to the project. HB 787, Laws of 2014, is already a Board approved funding source but the university is seeking to increase the amount of funds from HB 787, Laws of 2014, in the project by \$1,830,791. The new funding source plus the additional funds added to the existing funding source equal \$3,830,791 which allows for the budget increase. The project is currently in the design phase. This is the first budget escalation request made for

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

this project by the university. The project will consist of pre-planning, design, and construction for improvements to Young Mauldin Cafeteria such as ADA compliance, bathroom renovation, energy efficiency lighting, new HVAC mechanical equipment, and updates to the interior of the building. Funds are available from HB 787, Laws of 2014 (\$7,180,791) and HB 1729, Laws of 2016 (\$2,000,000).

19. **MVSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 106-257, Edna Horton Renovations**, from \$8,476,079.55 to \$8,700,000.00, for an increase of \$223,920.55. The university will increase the funding from SB 2844, Laws of 2015, to allow for the budget increase. No new funding sources are added to the project. The project is currently in the design phase. The budget increase is based on the design professional's latest design development updated cost estimates. The current budget was an estimate of the project costs and has since been updated to reflect more accurate market costs. The project will address the replacement of all the interior and exterior walls, HVAC, plumbing system, life safety components, and some interior millwork and finishes. Asbestos, lead base paint and mold issues will be abated if necessary. All critical brick repair and replacement will be included in this project which will allow the university to address all structural concerns with the building. The university will replace the exterior envelope which includes all windows, doors, brick veneer, and full roof replacement. Funds are available from SB 2844, Laws of 2015 (\$1,200,000) and HB 1729, Laws of 2016 (\$7,500,000).
20. **DSU** – Approved the request to delete from inventory and demolish the current President's Home. The existing President's home was built in 1958 and is now in very poor condition. The current home no longer serves the mission of the university. The current conditions of the home are a result of age, mold, and foundation damage to the house. The goal of the university is to demolish the existing home and clear the lot so that a new President's home can be constructed on the existing lot. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.
21. **UM** – Approved the exterior design of **IHL 207-411, Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) Addition & Renovation**. A rendering of the project is included in the *October 20, 2016 Board Working File*. The Oxford-University Stadium has undergone many changes since its original opening date in 1989. The scope of this project includes a two-story, roughly 45,000 GSF addition. The exterior design continues the design vocabulary established in the 2013 expansion.

LEGAL

22. **MSU** – Approved Modification #3 to the contract with Butler Snow LLP to provide services necessary in the practice areas of intellectual property and commercial matters. This representation does not and is not intended to include any representation by law firm for or on behalf of the University as bond counsel or in any related role in connection with any financing transaction undertaken by or for the University, including other matters which may concern advice in connection with indebtedness of the University. The initial contract entered into on October 17, 2013 was modified by Modifications #1 and #2, extending the term of the contract for one (1) year or through October 16, 2015 and October 16, 2016, respectively. Modification #3 extends the contract through October 16, 2017, and the total amount payable during this extension period shall not exceed \$75,000, with the single blended hourly rate remaining at \$240. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated October 17, 2013 shall remain in effect. Modification #3 has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

23. **MSU** – Approved Modification #2 to the contract with Perry & Winfield, P.A. to provide services necessary in assisting the University with a property line dispute regarding the University's property located adjacent to the Cotton Mill/Cooley Building development. The initial contract entered into on November 14, 2014 was modified with Modification #1, extending the term of the contract for one (1) year or through November 13, 2016. Modification #2 extends the term of the contract for an additional one (1) year, or until November 13, 2017. The total amount payable during the extension period shall not exceed \$25,000, with the hourly rate remaining at \$165. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated November 14, 2014 shall remain in effect. Modification #2 has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.
24. **MSU** – Approved Modification #5 to the contract with the firm of Valauskas Corder LLC to provide services necessary in assisting the University with various patent applications, identification and forensic analysis of intellectual property, prosecution of patent applications, trademark registration applications, copyright registration applications, preparing and negotiating agreements and other related intellectual property and commercialization issues. The initial contract entered into on November 17, 2011 was modified by Modifications #1 - #4 extending the contract term for one (1) year each. Modification #5 extends the term until November 16, 2017. Current attorneys providing services are Charles Valauskas, Allison Corder, and Paul K. Judd. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated November 17, 2011 shall remain in effect, with hourly rates ranging from \$225 to \$425, and the total amount payable under this extension shall not exceed \$100,000. Modification #5 has been approved by the Office of the Attorney General.
25. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Baker, Donelson, Bearman, Caldwell and Berkowitz, PC as outside counsel for the provision of legal services and advice on environmental related issues. The term of the contract is November 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The rate is \$210 per hour with a maximum amount payable under this contract of \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this contract.
26. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Butler Snow LLP as outside counsel for the provision of legal services and advice on intellectual property matters, healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings, human resource issues and commercial and general matters. The term of the contract is November 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The rates under this contract range from \$225 to \$245 per hour with a maximum amount payable under this contract term of \$650,000. The Attorney General has approved this contract.
27. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Jones Walker LLP as outside counsel to advise the Medical Center Educational Building Corporation i on legal issues concerning bond financing and compliance with IRS regulations regarding tax-exempt bonds and other related matters. The term of the contract is November 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The hourly rate is \$225 for partners, \$165 for special counsel and \$60 for paralegal services with a maximum amount payable under this contract of \$50,000. The Attorney General has approved this contract.
28. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Stites and Harbison, PLLC as outside counsel to perform services necessary for obtaining patents for designs, processes, products and other patentable materials developed in connection with UMMC. The term of the contract is November 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The hourly rates range from \$320 to \$195, and are specifically set out in the contract, with a maximum amount payable under the contract of \$100,000. The Attorney General has approved this contract.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

29. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Walker & Ungo, LLC as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications on behalf of the university for its employees who seek permanent residence status. The term of the contract is November 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The rates are set out in the Schedule of Fees below. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$50,000. The Attorney General has approved this contract.

Labor Certification Fees

PERM

Initial fee:	\$2500
I-140	\$2000
I-485	\$2000
Family members:	\$500 per family member

EB-1 (Outside professor/researcher, extraordinary ability) and Special Handling Labor Certification

Initial Fee:	\$2000
On approval of I-140 or special handling	\$2000
I-485	\$2000
Family members:	\$500 per family member

30. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with Ware | Immigration as outside counsel to provide services as needed in preparing labor certification applications on behalf of the university for its employees who seek permanent residence status. The term of the contract is October 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The rates are set out in the schedule of fees below. The maximum amount payable under the contract is \$50,000. The Attorney General has approved this contract.

Labor Certification Fees

\$2000 – special handling labor certification, no readvertisement required
\$2500 – special handling labor certification, readvertisement required
\$3000 – non teaching labor certification
Advertisement for special handling will be about \$500; for regular about \$1000

EB1 is \$4500 for the petition plus \$475 filing fee. Adjustment of status is \$1500 for the principal and \$750 for each dependent. Exclusive of filing and fees and medical which for one adult would be approximately \$1485 plus \$150.

31. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a contract with the Whitfield Law Group, PLLC, formerly known as Kitchens, Hardwick & Whitfield, PLLC, to provide legal services related to personnel matters. The term of the contract is July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The hourly rate is \$165 with a maximum amount payable under this contract of \$225,000. The Attorney General has approved this contract.
32. **ASU** – Approved the request for Dr. Alfred Rankins, Jr. to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
33. **ASU** - Approved the request for Marcus Ward to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
34. **DSU** - Approved the request for Dr. Michelle Roberts to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
35. **JSU** - Approved the request for Dr. William McHenry to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

36. **MSU** - Approved the request for Lee Weiskopf to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
37. **MUW** - Approved the request for Nora Miller to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
38. **MVSU** - Approved the request for Dr. William Bynum to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
39. **MVSU** - Approved the request for La Shon F. Brooks to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
40. **UM** - Approved the request for Perry Sansing to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
41. **UMMC** - Approved the request for Tara Mounger to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
42. **UMMC** - Approved the request for Wesley Clay to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
43. **UMMC** - Approved the request for Rachel J. Gressett to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
44. **UMMC** - Approved the request for Dr. Claude Brunson to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
45. **USM** - Approved the request for Chad Driskell to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.
46. **SYSTEM** - Approved the request for Kim Gallaspy to serve as the legislative liaison for the university in compliance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity.

PERSONNEL REPORT

47. **CHANGE OF STATUS**

University of Mississippi

- Ross Bjork; *from* Athletic Director; salary of \$775,000 per annum, Athletic funds; *to* Vice Chancellor for Intercollegiate Athletics; no salary change; effective July 1, 2016

University of Southern Mississippi

- Thomas H. Burke; *from* Interim Vice President for Student Affairs; salary of \$195,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Vice President for Student Affairs and Vice Provost; no salary change; effective September 1, 2016

48. **EMERITUS STATUS**

Alcorn State University

- Ella Anderson; Professor Emerita of Business; effective August 15, 2016

University of Southern Mississippi

- John C. House; Professor Emeritus of Art and Design; effective September 1, 2016

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

49. ASU – Approved the request to bestow one honorary degree at its December 9, 2016 commencement ceremony. Supporting documents are on file at the Board Office.
50. **USM** – Approved the request to bestow one honorary degree at its December 2016 commencement ceremony. Supporting documents are on file at the Board Office

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Tom Duff, Chair

Agenda item #1 was pulled from the agenda for further consideration. On motion by Trustee Duff, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda.

1. **MSU** – Request permission to offer a new academic program, the Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering (CIP 14.0501). **(THIS ITEM WAS PULLED FROM THE AGENDA FOR FURTHER CONSIDERATION.)**
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved the academic productivity reviews as follows:
 - a. Suspend the ASU Master of Science in Secondary Education: Physical Education degree.
 - b. Continue with stipulation the following 12 academic programs. (These programs will be subject to additional review by the IHL Office of Academic and Student Affairs for two years to assess progress toward future productivity.)
 - i. ASU – Bachelor of Science in Computer Networking and Information Technology (CIP 11.1002)
 - ii. DSU – Master of Education in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (CIP 13.1314)
 - iii. MSU – Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology (CIP 51.1005)
 - iv. MSU – Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Economics (CIP 52.0601)
 - v. MVSU – Bachelor of Arts in Sociology (CIP 45.1101)
 - vi. MVSU – Master of Science in Elementary Education (CIP 13.1202)
 - vii. MUW – Master of Arts in Teaching (CIP 13.1205)
 - viii. UM – Religious Studies (CIP 38.0201)
 - ix. UM – Economics (CIP 45.0601)
 - x. UMMC – Medical Laboratory Science (CIP 51.1005)
 - xi. USM – Bachelor of Science in Allied Health (CIP 51.000)
 - xii. USM – Bachelor of Science in Electronics Engineering Technology (CIP 15.0303)

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. **Agenda item #3 was pulled from the agenda for further**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

consideration. Trustees Chip Morgan and Alan Perry recused themselves from voting on item #4 by leaving the room before there was any discussion or a vote regarding the same. After Trustees Morgan and Perry left the room, on motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Morgan and Perry absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #4. Trustees Morgan and Perry returned to the room for the remainder of the meeting. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Perry, with Trustees McNair and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #5. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Starr, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #7.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading of the proposed tuition rate increase for non-resident students for the University for Southern Mississippi effective for fiscal year 2018. In compliance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process Subsection C Consideration of Request, this is the second and final review of the tuition rates.

	Approved FY 2017	Requested Incr/Decr \$ %	Requested FY 2018
Non-Resident Tuition	\$ 16,419	(6,565) -40.0%	\$ 9,854
Capital Improvements Fee	\$ 70	0.0%	\$ 70
Student Activity Fee	\$ 40	0.0%	\$ 40
Total Non-Resident Tuition and Required Fees	16,529	(6,565) -39.7%	\$ 9,964

2. **SYSTEM** – Approved for final reading the proposed amendment to Board Policy 701.07 Depository Policy and the suspension of Board Policy 201.0302 Procedures for Changing Board Policies and Adopting New Policies which requires a first reading and a thirty-day delay before an amendment to the *Board Policies and Bylaws*. The suspension of Policy 201.0302 allows the amendment to Policy 701.07 to become effective immediately.

701.07 DEPOSITORY POLICY

The state institutions of higher learning and the State Department of Public Welfare, after receiving the written approval of the State Fiscal Officer as provided in §7-9-41, shall select and make a contract with some bank to serve as depository for institutional funds. The contract shall be for ~~two and one-half~~ five years.

3. **JSU** – Request for approval to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with LJM Holdings, LLC. the successful bidding developer for Invitation to Negotiate (ITN) #16-03. The MOU does not create any obligation on the part of JSU and LJM. If approved by the Board of Trustees, neither Party shall have any obligation under the MOU until the Parties enter into a definitive written agreement with terms acceptable to the Board of Trustees and the Parties. According to the Terms of ITN #16-03, JSU and the successful bidder must present a MOU to the Board of Trustees for approval, prior to initiating any services. The developer will obtain all necessary financing and bear all costs associated with the facility. The management of the facility will be the responsibility of JSU. The term of the MOU shall commence upon the date of execution and shall continue until terminated or upon the execution of a definitive written agreement. The MOU creates no financial obligation of the Parties. **(THIS ITEM WAS PULLED FROM THE AGENDA FOR FURTHER CONSIDERATION.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

4. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a lease agreement with the BF Smith Foundation for 138 acres, more or less, of cropland and various structures located in Washington County, Mississippi, for the use and benefit of the Mississippi Agriculture and Forestry Experiment Station (MAFES). In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to allow advanced payment of rent payments as required in the agreement. The lease will expand the research operation of MAFES at MSU's Delta Research and Extension Center. MAFES will utilize these facilities to conduct crop sciences research, especially in rice, cotton and soybeans, and also expand MAFES research related to water management, water security, and irrigation practices in the Delta. The duration of the lease agreement will be for 10 years. MSU will pay annual rent of \$136,000. The total estimated cost over the ten year term is \$1,360,000. Lease will be funded by MAFES general, designated, and other funds as they become available. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
5. **MSU** – Approved a resolution authorizing the MSU Educational Building Corporation to issue up to a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$90,000,000 of Bonds at fixed rates. The Board also approved the form of the bond documents. The Bonds will provide funds to finance (a) the refunding of all or a portion of the Prior Bonds, and (b) the costs of financing such refunding and of the issuance of the Bonds. FirstSouthwest, a division of Hilltop Securities Inc., will serve as financial advisor for the issue and Jones Walker, LLP, will serve as bond counsel. FirstSouthwest has recommended the refunding of all or a portion of the Prior Bonds with fixed rate bonds to achieve debt service savings. Raymond James & Associates, Inc., Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and such other underwriters as are named in the Bond Purchase Agreement will serve as underwriters for the bonds. MSU plans to refund Series 2007A, 2009A-1, 2009A-2, and 2011 bonds for net present value savings. Long-term bonds in one or more taxable or tax-exempt series will be issued with maturities not to exceed thirty (30) years. Debt payments will be serviced by revenues that secure the Refunded Bonds. The bond resolution and form of bond documents are approved by the Attorney General's Office.
6. **MUW** – Approved the request to accept the proposal provided by GCA Education Services, Inc., for professional facilities management, maintenance, grounds, special events support, and custodial services. Professional facilities management includes all labor, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, computerized maintenance management system, energy management, professional management, and anything else necessary for proper operation, maintenance and repair of our buildings, roads, grounds, utilities systems, special event support, energy management, and custodial services. The term of this Agreement is sixty (60) months and shall commence on the 1st day of January, 2017 and shall continue until December 31, 2021 (Initial Term), with an option to renew on an annual basis, unless terminated as provided in the contract. The annual contract amount is \$2,645,787 for the initial term of the contract. The contract allows for an annual CPI adjustment not to exceed 5% in any twelve-month period. The total estimated cost for the five-year term is \$14,619,643.33. This agreement will be funded through general, auxiliary and restricted funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.
7. **UMMC** – Approved the amendment to the current agreement with TEKsystems, Inc. (TEK) for information technology (IT) staff augmentation. This is amendment clarifies the travel language of the agreement. This agreement is for a term of three (3) years from February 2, 2015 through February 1, 2018. There are no additional costs associated with this amendment. The total

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

approved cost of the agreement is \$5,000,000. The agreement is funded by patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Alan Perry, Chair

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Starr, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda item #1 to the Executive Session Agenda. Trustee Alan Perry recused himself from voting on item #2 by leaving the room before there was any discussion or a vote regarding the same. After Trustee Perry left the room, on motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Perry absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2 as submitted on the Legal Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 3041. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
2. **UMMC** – Approved the request to renew a contract with Bradley Arant Boult Cummings, LLP as outside counsel for the provision of legal services and advice on healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings and general healthcare related matters. The term of the contract is October 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The approved rate is \$245 per hour with a maximum amount payable under this contract of \$175,000. The Attorney General has approved this contract.

INFORMATION AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. **SYSTEM** - In accordance with the *JAKE AYERS, JR. ET.AL. and United States of America v RONNIE MUSGROVE, GOVERNOR, STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, ET.AL.* Settlement (aka: *Ayers Settlement Agreement*), the Board, through its counsel, shall provide to lead counsel for the private plaintiffs and counsel for the United States an annual disclosure report reflecting specified line-item information. This document is due October 1 of each year and has been presented to the Court. Each member of the Board of Trustees is being provided a copy of the 2016 *Ayers Accountability Manual* as required by the *Ayers Settlement Agreement*. A copy is on file at the Board Office.
2. **SYSTEM** - As part of the *Ayers Settlement Agreement*, publicly and privately funded endowments were created for the benefit of Alcorn State University, Jackson State University, and Mississippi Valley State University. The *Ayers Investment Report* summarizes the activity in the endowment accounts for FY 2016. A copy of the report is included in the *October 20, 2016 Board Working File*.
3. **ASU** - On April 21, 2016, the IHL Board of Trustees voted to delegate to Commissioner Glenn Boyce the authority to approve the final agreement for construction of a new video scoreboard within the Spinks-Casem Football Stadium on the Lorman Campus of ASU. Approval will be

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

contingent upon the Attorney General's approval of the final contract. Under this authority, on April 29, 2016 Commissioner Boyce approved the agreement with Alcorn State University Foundation Development, LLC for construction of the new scoreboard. Pursuant to the agreement, the Foundation will contract with Capturion Network, LLC for the construction, installation and maintenance of the scoreboard at an estimated total cost of \$841,320. In addition, Capturion will assist the Foundation in procuring advertising sponsors for ad display on the scoreboard, and, will assist with ad content creation and content management. The initial term of the agreement is for five (5) years beginning upon execution of the agreement and continuing through April 30, 2021. The agreement may be renewed for two (2) additional five (5) year periods upon notice of at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the then current term. Should ASU opt to extend the agreement, ASU will submit its request to the Board for approval. For the length of the contract term, ASU will receive a fee of \$1.00 per year. Upon expiration of the agreement, the Foundation will surrender to ASU the leased premises and Improved Facilities. The final agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file at the Board Office.

REAL ESTATE

4. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the September 15, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 1.)

LEGAL

5. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 2.)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

6. **SYSTEM** – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
 - a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, "The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000." On August 1, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement with Mississippi State University Bulldog Club to install a new video board at Dudy Noble Field on land owned by the University. The term of the lease will be for up to nine (9) months or until completion of the improvements, beginning August 15, 2016, for the consideration of The Bulldog Club making improvements to the MSU baseball facility. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
 - b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, "The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000." Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On August 12, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and the Jackson Medical Mall Foundation

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

for the lease of 1,374 square feet of office space for use by The Early Years Network at a cost of \$687 per month base rent, \$377.85 monthly maintenance fee, and \$114.50 monthly electricity fee, for a total cost of \$14,152.30 for the year with a one-time security deposit in the amount of \$687 due before occupancy. This is a one-year lease beginning September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil gas and mineral leases in an amount equal or less than \$100,000.” On August 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Ground Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and MSU Delta Chi Building Corporation for lot #10 of Sorority Hill Subdivision at Mississippi State University. This is a fifty (50) year lease beginning August 15, 2016. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- d. **MSU**- In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 12, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and The Mississippi State University Foundation to allow for the construction of the Carsie Clark and Diane Worthington Young Wetland Education Theater. The term of the lease will be for up to two years or until the completion of such construction, whichever comes first, beginning September 1, 2016. As consideration, the MSU Foundation will make improvements at no cost to the University with the result that all improvements made to and on the premises will be owned “free and clear” by the University upon the termination of the lease. The IHL Associate Commissioner for legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- e. **MSU**- In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 19, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement and Lease Amendment between Mississippi State University and the US Department of Agriculture Forest Service for 698 square feet of office space and 1,502 square feet of laboratory space for use by the Forest Service Personnel. As compensation for the lease of this space, the Forest Service agrees to collaborate with MSU faculty on projects of mutual interest. The original five-year lease term began October 1, 2011 with an optional five-year renewal now being exercised extending the term of the Lease Agreement through September 30, 2021. Further amendments include the removal of space included in this lease described as “. . . approximately 560 square feet of 324 (portion adjacent to Rm. 320)”, and a change in the Lessor’s address. All other provisions of the original Lease Agreement remain unchanged. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- f. **MSU**- In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On August 19, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and Drew Enterprises, Incorporated for approximately 4,000 square feet of office space located at Lots 25 and 26, Block 4 of the Original Town of Drew, MS, Sunflower County, for use by The Early Years Network. The term of the lease is one year from September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017, a monthly cost of \$1,000 with a security deposit in the amount of \$2,000 payable on or before occupancy by Lessee. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- g. **MSU-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On August 19, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and Crumley Properties, LLC for 4,600 square feet of office space in the Grand Old Post Office building in Canton, MS for use by The Early Years Network. The office space is currently being leased by MSU and occupied by The Early Years Network, but the property management company has changed resulting in the need for a new Agreement. The term of the lease is one year from August 1, 2016 through July 31, 2017, a monthly cost of \$4,100 with a security deposit of one month’s rent payable upon execution of the Agreement, for a total cost \$49,200 over the term of the contract. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- h. **MSU-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 29, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and the USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Wildlife Services for approximately 1,064 square feet of office space in Thompson Hall on the MSU Campus in exchange for collaboration with Mississippi State University Wildlife, Fisheries and Aquaculture faculty on research projects as opportunities arise. The term of the lease is for five years beginning upon approval and execution of the agreement through June 30, 2021 with an option to renew for five years. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- i. **MSU-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 22, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and the USDA, Agricultural Research Service for approximately 46.05 acres of land in the North Mississippi Branch Station in Marshall County, MS to be used for

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

government agricultural research purposes. The amendment to the existing lease is for the purpose of updating building numbers of three buildings included on the leased property. The existing term of the Lease is from August 1, 2015 through July 31, 2020. No other provisions of the original lease agreement have been changed. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- j. **MSU-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 22, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the proposed short-term lease No. 57-6402-0-015 between Mississippi State University and the USDA, Agricultural Research Service for approximately 4,164 square feet of greenhouse space at the Delta Branch Experiment Station in Stoneville, Washington County, MS. This is the renewal of an existing lease that originated on August 5, 2010 and has been renewed annually for the last six years and may be renewed annually through August 31, 2021. No other provisions of the original lease agreement have been changed. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- k. **MSU-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 22, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the proposed Revocable Permit No. 57-6062-16-095 between Mississippi State University and the USDA, Agricultural Research Service (ARS), Southeast Area, for use of the buildings and land associated with the ARS Poplarville, MS location described specifically therein. The term of the Revocable Permit is from October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2021. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- l. **MSU-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 22, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and the Epsilon Epsilon of A.T.O. House Corporation, Inc. The original Lease Agreement is being amended to reflect a revised legal description in light of a recent replatting of Fraternity Hill Subdivision. The amendment also corrects the legal name of the fraternity’s house corporation. All other provisions of the original 50-year term Lease Agreement remain unchanged. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- m. **MSU-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 22, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and the MSU Research and Technology Corporation (MSU-RTC) for 352 square feet of office space located in the MSU-RTC Incubator Building in Starkville, MS. This is the renewal of an existing lease to begin October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017 at the same annual cost of \$5,280 to be divided and invoiced on a monthly basis.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

There are no changes to the original Lease Agreement. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- n. **UM** – In accordance with Board Policy 701.06 Budget Escalations and Revisions, all revisions to annual budgets which do not increase the total amount of the budgets must be approved by the Commissioner prior to implementation and subsequently reported to the Board. On August 11, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the revisions to the On Campus Budget, the Off Campus Budget, the Mississippi Mineral Resources Institute Budget, the Research Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences Budget, the Super Computer Budget, the Small Business Development Center Budget, the Center for Manufacturing Excellence Budget, and the State Court Education Program Budget for Fiscal Year 2016. The Executive Office financial staff have reviewed and approved these revisions. These budget revisions contain no increases in total budget but rather reallocations among individual expense categories. A copy of the documents is included in the *October 20, 2016 Board Working File*.
- o. **UM**- In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/ waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On August 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn Boyce approved the Lease Agreement the University of Mississippi and The Innovation Center for office space to be used by the UM Small Business Development Center. The lease term is for one year effective October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017, at a total cost of \$2,400 to be prepaid on October 1, 2016. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- p. **UM**- In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi and Oxford Conference Center to reserve a space in which to hold the Teach Mississippi Institute Fall Orientation on August 27, 2016 at a total cost of \$5,112.63. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- q. **UM**- In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On September 9, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Amendment to the Concession License between the University of Mississippi and Boston Concessions Group, Inc. d/b/a Centerplate dealing with an athletics concession revenue contract renewal resulting in additional revenue to the University. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- r. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 701.06 Budget Escalations and Revisions, all revisions to annual budgets which do not increase the total amount of the budgets must be approved by the Commissioner prior to implementation and subsequently reported to the

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

Board. On August 1, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the revisions to the Consolidated Budget and the University Hospital Budget for Fiscal Year 2016. The Executive Office financial staff have reviewed and approved these revisions. These budget revisions contain no increases in total budget but rather reallocations among individual expense categories. A copy of the documents is included in the *October 20, 2016 Board Working File*.

- s. **UMMC-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On August 1, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical Center and Singing River Health System for 739 square feet of clinic space and furnishings to be used one day a week by the UMMC Department of Pediatric Cardiology in which to see and treat patients. The lease is for a term of five years beginning August 1, 2016 with a total cost over a five-year term of \$18,365.28. Rental payments will be due at the beginning of each month at the rates specifically set out in the agreement. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- t. **UMMC-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” On August 15, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Customer Agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical Center and Mobile Medic Ambulance Service, Inc. d/b/a American Medical Response (AMR). This is a 3-year renewal of an existing Customer Agreement and will extend the term of that agreement from September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2019. The schedule of fees is set out in the agreement and is unchanged from the original agreement. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
- u. **USM-** In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas, and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than \$100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On August 24, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Southern Mississippi and INSLAW Properties, LLC for approximately 2200 square feet of office space located at 301 West Pine Street in Hattiesburg, MS to accommodate the new Cooperative Agreement 1ZOCMS331519 with the US Department of Health and Human Services. The term of the agreement is one year beginning September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017 at a cost of \$1,300 per month, payable at the beginning of each month, for a total of \$15,600 for the first year with an

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

option to renew for 2 consecutive one-year periods. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

- v. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 1107 Enactment of Traffic Rules and Regulations, “the Board hereby delegates to the Commissioner of Higher Education the power to approve and authorize the enactment of such university traffic rules and regulations, which shall include university parking and traffic fines and fees, on behalf of the Board.” On August 12, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the 2016-2017 Traffic and Parking Regulations for the University of Southern Mississippi. A copy of the document is on file at the Board Office.
- w. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 701.06 Budget Escalations and Revisions, all revisions to annual budgets which do not increase the total amount of the budgets must be approved by the Commissioner prior to implementation and subsequently reported to the Board. On August 6, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the revisions to the On Campus Budget (Hattiesburg Campus), its Off Campus Budget (Gulf Coast Campus), the Stennis Center for Higher Learning Budget, the Mississippi Polymer Institute Budget, and the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Budget for Fiscal Year 2016. The Executive Office financial staff have reviewed and approved these revisions. These budget revisions contain no increases in total budget but rather reallocations among individual expense categories. A copy of the documents is included in the *October 20, 2016 Board Working File*.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Commissioner Glenn Boyce met with the Student Body Presidents in August. During the meeting, the students discussed topics of importance to them which included the Green Initiative, text book costs, and mental health for students. They also expressed their interest in becoming more active in the political process. Commissioner Boyce thanked the students for their ideas and their leadership.
- Dr. Susan Lee, Associate Commissioner of Academic and Student Affairs, presented the updated IHL Textbook Report for the 2015-2016 academic year. Dr. Lee and Trustee Christy Pickering thanked the universities for their assistance in gathering the data for the report.
- President Rouse announced that the next scheduled Board meeting will be November 17, 2016 in Jackson, MS.

**ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT
Wednesday, October 19, 2016**

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Tom Duff at approximately 2:15 p.m. The following items were discussed.

1. By consensus, the following authorizations to plan a new degree program were approved:
 - a. MSU – Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering degree (CIP 14.0501)

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

- b. MSU – Master of Science in Cyber Security and Operations degree; and
- c. Mississippi College – Master of Science in Nursing degree.

2. By consensus, the meeting adjourned

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Mr. Tom Duff (Chair), Ms. Karen Cummins, Dr. Ford Dye, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christy Pickering, Dr. Doug Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith, and Dr. Walt Starr. Trustees Shane Hooper, Chip Morgan, and Hal Parker were absent.

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT
Wednesday, October 19, 2016**

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Ford Dye at approximately 3:00 p.m. The following items were discussed.

1. Executive Session

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Duff, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee McNair absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of a prospective litigation matter involving a state university.

Discussion of strategic business plans for a public hospital, and

Discussion of prospective real estate transactions by a state university.

The Committee discussed strategic business plans for a public hospital. **No action was taken.**

The Committee discussed a prospective litigation matter involving a state university. **No action was taken.**

The Committee discussed prospective real estate transactions by a state university. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Perry absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to open session.

2. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Perry absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Ford Dye (Chair), Ms. Karen Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christy Pickering, Dr. Doug Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith, and Dr. Walt Starr.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee McNair, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of three state university personnel matters;
Discussion of a prospective land transaction involving a state university; and
Discussion of a state university litigation matter.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

The Board discussed a prospective land transaction involving a state university. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 3041 styled as *Aura Ortega vs. UMMC, et.al.*, as recommended by counsel.

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to authorize Dr. Jeffrey Vitter, Chancellor of the University of Mississippi, to enter into a multi-year contract up to four years with Dr. LouAnn Woodward, Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and Dean of the School of Medicine at the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and Mr. Kevin Cook, Health System Chief Executive Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and to negotiate the contract amount, salary supplements, and effective date all subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Higher Education.

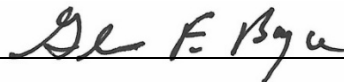
On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Cummins, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Dye, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
October 20, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exhibit 1 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the September 15, 2016 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 2 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE SEPTEMBER 15, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

ALCORN STATE UNIVERSITY

1. ASU– GS 101-297 – Technology Classroom Building

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Approval of Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group.

Approval Status & Date: August 30, 2016

Approval Request #2: Approval of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 30, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$16,500,000.00

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

2. DSU- GS 102-237 – Caylor White Walters Phase IV Auditorium

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$18,505.20 and fifty-five (55) additional days to the contract of Sullivan Enterprises, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 15, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: install a new wood door & frame, three (3) headers (2”) for hollow metal frames; structural repairs at the existing mechanical pad & floor openings; an additional structure to support the lintel

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

above a door; framing for the wall from the top of the concrete masonry unit to the deck on the 2nd floor east walls and the material will consist of metal studs, sound batt insulation and gypsum on each side; two (2) illuminated exit signs above the doors; and fifty-five (55) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions; errors & omissions in the plans & specifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$30,784.32 and forty (40) additional days to the contract of Sullivan Enterprises, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 15, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: install door hardware; removal of existing concrete masonry unit block that revealed missing structural steel at the existing auditorium doors; additional materials & installation needed at the elevator; replacement of gypsum board ceiling at the roof leak above the south stairwell & elevator; and forty (40) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to changes in requirements or recommendation by governmental agencies; latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 15, 2016

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$62,354.64.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Architecture South, P.A.

General Contractor: Sullivan Enterprises, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$1,261,847.63

3. DSU – GS 102-255 – Central Mechanical Plant Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3R1

Board staff approved Change Order #3R1 in the amount of \$125,463.26 and one hundred twenty (120) additional days to the contract of Acey Mechanical, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 15, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3R1 includes the following items: repair the chillers and one hundred twenty (120) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change was a user/owner requested modification and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$225,099.61.

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Engineering Resource Group, Inc.

General Contractor: Acey Mechanical, LLC.

Total Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

4. DSU – GS 102-259 – Campus Paving

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of \$56,052.31 and one hundred sixty (160) additional days to the contract of APAC-MS. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 15, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: unused hot mix asphalt patching; unused crushed limestone; and one hundred sixty days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change was due to unused materials; and additional weather delays as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$225,099.61.

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014

Design Professional: Civil Solutions Services, Inc.

General Contractor: APAC-MS

Total Project Budget: \$2,350,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

5. MSU– GS 105-345 (GC 001) – MSU Classroom Building with Parking

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #5

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of \$71,196.00 and thirty-nine (39) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 24, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #5 includes the following items: controls allowance credit; projection screen credit; stair tread credit at the parking level stairwells; underground conduit provisions/installation for a future YMCA generator; audio visual infrastructure upgrades; hardware modifications for class room security; spray insulation at the ceiling of P2 parking; roofing labor, material & equipment substitution/credit; and thirty-nine (39) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes/credits were due to errors & omissions in the plans & specifications; latent job site conditions, weather related delays; user/owner requested modifications and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$258,061.00 and two hundred one (201) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 24, 2016

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: light gauge framing revisions at the north & south pitched roofing areas and associated trade revisions including steel fireproofing for the new steel bracing & patching, new lateral steel bracing and temporary roofing for the related area; mechanical steel penetration additional framing; elevator software for card access; new waterline to service the YMCA building, door hardware review days only and two hundred one (201) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans & specifications; latent job site conditions; weather delays; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total amount of \$661,372.60.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$36,232,589.00

Total Project Budget: \$41,314,339.00

6. **MSU– GS 105-351 – YMCA Renovation**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$7,129,500.00 to the apparent low bidder, Gregory Construction Services, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 15, 2016

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Gregory Construction Services, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$9,800,000.00

MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN

7. **MUW– GS 104-184 – Fant Library Renovation, PH III (Buildout)**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. Hal Parker, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on August 22, 2016 to approve the budget increase from \$7,380,000.00 to \$8,249,000.00, an increase of \$869,000.00.

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$4,372,758.00 to the apparent low bidder, Amason & Associates, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 24, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Amason & Associates, Inc.

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

Total Project Budget: \$8,249,000.00

8. MUW– GS 104-184 – Fant Library Renovation, PH III (ASRS)

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the credit amount of \$27,497.49 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Anchor Construction, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 13, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: credit for removal of one (1) bay from the ASRS; credit for reduction of two (2) end-of-aisle work stations and related wiring & electrical hardware.

Change Order Justification: These credits were due to user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total credit amount of \$27,497.49.

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Anchor Construction, LLC

Phased Project Budget: \$1,539,272.51

Total Project Budget: \$8,249,000.00

9. MUW– GS 104-188 – Culinary Arts Pre-Plan

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Approval of Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by JBHM Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 25, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 18, 2015

Design Professional: JBHM Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$282,507.00

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY

1. MVSU– GS 106-257 – Edna Horton Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Approval of Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Shafer & Associates Architects

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 25, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2016

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates Architects

General Contractor: TBD

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

Total Project Budget: \$8,476,079.55

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

2. UM– GS 107-308 – Union Addition & Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$29,345.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 25, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: all work associated with the drainage at the east areaway; re-routing the water line at Student Union Drive; and adding structural foam at the existing wall.

Change Order Justification: These changes are due to errors and omissions in the plans & specifications; and latent job site conditions.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$286,961.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 18, 2011

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Phased Project Budget: \$58,781,426.00

Total Project Budget: \$58,900,000.00

3. UM– GS 107-308.1 – Union Addition & Renovation – Primary Electric at Grove

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$180,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Total Electric, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 1, 2016

Project Initiation Date: August 18, 2011

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: Total Electric, LLC

Phased Project Budget: \$215,968.20

Total Project Budget: \$58,900,000.00

4. UM– GS 107-317 – Johnson Commons East Renovations

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. Hal Parker, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on September 12, 2016 to approve the budget increase from \$7,600,000.00 to \$8,300,000.00, an increase of \$700,000.00.

Approval Request #2: Award of Construction Contract

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$6,620,951.00 to the apparent low bidder, Legacy Construction Services.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 15, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 15, 2012

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Legacy Construction Services

Total Project Budget: \$8,300,000.00

5. UM – IHL 207-372.1 – South Campus Recreation Facility & Transportation Hub DEMO

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$8,800.00 and eleven (11) additional days to the contract of Century Construction & Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 25, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: running primary lines up the side of the concrete primary pole and stopping; racking & providing fuses for the primary lines on the concrete pole as well as running new cable to the primary meter on another pole; and eleven (11) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change was necessary in order to get power to the site; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$5,730.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Century Construction & Realty, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 1, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: cutting, capping, and installing valve boxes on additional sprinkler lines and removing old lines.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to the discovery of additional rises at the existing site.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$44,405.00.

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013

Design Professional: JBHM Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Century Construction & Realty, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,320,463.90

Project Budget: \$32,000,000.00

6. UM – IHL 207-383 – Gillom Sports Center Renovation

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$13,856.32 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Zellner Construction Services, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 17, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: install utilities to the owner supplied mobile trailers to serve the soccer fields.

Change Order Justification: This was a user/owner requested modification.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the credit amount of \$4,807.61 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Zellner Construction Services, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 1, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: install new floor sleeves for the volleyball net; remove and re-install plumbing floor drains; credit to remove the specified roof insulation system and install an equal long tab insulation system; shot blast and anodize all bleacher tread surfaces; omit the anodizing of the seat planks; and credit for balance of the controls allowance.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans & specifications; latent job site conditions; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$9,048.71.

Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: Zellner Construction Services, LLC

Project Budget: \$13,800,000.00

7. **UM– IHL 207-387 – Track Facility Restoration**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$123,334.32 and fifty-four (54) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 30, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: concrete revisions; sports lighting revisions; improved access to the scoreboard; speaker poles to be repaired & painted; new conduit & feeder wire installed at the appropriate depth to concessions & storage; installation of a new water meter for the irrigation system; new conduit & feeder wire were installed at the appropriate depth for sports lighting; electrical timing revisions; the athletic logo to be screen-printed on the sand pit mesh covers; relocation of the timing box for the shot put events; and fifty-four (54) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$211,883.94.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: CHA Consulting, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$7,900,000.00

8. **UM – IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the amount of \$429,382.01 and ten (10) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 17, 2016

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #7 includes the following items: relocate smokers at the south end zone; added pile cap & grade beam; boiler room re-work; fire pump discharge modifications; add thickened slabs; duct bank removal & gas line relocation; north plaza reconciliation; added steel tubes; tie-in existing 8" storm drain at the northwest corner; add trench drain at the south end zone kitchen; traffic-rated concrete paving; relocate conduits at the south end zone ceiling; new kitchen slab transition; relocate conduits at the scoreboard; add boiler exhaust; install wayfind signage; and ten (10) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors & omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #8

Board staff approved Change Order #8 in the amount of \$171,469.65 and eight (8) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 1, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #8 includes the following items: added railings; the existing concrete columns at the entry to the south field club to be clad with a metal panel; removal of unsuitable soil & replace with acceptable soils; relocate the storm drain box to the designed location & extend the existing storm lines to this location; added conduit, rough-in and pull string for added security camera locations; installation of a concrete masonry unit wall at the Starnes Building; added flashing at the south club subroof; alternate light fixtures; existing lines were relocated & lowered; signage changes; and eight (8) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans & specifications; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eight (8) change orders for a total amount of \$1,632,833.54.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: AECOM

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Project Budget: \$30,593,713.00

9. UM- IHL 207-398 – John W. White Facilities Management Building West Wing Addition

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$14,190.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 15, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: divide one large room into two offices to include a partition, added door and revised frames, door hardware, revised lighting, add HVAC unit and revise the fire protection layout; add sidelights to two (2) other doors; revise the millwork details in two (2) rooms; and credit for microwave ovens.

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors & omissions in the plans & specifications; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$43,014.00.

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,394,739.00

10. UM– IHL 207-409 – Croft Institute

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$1,262.70 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 24, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following item: rental of a boom lift.

Change Order Justification: This change order was necessary to inspect the new façade and the condition of the lettering, which was in poor condition and was replaced with new lettering.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$469,825.38.

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Barnes & Brower, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$1,250,000.00

11. UM – IHL 207-411R – Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) Addition & Renovation - REBID

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of \$969,000.00 to the apparent low bidder, Upchurch Plumbing, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 2, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, LTD

General Contractor: Upchurch Plumbing, Inc.

Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

12. UM– IHL 207-423 – Jackson Avenue Center Phase III

Approval Request #1 (INTERIM): In accordance with Board Policy §904 (B) Board Approval, *Interim Chair Approval* was granted by Mr. Hal Parker, Chair of the Real Estate and Facilities Committee on September 2, 2016 to approve the initiation and appointment of Shafer & Associates as the design professional. The total project budget is \$3,800,000.00 and funding is provided through Internal R&R funds (\$3,800,000.00).

Project Initiation Date: September 2, 2016

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates Architects

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$3,800,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

13. UMMC– IHL 209-534C – Contract III-Parking-Roadways (Garage C Package B)

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the credit amount of \$24,203.48 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Hemphill Construction.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 30, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following item: adjustments to miscellaneous/various pay items to account for actual quantities used vs. original design quantities.

Change Order Justification: This change order was necessary in preparation for the final project closeout.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total credit amount of \$24,203.48.

Project Initiation Date: April 15, 2010

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Hemphill Construction

Phased Project Budget: \$6,067,365.95

Total Project Budget: \$13,750,000.00

14. UMMC– IHL 209-537 – Garage C & Roadway Revisions – Package A

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$12,766.00 and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 30, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: revised striping layout; omit heat tape in the utility tunnel; rough-in raceway for access control; credit for topping slab rebar; remove a section of a new box culvert; BMS power & controls; entry pier rebar; catch basin revisions; additional undercut in the east parking lot; additional CCTV rough-in; additional hardscaping; blue light phone mount; omit the fire main replacement; and twenty-one (21) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change order was due to errors and omissions in the plans & specifications; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$61,368.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Total Project Budget: \$20,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

15. UMMC– IHL 209-539 – Lexington Hospital Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$22,381.20 and sixty (60) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 2, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: remove & replace the existing ceiling grid & acoustical tile in a corridor; install integramount exam light mount in lieu of the job-fabricated steel support; install three (3) new exhaust fans; install four (4) Durcon undermount sinks; modification of the existing knee wall at the new millwork; install two (2) sliding windows at the pass through window at Gross Clean; install four (4) new touchless faucets in the lab; and sixty (60) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes are due to errors and omissions in the plans & specifications; latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total credit amount of \$171,553.95

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$4,479,107.00

16. UMMC - IHL 209-551 – Main Pharmacy Renovations 2014

Approval Request #1: Approval of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Design Development Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 30, 2016

Project Initiation Date: January 22, 2015

Design Professional: The McCarty Company

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$3,848,518.00

17. UMMC – IHL 209-552 – School of Medicine Infrastructure-Contract 2

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$14,822.75 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 1, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: delete the existing sidewall (purple) at the Translational Research Building; and add a new sidewalk (orange) to the west side of Alumni Drive.

Change Order Justification: This change was requested by the user/owner.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$349,561.75.

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

General Contractor: Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$2,087,108.00

18. UMMC - IHL 209-553 – Interventional Radiology Renovation

Approval Request #1: Approval of Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by JBHM Architects, P.A.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 30, 2016

Project Initiation Date: August 20, 2015

Design Professional: JBHM Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$7,759,186.00

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

19. USM – GS 108-261 – School of Nursing

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #8

Board staff approved Change Order #8 in the amount of \$121,426.54 and eight (8) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 1, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #8 includes the following items: add connections for emergency power & fire alarm system to six (6) fire dampers; add acoustic wall panels to all flat classrooms; add clear gloss dry erase coating to classrooms; reverse the door swings of various communication rooms to swing out and towards the direction of egress; delete all masonry sealer from the project; revise the power & data scope and design to accommodate the using agency's furnished testing stations; and eight (8) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eight (8) change orders for a total credit amount of \$1,160,634.94.

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2009

Design Professional: Studio South Architects, PLL and Eley Associates/Architects

General Contractor: Hanco Corporation

Total Project Budget: \$30,000,000.00

20. USM – GS 108-279 – Lucas Administration – Envelope Repairs

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the credit amount of \$120,640.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Finlo Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, August 17, 2016

EXHIBIT 1

October 20, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: credit for terra cotta, carbon fiber, deduction of urns and entablature work associated with the column capitols; steel soffit repairs, terra cotta patches, glaze repairs, seven (7) column capitol replacements, and foundation helical piles associated with the column capitols.

Change Order Justification: This change was due to latent job site conditions.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total credit amount of \$120,640.00.

Project Initiation Date: March 21, 2013

Design Professional: Albert and Associates Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Finlo construction Company, Inc.

Project Budget: \$3,300,000.00

EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CENTER

21. ERC– GS 111-053 – Primary Electrical Replacement

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 12, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 12, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2015

Design Professional: Atherton Consulting Engineers, Inc.

General Contractor: TBD

Total Project Budget: \$2,000,000.00

EXHIBIT 2

October 20, 2016

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini, PLLC (statement dated 8/23/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$900.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 900.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 8/1/16, 9/1/16, 9/1/16, 9/1/16 and 9/13/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$22.46, \$2,474.84, \$10.80, \$2,000.00 and \$90.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,598.10

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 8/10/16, 8/16/16, 8/17/16, 8/18/16, 8/18/16, 8/18/16, 8/29/16 and 8/29/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$5,782.50, \$1,666.00, \$367.50, \$1,519.00, \$22,664.45, \$1,372.00, \$2,401.00 and \$6,042.24, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 41,814.69

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 9/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$43.57, \$19.60, \$28.37 and \$15.30, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 106.84

Correction of legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters reported on the September Board agenda:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration, (statement date 9/1/16, invoice # 148109) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi, previously reported on the September agenda in the amount of \$862.50, has been recalculated to correct the hourly rate for attorney Duncan Fulton. The corrected statement amount is \$465.00.

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 465.00

EXHIBIT 2

October 20, 2016

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 7/31/16, 7/31/16, 7/31/16, 8/16/16, 8/16/16 and 8/16/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Live Attenuated Catfish Vaccine” - \$480.00; “Continuation- Occidiofungin Patent Applications” - \$100.00; “Molecular Design and Chemical Synthesis of Pharmaceutical – Ligands and Analogs” - \$85.50; “Continuation- Occidiofungin Patent Applications” - \$1,084.50; “Occidiofungin Patent Applications” - \$65.00 and “Occidiofungin” - \$828.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,643.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong|Teasdale (statements dated 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 8/15/16, 8/15/16, 8/15/16, 9/7/16, 9/7/16 and 9/7/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor” - \$35.00; “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$1,979.41; “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$479.92; “Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor” - \$5,390.64; “Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor” - \$89.74; “Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$276.26; “Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$627.68; “Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$100.00 and “Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$109.90, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 9,088.55

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 6/14/16, 7/31/16 and 8/31/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Wireless Encryption” - \$1,728.00; “Wireless Encryption” - \$1,260.00 and “Wireless Encryption” - \$432.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 3,420.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by HersHKovitz & Associates (statements dated 7/12/16, 7/19/16, 7/19/16, 7/21/16, 7/21/16, 7/22/16, 7/23/16, 8/10/16, 8/23/16, 9/9/16, 9/9/16, 9/9/16, 9/9/16, 9/13/16 and 9/13/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands” - \$747.55; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands” - \$3,938.20; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,938.39; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands” - \$3,528.55; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands” - \$4,021.75; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,374.25; “Compositions for Prevention-Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$278.60; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands” - \$1,769.05; “Preparation for Pre-Coated RP-Rotors and Universal Chromatorotors” - \$2,099.20; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,784.24; “Potent

EXHIBIT 2

October 20, 2016

Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,393.41; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,204.04; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,991.91; “Tetrahydrocannabinol” - \$200.00 and “Tetrahydrocannabinol” - \$200.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 26,469.14

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 7/26/16, 7/26/16, 7/28/16, 8/19/16, 9/14/16, 9/14/16 and 9/14/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$15,437.50; “Longitudinal Gait Velocity Monitoring of Older Population Using Ultrasonic Technology” - \$2,236.00; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone” - \$1,039.50; “Corrugated and Ported Prism Engine Nozzle for Reduction of Supersonic Jet Exhaust Noise” - \$2,132.50; “Gas Separating Membranes” - \$4,784.00; “Stabilized Formulation of Triamcinolone Acetonide” - \$128.00 and “Methods for Detecting Humans” - \$156.89, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 25,914.39

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 8/16/16, 8/19/16, 8/19/16, 8/19/16, 8/19/16, 8/19/16, 8/19/16, 8/19/16 and 8/19/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$530.00, \$160.00, \$38.00, \$38.00, \$503.50, \$53.00, \$3,358.42, \$733.00 and \$1,706.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property/patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,119.92

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 1, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in an emergency teleconference meeting held at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 12:00 p.m. At the above-named place, there were present the following members to wit: Mr. Tom Duff (by phone), Dr. Ford Dye (by phone), Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr. (by phone), Mr. Chip Morgan (by phone), Mr. Hal Parker (by phone), Mr. Alan Perry (by phone), Ms. Christine Pickering (by phone), Dr. Douglas Rouse (by phone), Mr. C.D. Smith (by phone), and Dr. J. Walt Starr (by phone). Mrs. Karen L. Cummins and Mr. Shane Hooper were absent. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Doug Rouse, President.

In accordance with Miss. Code Ann., §25-41-1, as amended, all votes taken during this teleconference meeting were recorded by name in a roll-call. The teleconference meeting was held to discuss a personnel matter at Jackson State University.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins, Hooper, and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not it should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Perry, with Trustees Cummins, Hooper, and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter Executive Session** for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of a personnel matter at Jackson State University.

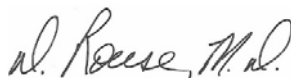
During Executive Session, the following matter was discussed and approved.

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Perry, with Trustees Cummins and Hooper absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to appoint Dr. Rod Paige as Interim President of Jackson State University effective November 7, 2016 on a month-to-month contract basis at a salary and salary supplement to be negotiated and approved by the Commissioner of Higher Education; to authorize the payment of up to \$7,500 in actual moving expenses reimbursable to Dr. Paige following approval by the Commissioner of Higher Education in order to secure Dr. Paige's employment at Jackson State University; and to appoint Dr. Evelyn Leggette as Acting President of Jackson State University effective immediately until November 7, 2016.

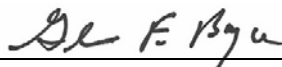
On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustees Cummins and Hooper absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Cummins and Hooper absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this November 17, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. The meeting was called to order by Dr. Doug Rouse, President. Trustee Shane Hooper introduced Mr. C. Edwards Rhodes, II, MDiv Rector, Oakland Chapter Director at Alcorn State University who opened the meeting with prayer.

PRESENTATION

Mississippi Public Universities announced the launch of Complete 2 Compete, a new initiative designed to reach out to former students and help them complete their degrees. Governor Phil Bryant was present to voice his support along with Dr. Andrea Mayfield, Executive Director of the Mississippi Community College Board. Commissioner Glenn Boyce thanked Dr. Casey Turnage, IHL Director of Policy and Strategic Initiatives, and Dr. Audra Kimble, Assistant Executive Director for eLearning & Institutional Technology for the Mississippi Community College Board, for their hard work.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Rouse welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Allie Rose Parker, SGA President at Delta State University; Kendall Bunch, SGA President at Jackson State University; Roxanne Raven, SGA President at Mississippi State University; Kortney Haymore, SGA President at Mississippi Valley State University; and Austin Powell, SGA President at the University of Mississippi; and Caroline Bradley, SGA President at the University of Southern Mississippi.
- Vice President, C.D. Smith introduced Mr. Mayo Flynt, the Chief Executive Officer of AT&T.
- President Rouse welcomed Dr. Roger Parrott, President of Belhaven University; Dr. Dennis Watts, Associate Provost at Belhaven University; and Dr. Barbara Johnson, Dean of Nursing at Belhaven University.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Duff, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the regular Board meeting held on October 20, 2016 and the emergency meeting held on November 1, 2016.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

CONSENT AGENDAS

Agenda item #22 was moved to the Regular Finance Agenda for consideration. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agendas.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **SYSTEM** – Approval of the following new academic programs.
 - a. **ASU** to offer the Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA) in Gaming and Hospitality Management degree. (CIP 52.0908)
 - b. **MSU** to offer the Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering degree. (CIP 14.0501)
 - c. **MSU** to offer the Master of Science in Fashion Design and Merchandising degree. (CIP 19.0901)
 - d. **MSU** to offer the Master of Music Education degree. (CIP 13.1312)
 - e. **MUW** to offer the Bachelor of Applied Science in Public Health Education degree. (CIP 51.2207)
 - f. **UM** to offer the Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering degree. (CIP 14.0501)
 - g. **UM** to offer the Bachelor of Business Administration in Entrepreneurship degree. (CIP 52.0701)
 - h. **UM** to offer the Master of Fine Arts in Documentary Expression degree. (CIP 05.0122)
 - i. **UM** to offer the Doctor of Philosophy in Social Welfare degree. (CIP 44.0701)
 - j. **UM** to offer the Doctor of Philosophy in Second Languages Studies degree. (CIP 13.1401)
 - k. **USM** to offer the Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering degree. (CIP 14.0901)
 - l. **USM** to offer the Bachelor of Science in Ocean Engineering degree. (CIP 14.2401)
 - m. **UMMC** to offer the Bachelor of Science in Histotechnology degree. (CIP 51.1007)
 - n. **UMMC** to offer the Doctor of Occupational Therapy degree. (CIP 51.2306)
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved the degrees to be conferred in December 2016 provided each candidate has met all requirements for the degree.

Institution	Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
Alcorn State University					
	<i>Undergraduate</i>				
	Bachelor of Arts	5			
	Bachelor of Music	3			
	Bachelor of Science	44			
	Bachelor of Social Work	4			
			56		
	<i>Graduate</i>				
	Master of Arts in Teaching	5			
	Master of Business Administration	4			
	Master of Science in Agriculture	4			
	Master of Science in Applied Science and Technology	6			
	Master of Science in Biology	1			
	Master of Science in Biotechnology	3			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
		Master of Science in Computer & Information Science	2			
		Master of Science in Education - Elementary	1			
		Master of Science in Education - Secondary	5			
		Master of Science in Workforce Education Leadership	5			
				36		
					92	
Delta State University						
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	8			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	4			
		Bachelor of Music Education	3			
		Bachelor of Science	11			
		Bachelor of Science in Education	5			
		Bachelor of Science in Social Justice and Criminology	5			
		Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies	5			
				41		
	<i>College of Business</i>					
		Bachelor of Business Administration	33			
		Bachelor of Commercial Aviation	4			
				37		
	<i>College of Education</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	2			
		Bachelor of Science	25			
		Bachelor of Science in Education	21			
				48		
	<i>School of Nursing</i>					
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	31			
				31		
					157	
	<i>School of Graduate Studies</i>					
		Master of Business Administration	27			
		Master of Commercial Aviation	7			
		Master of Education	21			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	1			
		Master of Science in Community Development	2			
		Master of Social Justice and Criminology	1			
		Master of Science in Sport and Human Performance	2			
		Educational Specialist	19			
		Doctor of Education	2			
		Doctor of Nursing Practice	1			
				83		
					240	

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
Jackson State University						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	25			
		Bachelor of Business Administration	44			
		Bachelor of Music	3			
		Bachelor of Music Education	1			
		Bachelor of Science	230			
		Bachelor of Science Education	23			
		Bachelor of Social Work	56			
				382		
	<i>Graduate</i>					
		Doctor of Education	1			
		Doctor of Philosophy	38			
		Doctor of Public Health	5			
		Specialist in Education	7			
		Master of Arts	8			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	6			
		Master of Business Administration	1			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	1			
		Master of Public Health	17			
		Master of Public Policy and Administration	11			
		Master of Science	39			
		Master of Science in Education	22			
		Master of Social Work	15			
				171		
					553	
Mississippi State University						
	<i>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	117			
		Master of Agribusiness Management	1			
		Master of Science	26			
		Doctor of Philosophy	5			
				149		
	<i>College of Architecture, Art, and Design</i>					
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	10			
				10		
	<i>College of Arts and Sciences</i>					
		Bachelor of Applied Technology	1			
		Bachelor of Arts	127			
		Bachelor of Science	207			
		Bachelor of Social Work	14			
		Master of Arts	11			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
		Master of Public Policy and Administration	9			
		Master of Science	14			
		Doctor of Philosophy	14			
				397		
	<i>College of Business</i>					
		Bachelor of Business Administration	163			
		Master of Business Administration	16			
		Master of Science Information Systems	1			
				180		
	<i>College of Education</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	185			
		Bachelor of Music Education	1			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	4			
		Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary	3			
		Master of Science	28			
		Educational Specialist	14			
		Master of Arts Teaching Middle	5			
		Doctor of Education	1			
		Doctor of Philosophy	9			
				250		
	<i>College of Engineering</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	191			
		Master of Engineering	1			
		Master of Science	57			
		Doctor of Philosophy	20			
				269		
	<i>College of Forest Resources</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	26			
		Master of Science	5			
		Doctor of Philosophy	8			
				39		
	<i>College of Veterinary Medicine</i>					
		Master of Science	2			
		Doctor of Philosophy	3			
				5		
	<i>School of Accountancy</i>					
		Bachelor of Accountancy	22			
				22		
					1321	
Mississippi University for Women						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	13			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
		Bachelor of Applied Science	10			
		Bachelor of Fine Art	5			
		Bachelor of Music	3			
		Bachelor of Science	84			
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	44			
		Bachelor of Technology				
				159		
	Graduate					
		Master of Art	1			
		Master of Art in Teaching	1			
		Master of Business Administration	8			
		Master of Education	4			
		Master of Fine Art	1			
		Master of Science	14			
				29		
					188	
Mississippi Valley State University						
	Undergraduate					
		Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication	3			
		Bachelor of Science	8			
		Bachelor of Social Work	19			
				30		
	Graduate					
		Master of Business Administration	1			
		Master of Science	8			
				9		
					39	
University of Mississippi						
	College of Liberal Arts					
		Bachelor of Arts	105			
		Bachelor of Science	5			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	4			
				114		
	School of Engineering					
		Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	1			
		Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	3			
		Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	20			
		Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	1			
		Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	2			
		Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering	4			
		Bachelor of Engineering	2			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
		Bachelor of Science	4			
				37		
		<i>School of Education</i>				
		Bachelor of Arts in Education	12			
				12		
		<i>School of Business</i>				
		Bachelor of Business Administration	135			
				135		
		<i>School of Accountancy</i>				
		Bachelor of Accountancy	48			
				48		
		<i>School of Applied Sciences</i>				
		Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice	31			
		Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science	34			
		Bachelor of Science	39			
		Bachelor of Social Work	9			
		Bachelor of Arts in Recreation Administration	3			
		Bachelor of Paralegal Studies	2			
				118		
		<i>School of Journalism and New Media</i>				
		Bachelor of Arts in Journalism	15			
		Bachelor of Science (IMC)	25			
				40		
		<i>General Studies</i>				
		Bachelor of General Studies	98			
				98		
		<i>Graduate School</i>				
		Master of Accountancy	8			
		Master of Arts	18			
		Master of Business Administration	17			
		Master of Criminal Justice	4			
		Master of Education	23			
		Master of Fine Arts	2			
		Master of Healthcare Administration	1			
		Master of Music	2			
		Master of Science	27			
		Master of Social Work	1			
		Master of Taxation	3			
		Specialist in Education	21			
		Doctor of Education	1			
		Doctor of Philosophy	19			
				147		

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
	<i>Law School</i>					
		Juris Doctor	20			
		Master of Laws	4			
				24		
					773	
University of Mississippi Medical Center						
	<i>Undergraduate</i>					
		Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene	3			
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	80			
				83		
	<i>Graduate</i>					
		Master of Occupational Therapy	1			
		Master of Health Information and Information Mgmt.	1			
		Master of Science in Nursing	21			
		Master of Science	3			
		Doctor of Health Administration	1			
		Doctor of Medicine	5			
		Doctor of Philosophy	16			
		Doctor of Nursing Practice	5			
				53		
					136	
University of Southern Mississippi						
	<i>College of Arts and Letters</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	115			
		Bachelor of Fine Arts	6			
		Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies	18			
		Bachelor of Liberal Studies	25			
		Bachelor of Music	1			
		Bachelor of Music Education	10			
		Bachelor of Science	15			
		Master of Arts	4			
		Master of the Arts in Teaching of Language	8			
		Master of Music	3			
		Master of Music Education	3			
		Master of Science	8			
		Doctor of Music Administration	2			
		Doctor of Philosophy	8			
				226		
	<i>College of Business</i>					
		Bachelor of Science	27			
		Bachelor of Science in Business Administration	148			

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Institution		Degree to be Conferred	Number	Subtotal	Total	System Total
		Master of Business Administration	3			
		Master of Professional Accountancy	8			
		Master of Science	9			
				195		
	<i>College of Education and Psychology</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	12			
		Bachelor of Science	116			
		Master of Arts	5			
		Master of Arts in Teaching	1			
		Master of Education	25			
		Master of Library and Information Science	17			
		Master of Science	8			
		Doctor of Philosophy	7			
				191		
	<i>College of Health</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	15			
		Bachelor of Science	83			
		Bachelor of Social Work	21			
		Master of Public Health	38			
		Master of Science	14			
		Doctor of Philosophy	1			
				172		
	<i>College of Nursing</i>					
		Bachelor of Science in Nursing	59			
		Doctor of Nursing Practice	20			
		Doctor of Philosophy	2			
				81		
	<i>College of Science and Technology</i>					
		Bachelor of Arts	23			
		Bachelor of Science	135			
		Master of Arts	2			
		Master of Science	48			
		Doctor of Philosophy	13			
				221		
					1086	
System Total						4428

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

FINANCE

3. **SYSTEM** – Approved the purchase contract with Midlands/New York Marine General Insurance Company for the required workers' compensation insurance coverage for the system. The IHL Workers' Compensation Plan is required by the Mississippi Workers' Compensation Commission to purchase coverage for workers' compensation claims in excess of \$1,000,000. The term of the contract is December 1, 2016, through November 30, 2017. Although the quote is guaranteed only for this term, the policy includes a renewal which can be declined with notice provided at least 90 days before the renewal date. The estimated premium is \$376,363 for the one year term based upon an annual payroll of \$1,446,635,937. The rate decreased approximately 8% from our 2016 policy, resulting in an estimated premium reduction of \$33,035. Funds are available from the IHL Workers' Compensation Plan. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
4. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with EBSCO Information Services. EBSCO would act as the agent for the MSU Libraries in the ordering, invoicing, and paying for the journal and standing order subscriptions requested by the Libraries. EBSCO also helps resolve access or delivery problems and helps track available electronic access. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to use the prepayment option described in the service agreement to put the expected amount for subscriptions in the following year on deposit with EBSCO prior to receiving the specific invoices. This deposit decreases the amount of service charge and assures that there are no delays in access to ordered content due to delayed payment. The service agreement will last for five subscription years beginning January 2017 and ending December 2021. The amount paid to EBSCO through the service charge is dependent on the amount of subscription business transacted through them. The base service charge will be 1.9%, and that charge will be discounted if prepayment is made. Therefore, the amount paid to EBSCO through the service charge is dependent on the amount of subscription business transacted through them. Estimate a 6% inflation rate then the FY17 costs will be: \$ 3,096,557,85 (subscription costs) plus \$58,834.60 (service charges) for a total cost \$3,155,392,45. Subscription costs and service charges will be paid from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
5. **MSU** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Russ Potts Productions, Inc. (RPPI) to organize a men's charity basketball tournament to be hosted by MSU during the 2017 basketball season. RPPI will organize and MSU will host a multiple team basketball tournament benefiting Men Against Breast Cancer which will be held during the 2017 basketball season. The event will be in compliance with NCAA bylaw 17.3.5.1.1. Event games will be held on TBD dates during the 2017 basketball season. MSU will pay RPPI a hosting fee of \$280,000. MSU will retain usual and customary event revenues to include tickets sold, pre-existing sponsorships, television and radio broadcasts, concessions, parking, and merchandise. The agreement will be funded by self-generated funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
6. **MSU** – Approved the request to subscribe to electronic journals from Wiley Subscription Services, Inc. The 162 research-oriented electronic journals are used by MSU faculty, staff, and students for educational and research purposes. The contract is for one year from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. The total subscription cost is \$485,278.57. The contract will be funded by

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

7. **MUW** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with EBSCO Information Services for discovery and management of its print and electronic subscription resources. The agreement secures the services of an agent in the ordering, invoicing, and payment of journal and standing order subscriptions. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board also approved the request to use the prepayment option described in the service agreement to put the expected amount for subscriptions for the following year on deposit with EBSCO prior to receiving the specific invoices. This deposit decreases the amount of service charge and assures that there are no delays in access to ordered content due to delayed payment. The service agreement is for five subscription years beginning December 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2021. The base service charge will be 6%, and that charge will be discounted if prepayment is made. It is expected that approximately \$285,000 in subscription payments will be processed through EBSCO each year. The amount paid to EBSCO through the service charge is dependent on the amount of subscription business transacted through them. The estimated total over the five-year period is \$1,699,293.20. A breakdown of costs is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. Subscription costs and service charges will be paid from general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
8. **UM** – Approved the request to enter into a contract between the UM Library and the American Chemical Society (ACS) which will secure perpetual access to electronic journal content for an unlimited number of authorized users and to cap the price increases for access to those journals. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board also approved the request to make a prepayment for content in November prior to the subscription year for content that will be delivered in the contract year. The contract term is January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2019. There is also an optional one-year renewal term following the initial term. The contract amount is \$288,810 to be paid as follows: 2017 - \$92,480; 2018 - \$96,220; and 2019 - \$100,110. Payment is made through the subscription agent, EBSCO. Pricing of the optional one-year renewal must be accepted by the University, or the Agreement terminates. Costs for this contract will be funded by the Library's materials budget which is derived from state appropriation and specified endowments. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
9. **UM** – Approved the request by the University of Mississippi (UM) School of Education – Counselor Education Clinic for Outreach and Personal Enrichment (COPE) to enter into a contract with the University of Mississippi Research Foundation operating as Insight Park for the lease of 3,561 square feet of space to the COPE program. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board also approved the request to make a prepayment at the beginning of each month as required in the lease. The initial lease period shall be for one year commencing December 1, 2016, upon approval from IHL. The lease also includes the option to renew annually for three additional years following the initial term. The lease amount is \$67,659 for the initial year, paid in equal installments of \$5,638.25 per month due at the beginning of each month. If the option to renew each of the three additional years is exercised, the total lease value would be \$270,636. The program generates its funding through the collection of fees and gifts. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

10. **UM** – Approved the request by the University of Mississippi J.D. Williams Library and the Rowland Medical Center Library to enter into a contract with Elsevier B.V. to license access to the citation database on the Elsevier platform used for educational and research purposes and to control the rate of inflation on the cost. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board also approved the request to make a prepayment before December 15 of the previous year for access granted in the contract year. The initial contract term is from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2019. This Agreement may be renewed annually upon mutual agreement of the parties in writing for two (2) additional one-year terms following the initial term. The subscriptions costs are as follows: 2017 - \$ 89,031.60; 2018 - \$ 93,705.70; 2019 - \$ 98,859.50; for a total of \$281,596.80. The contract will be paid by the university with costs divided between the two libraries by mutual agreement. Prepayment will be made before December 15 of the previous year for access granted in the contract year. If one or both of the two (2) additional one-year optional renewal terms are accepted by the university, the fees may be increased by the then current standard Elsevier price increase. Costs of this contract will be funded by the libraries' materials budgets which are derived from state appropriations and specified endowments. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
11. **UM** – Approved the request by the University of Mississippi J.D. Williams Library to enter into a contract with Wiley Subscription Services, Inc. to secure perpetual access to electronic journal content for an unlimited number of authorized users and to cap the rate of price increase on those journals to 2% per year for the length of the contract. The term of this contract amendment is from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2018. This contract amount will be \$483,303.12 in 2017 and \$492,969.18 in 2018 for the core collection of selected titles. Some small changes in the selected titles could occur and would slightly change the monetary value of the contract. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board also approved the request to make a prepayment in November of the previous year for content that will be delivered in the contract year. This contract will be funded by the Library's materials budget which is derived from educational and general funds and specified endowments. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
12. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its agreement with BFI Waste Services, LLC d/b/a Allied Waste Services of Jackson to extend the term of the agreement one (1) year. The agreement provides appropriate solid waste removal and disposal services for all UMMC locations in the Jackson area, as well as in Lexington, MS. The current contract is for a period of five (5) years, beginning December 1, 2011, and ending November 30, 2016. The amendment will extend the expiration through November 30, 2017. The total estimated cost of the amended contract over the six (6) year term is \$1,708,000.00. The original estimated cost of the agreement over five (5) years was \$1,308,000.00. To date, UMMC has spent \$1,071,684.01, for a remaining approved amount of \$236,315.99. UMMC has calculated the need for up to \$400,000.00 for the remainder of the extended term, as UMMC expects to see completion of multiple buildings that will require additional dumpsters/compactors, such as the new School of Medicine, the Translational Research Center, UP Belhaven (the former Radiology Building on North State Street), and Garage C. The agreement will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

13. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its current assumption agreement with Cerner Health Services, Inc. The amendment terminates certain Cerner applications that are no longer needed, while continuing services for up to nine (9) months on the remaining Cerner applications to ensure the data in the system is accessible to UMMC Grenada until the migration of the data into an archiving system can be completed. The maximum term of the amendment is nine (9) months, which includes an initial term of three (3) months and renewals thereafter on a month to month basis for up to six (6) months. The cost of the amendment is expected to be \$265,432.59. In January, the Board approved UMMC to spend an estimated \$783,931.40 on the assumption and conversion costs, over its eleven (11) month term. However, the cost has been less than anticipated. UMMC estimates that by December 31, 2016, UMMC will have spent \$520,554.67. The Board authorized UMMC to spend up to \$855,931.40, which is the total authorized by Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services. A breakdown of the amendment costs is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement is funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
14. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a license and support agreement with Jvion, Inc. for the use of the RevEgis deep machine learning analytic solution. This solution predicts clinically important health and financial outcomes useful in treating the patients UMMC serves. The data collected and analyzed from this solution is integrated into Epic for care and process improvements. The term of the agreement is for three (3) years - December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2019. The total cost of this agreement is \$506,000. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
15. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its Commitment Agreement with Nova Biomedical Corporation (Nova) to clarify pricing and commitments. The purpose of the amendment is to reduce the original committed pricing once the "total term" commitment under the agreement has been met. The original total purchase commitment of 740 cases of product over the five-year term is now close to being met. Therefore, for years four (4) and five (5) of the agreement, UMMC will benefit from a reduction in the cost per case from \$910.86 to \$572.74. The term of the contract is five (5) years, from December 1, 2013 through November 8, 2018. The total estimated amount of the amended agreement is \$846,146.75. The original contract was approved for a total cost of \$724,006.59. As a result of purchasing larger quantities of the products than originally anticipated, UMMC has spent \$676,917.40 of the originally approved amount. The amendment includes an additional cost of \$169,229.35 for product purchases for the remainder of the agreement term. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an equipment placement and reagent purchase agreement with Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics, Inc. Under this agreement, Ortho will provide the usage of equipment used in the Blood Bank in return for a commitment by UMMC to purchase 69,840 ID-MTS Cards, a minimum annual amount of reagents. UMMC utilizes this equipment in its blood bank for cross-matching and blood transfusion testing. The term of this agreement is twenty-six (26) months beginning on or about December 15, 2016. UMMC has the option to extend the term for an additional two (2) years should the GPO agreement be extended. The total term is four (4) years and two (2) months. The total estimated cost of this agreement is

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

\$1,919,268.96. A breakdown of the costs is included in the bound *November 17, 2017 Board Working File*. This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

17. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an amendment to the current software and license agreement with ProVation Medical, Inc. to add an additional site location, which is required in order for the Division of Digestive Diseases to utilize the software at the recently purchased Radiology (RAD) Building and leased space in the Watkins Building, now collectively known as University Physicians Belhaven. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Board also approved the request to make a partial prepayment of the license fee. The term of this amendment will be for four (4) years and nine (9) months beginning on or about November 30, 2016 and continuing through the end of the agreement. The total term of the agreement is five (5) years beginning September 1, 2016 and ending August 31, 2021. The total estimated cost of this amendment is \$172,037.58. The total estimated cost of this agreement is \$762,109.64. A breakdown of the estimated costs is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
18. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a 2nd amendment to the current software and license agreement with ProVation Medical, Inc. for data migration services from UMMC's existing system over to the ProVation System. The term of this amendment will be for four (4) years and nine (9) months beginning on or about November 30, 2016 and continuing through the end of the agreement. The total term of the agreement is five (5) years beginning September 1, 2016 and ending August 31, 2021. The total estimated cost of this amendment is \$4,000.000. The total estimated cost of the agreement is \$766,109.64 and includes the cost of Amendment 1 which was submitted at the same time as this request. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.
19. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a Reagent Rental Agreement/Product Schedule with Roche Diagnostic Corporation to purchase reagents and consumables for use in the Molecular department of the Clinical Laboratory. The agreement, or Schedule, consolidates and replaces two (2) previous Schedules, extends the discounted reagent rental pricing for three (3) years, and allows for the purchase of additional reagents for new molecular testing at UMMC. The new molecular testing includes Hepatitis B, Cytomegalovirus (CMV), BRAF gene, KRAS gene, and EGFR, all of which are currently being performed by a reference laboratory. The cost to purchase the reagents and kits used in conjunction with the equipment includes the rental fee for the equipment. The term of the schedule is three (3) years, December 8, 2016 through December 7, 2019. The total estimated cost of the agreement over three (3) years is \$3,329,211.22. The total estimated cost includes an annual committed purchase amount of \$630,062.66, plus additional purchases above the commitment that UMMC expects to make. Beginning in year two (2), pricing is subject to a price increase equal to the CPI-U increase once each year of the Schedule, for which UMMC has calculated a three percent (3%) annual increase. UMMC also has factored in a twenty percent (20%) annual patient volume increase in Years 2 and 3. A breakdown of the annual costs is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office is on file in the Board Office.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

20. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a service agreement with Tavoca, Inc., to provide automated patient messaging system. Tavoca’s system sends messages to patients via phone, text (SMS), and/or email for all appointment-based messages, including reminders, no-show follow up, annual exam due notices, wellness messages, disease management messages, and emergency closing messages. The term of the agreement is five (5) years, from December 1, 2016, through November 30, 2021. The total estimated cost of the agreement over five (5) years is \$305,625.00. A breakdown of the annual costs is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. There are no annual price increases; all pricing under the agreement remains fixed for the entire five (5) year term. The contract will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.
21. **USM** – Approved the purchase agreement with Angstrom Engineering, Inc. for the purchase of a thin film deposition system. The equipment will serve as the foundational infrastructure for advancing the design and application of organic and hybrid electronic materials, building comprehensive device fabrication and engineering capabilities, developing efforts in solid-state and condensed matter physics, interface science, biomedical science, and energy related research. The instrumentation will support future research collaborations and joint funding efforts to help sustain research in conjugated polymers, sensing technologies, and electronic materials. The term of the contract will be from the date of purchase order issuance until the system is in place, tested, accepted, and training is conducted. The estimated completion time is 22 to 24 weeks. The total purchase price is \$323,000. Payment terms are as follows: 25% of the contract price upon USM reviewing and signing off on the design, then 35% upon FAT (Factory Acceptance Testing), and finally, 40% upon installation and USM’s final acceptance of the equipment on site. The funding for this purchase will come from grant number GR05614, RII Track-2 FEC: Emergent Polymer Sensing Technologies for Gulf Coast Water Quality Monitoring. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file in the Board Office.
22. **JSU** – Approved the adoption of a resolution excluding the Members of the Board of Trustees and the Commissioner from access to classified information disclosed to JSU in the performance of classified contracts for the Department of Defense or other Federal Government Contracting Activities under the National Industrial Security Program (NISP). JSU holds a Facility Security Clearance (FCL) and is, therefore, eligible for and a party to classified contracts with the Department of Defense, Department of Homeland Security, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NASA, and other agencies under the NISP. With its FCL status, JSU’s classified activities are governed by the provisions of the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (NISPOM), which prescribes the requirements, restrictions and other safeguards to prevent unauthorized disclosure of classified information. A copy of the current edition of NISPOM (2006) is on file at the Board Office. In compliance with NISPOM, JSU employs a Facility Security Officer and certifies that certain personnel, designated as Key Management Personnel with Personnel Security Clearance (PCL), are authorized to access classified information related to these government contracts. Certain Key Management Personnel may be “excluded” in the event that their access to classified information is not essential to the university’s fulfillment of classified contracts, and therefore, do not require PCL status. (NISPOM 2-104). As the Members of the Board of Trustees and Commissioner would not require access to confidential information and are not essential in Jackson State University’s fulfillment of classified government contracts; they may be excluded from the PCL requirements imposed by NISPOM. Upon exclusion of the Members of the Board of Trustees and the Commissioner, individuals included as Key

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Management Personnel for JSU would be: President; Provost and Senior Vice President; Vice President, Division of Research and Federal Relations; and the Facility Security Officer. A copy of the resolution is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed the resolution and recommends it for the Board's consideration. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

REAL ESTATE

23. **JSU** – Approved the initiation of **GS 103-285, Pre-Plan Blackburn Language Arts Building**, and the appointment of Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A. as the design professional. The Blackburn Language Arts building was constructed in 1960 and has not undergone a major renovation since it was constructed. The project is intended as a preplan of comprehensive renovations which will include structural evaluation/repair and envelope restoration as well as general interior upgrades of classrooms, offices, auditoriums and support spaces. The project will also address ADA compliance issue as well as a major renovation of the mechanical, electrical, and life safety systems. The proposed project budget is \$200,000. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$200,000).
24. **JSU** – Approved the initiation of **GS 103-286, Pre-Plan Stewart Renovation**, and the appointment of Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC as the design professional. Stewart Hall is a five-story brick facility that was constructed in 1961 and has not undergone a major renovation since 1991. The project will include a preplan of envelope restoration as well as substantial reconfiguration of Stewart Hall. The building currently has 37,033 gross square feet of space with 90 rooms capable of housing 180 students. The project will address the entire building and include interior upgrades, ADA compliance, and asbestos abatement along with major renovations to the mechanical, electrical, plumbing and life safety systems in the building. The building envelope and energy efficiency upgrades will be addressed with new exterior windows, doors, and walls. The university will reconfigure the residence hall rooms into suites with connecting bathrooms. If the project funds allow, the university may opt to add shared kitchens into the project scope. The proposed project budget is \$200,000. Funds are available from SB 2906, Laws of 2015 (\$200,000).
25. **UMMC** – Approved the initiation of **GS 109-223, Clinical Research Unit**, and the selection of the design professional through the Request for Qualification (RFQ) selection method. UMMC will return to the Board at a later date to seek approval of the design professional once the RFQ process is completed. The Adult Hospital currently has shelled floors on the 6th and 7th floors. This project will build out approximately one half of the 6th floor. The build-out will contain patient beds and support spaces that will allow patients to be treated through innovative research techniques. The proposed project budget is \$7.5 million. Funds are available from HB 1729, Laws of 2016 (\$7,500,000).
26. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 205-285, Pre-Planning for the Expansion of the Central Utility Plant Infrastructure**, and the appointment of Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects and Engineers, P.A. as the design professional. The preplanning effort will include the evaluation of existing central plant capacities including the chilled and heating water loop as well as connected loads. Options and budgets will be developed for the renovation and expansion of the existing facilities and/or the addition of new district plant facilities. The expansions, renovations, and/or additions must incorporate sustainable design requirements and adhere to the MSU Campus

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Master Plan and MSU's design and construction standards. The proposed project budget is \$60,000. Funds are available from MSU Campus Service Project Funds (\$60,000).

27. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-426, Campus Walk Security Upgrades**, and the appointment of Corbett Legge & Associates, PLLC as the design professional. The project includes the extension and improvement of fencing around the housing complex, adding metal gates at the main entrance, converting the west entrance to an exit only with a metal gate, adding security cameras (~145) in strategic locations throughout the complex, and replacing all doors to the housing units with new more sturdy doors and metal frames. The proposed project budget is \$1.5 million. Funds are available from Student Housing Revenues and R&R Reserves (\$1,500,000).
28. **UM** – Approved the request to initiate **IHL 207-428, East Campus Electrical Modifications**, and the appointment of Corbett Legge & Associates, PLLC as the design professional. The project includes the removal of overhead electrical poles and lines from the corner by old ticket office and all the way to the south, past the corner of the Vaught Hemingway Stadium. This project advances the university's mission to move all overhead, above ground electrical service below ground for a more reliable, safer, and secure electrical service. The proposed project budget is \$1.3 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds (\$1,300,000).
29. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 207-411, Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) Addition and Renovations**, from \$5,000,000 to \$18,975,750, for an increase of \$13,975,750. The Board also approved the request to modify the funding source to include UMEBC bond funds to the project to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the bidding phase. This is the first budget escalation request made for this project by the university. The budget increase will fund the second phase of a multi-phase construction approach. The second phase includes the addition of a performance/operations center, renovation of the field club, and renovation of the existing locker rooms. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Revenues (\$1,200,000) and External UMEBC Financing (\$17,775,750).
30. **ASU** – Approved the request to delete from inventory and demolish Building #0165-Swine Feed Floor #3; Building #0170-Swine Shed; and Building #0171-Old Farrowing House. All three buildings are located at the Swine Unit in Church Hill, MS. The Swine Unit was donated to Alcorn in 1996 and these three buildings are original to the site with an unknown date of original construction. The buildings have fallen into a state of disrepair and no longer serve their mission. The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities.
31. **JSU** – Contingent upon approval by the Governor of Mississippi and the Attorney General's Office, the Board approved the request to grant a thirty-foot wide utility right-of-way easement to Entergy Mississippi, Inc. along the west side of North State Street to relocate utility poles. The relocation of the poles is part of the North State Street crosswalk upgrade project being administered by Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT). A thirty foot (30') wide utility easement located near the corner of North State Street and Lower East Stadium Drive. The easement is situated in the Southwest ¼ of Section 26 and in the Southeast ¼ of Section 27, all in Township 6 North, Range 1 East, City of Jackson, Hinds County, Mississippi. A more detailed description is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. Grantor grants to Grantee the rights of ingress and egress at any time, without notice, to, from, or along said right-of-way across the adjoining land of the Grantor, including, but not limited to, the passage of vehicles and equipment upon said right-of-way; and the right of Grantee to assign, license, and

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

otherwise permit others to use in whole or part any or all of the rights, easements, servitudes, privileges or appurtenances granted. Grantee shall have the full and continuing right, without further compensation, to clear and keep clear vegetation within or growing into said right-of-way and the further right to remove or modify from time to time trees, limbs, and/or vegetation outside the said right of way which Grantee considers a hazard to any of Grantee's facilities or a hazard to the rendering of adequate and dependable service to Grantor or any of Grantee's customers, by use of a variety of methods used in the vegetation management industry. As used in this paragraph, "hazard" includes any trees, limbs, and/or vegetation that Grantee determines are tall enough that if they fell may strike, hit, or come in contact with any of Grantee's facilities. Payment for the first cutting of trees, limbs, and other vegetation outside of the right-of-way is included in the initial consideration paid to Grantor. Grantee shall pay to Grantor, or Grantor's successor in title, the reasonable market value, as timber, of such trees when removed in the future outside of the said right-of-way. Grantee shall pay Grantor for physical damages to Grantor's buildings, other structures or improvements located outside said right of way and to Grantor's roads, bridges, fences, sidewalks or other structures caused by the construction and maintenance of Grantee's facilities as contemplated. Grantor retains the right to use for Grantor's own purposes the land covered by the said right-of-way so long as such use does not interfere with Grantee's use of said right-of-way and other rights granted. Grantor shall not construct or permit the construction of any structure, obstruction or other hazard within the said right-of-way, including but not limited to, house, barn, garage, shed, pond, pool water impoundment, excavation or well, excepting only Grantor's fence(s) and Grantee's facilities. Grantor shall not construct or permit the construction of any buildings or other structures on land adjoining said right-of-way in violation of the minimum clearances from the lines and facilities of Grantee, as provided in the National Electrical Safety Code. This Right of Way Instrument may be executed in multiple parts where there are multiple owners, each of which such multiple parts shall be binding on the party or parties so executing. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon approval by the Governor of Mississippi. The Mississippi Secretary of State, as required by Miss. Code Ann. §29-1-1(3) has reviewed this easement.

32. **JSU** – Contingent upon approval by the Governor of Mississippi and the Attorney General's Office, the Board approved the request to grant a temporary construction easement to the University of Mississippi Medical Center and Entergy Mississippi, Inc. on the West side of North State Street between the Mississippi State Department of Health and Back Yard Burgers. This easement will allow the contractor working on the North State Street crosswalk upgrade project to access the construction area. A temporary construction easement situated in the Southwest ¼ of Section 26 and in the Southeast ¼ of Section 27, all in Township 6 North, Range 1 East, City of Jackson, Hinds County, Mississippi. A more detailed description is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. Grantee shall have the full and continuing right, without further compensation, to clear and keep clear vegetation within or growing in said right of way and the further right to remove or modify from time to time trees and/or limbs which Grantee considers a hazard to any of Grantee's facilities. As used in this paragraph, "hazard" includes any trees, limbs, and/or vegetation within the right of way that Grantee determines are tall enough that if they fell may strike, hit, or come in contact with any of Grantee's facilities. Payment for the first cutting of trees, limbs, and other vegetation outside of the right of way is included in the initial consideration paid to Grantor. Grantee shall pay to Grantor, or Grantor's successor in title, the reasonable market value, as timber, of such trees when removed in the future outside of the said

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

right of way. To the extent caused by Grantee's negligence, Grantee shall pay Grantor for physical damages to Grantor's buildings, other structures or improvements located outside said right of way and to Grantor's roads, bridges, fences, sidewalks or other structures caused by the construction and maintenance of Grantee's facilities as contemplated in the easement. Grantor retains the right to use for Grantor's own purposes the land covered by the said right of way so long as such use does not interfere with Grantee's use of said right of way and other rights granted. This Easement and Right of Way may be executed in multiple parts where there are multiple owners, each of which such multiple parts shall be binding on the party or parties so executing. Grantee does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Grantor from any loss, expense, damage or injury resulting from the construction or use of Grantee's facilities. The University of Mississippi Medical Center shall only be responsible for damages caused by the negligence of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. This Easement and Right of Way may be assigned so long as said use is for the purposes set forth. The easement will automatically terminate on October 30, 2018. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon approval by the Governor. The Mississippi Secretary of State, as required by Miss. Code Ann. §29-1-1(3) has reviewed this easement.

33. **UM** – Approved the exterior design of the South Central District Tennis Facility. A rendering of the facility is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. This is an \$11.5 million project fully funded and constructed by the Ole Miss Athletic Foundation. The new facility is being constructed on the University's main campus in Oxford. No state or university funds are being expended on this project. The scope of this project includes six indoor courts, grandstands, team room areas, restrooms, and public lobby. The proposed location provides a strong connection to other athletic venues and the opportunity to expand.
34. **UMMC** – Contingent upon approval by the Governor of Mississippi and the Attorney General's Office, the Board approved the request to grant a thirty-foot wide utility right-of-way easement to Entergy Mississippi, Inc. along the east side of North State Street to relocate utility poles. The relocation of the poles is part of the North State Street crosswalk upgrade project being administered by Mississippi Department of Transportation. A variable width utility easement situated in the Southwest 1/4 of Section 26, Township 6 North, Range 1 East, City of Jackson, Hinds County, Mississippi. A more detailed description is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. Grantor grants to Grantee the rights of ingress and egress at any time, without notice, to, from, or along said right-of- way across the adjoining land of the Grantor, including, but not limited to, the passage of vehicles and equipment upon said right-of-way; and the right of Grantee to assign, license, and otherwise permit others to use in whole or part any or all of the rights, easements, servitudes, privileges or appurtenances granted. Grantee shall have the full and continuing right, without further compensation, to clear and keep clear vegetation within or growing into said right-of-way and the further right to remove or modify from time to time trees, limbs, and/or vegetation outside the said right of way which Grantee considers a hazard to any of Grantee's facilities or a hazard to the rendering of adequate and dependable service to Grantor or any of Grantee's customers, by use of a variety of methods used in the vegetation management industry. As used in this paragraph, "hazard" includes any trees, limbs, and/or vegetation that Grantee determines are tall enough that if they fell may strike, hit, or come in contact with any of Grantee's facilities. Payment for the first cutting of trees, limbs, and other vegetation outside of the right-of-way is included in the initial consideration paid to Grantor. Grantee shall pay to Grantor, or Grantor's successor in title, the reasonable market value, as timber,

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

of such trees when removed in the future outside of the said right-of-way. Grantee shall pay Grantor for physical damages to Grantor's buildings, other structures or improvements located outside said right of way and to Grantor's roads, bridges, fences, sidewalks or other structures caused by the construction and maintenance of Grantee's facilities as contemplated. Grantor retains the right to use for Grantor's own purposes the land covered by the said right-of-way so long as such use does not interfere with Grantee's use of said right-of-way and other rights granted. Grantor shall not construct or permit the construction of any structure, obstruction or other hazard within the said right-of- way, including but not limited to, house, barn, garage, shed, pond, pool water impoundment, excavation or well, excepting only Grantor's fence(s) and Grantee's facilities. Grantor shall not construct or permit the construction of any buildings or other structures on land adjoining said right-of-way in violation of the minimum clearances from the lines and facilities of Grantee, as provided in the National Electrical Safety Code. This Right of Way Instrument may be executed in multiple parts where there are multiple owners, each of which such multiple parts shall be binding on the party or parties so executing. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon the approval by the Governor. The Mississippi Secretary of State, as required by Miss. Code Ann. §29-1-1(3) has reviewed this easement

LEGAL

35. **UMMC** – Approved the request to contract with Butler Snow, LLP, to provide in-state lobbying and government relations consulting services in accordance with Board Policy 201.0506 Political Activity. The contractual flat fee is \$60,000 (payable \$5,000.00 per month) and the contract provides for the reimbursement of reasonable expenses. The fee will be paid with self-generated funds. The term of the agreement is December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017. The Attorney General has approved this request. Butler Snow's client list and proposed contract are included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*.

PERSONNEL REPORT

36. **SABBATICAL**

Jackson State University

- ConSandra McNeil; Professor, College of Liberal Arts, Department of Criminal Justice and Sociology; *from* salary of \$63,250 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$31,628 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 5, 2017 to May 1, 2017; professional development.

37. **EMERITUS**

University of Southern Mississippi

- Charles H. Tardy; Professor Emeritus of Communication Studies; effective October 1, 2016

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

38. OTHER ACTION

Mississippi State University

Cancellation of sabbatical designation that was approved at the March 2016 Board Meeting for Sundar Rajan Krishnan; Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering; *from* salary of \$94,976 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of \$47,310 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 1, 2017 to May 15, 2017; professional development.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Presented by Trustee Tom Duff, Chair

On motion by Trustee Duff, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda.

1. **BELHAVEN UNIVERSITY** – Approved the Stage III Application – qualify for full accreditation of a professional nursing program. Belhaven University (BU) completed the first and second stages in the process for establishing a registered nursing program. Application for a new baccalaureate degree nursing program was approved by the Board August 15, 2013, with the first cohort of students admitted August 2014. The state survey team consisting of representatives from the Accreditation Review and Evaluation Committee of the Mississippi Council of Deans and Directors of Schools of Nursing (MCDDSN) and the IHL Director of Nursing Education made a site visit on February 24-26, 2016 in conjunction with the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Accreditation (CCNE), to validate the application for full accreditation and all materials pertaining to the nursing program. Belhaven submitted the final report from CCNE granting Initial Accreditation, with the next evaluation visit in Spring 2021, a completed application for Stage III and supportive evidence to qualify the program for full accreditation of a new program.

FINANCE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Morgan, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Morgan, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3.

1. **DSU** – Approved for first reading the proposed tuition rate increase from \$6,298 in FY 2017 to \$6,613 effective for fiscal year 2018. This is a 5% increase. In compliance with Board Policy 702.04 Approval Process Subsection C Consideration of Request, the Board will have thirty-days to review the requested increase prior to final approval.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

2. **UMMC** – Contingent upon approval from the Attorney General of the State of Mississippi and the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration and contingent upon Mississippi Methodist Hospital and Rehabilitation Center's (MRC's) amendment to its Charter to provide that it operates in support of UMMC, the Board approved the amendment to the current affiliation agreement with MRC and The Wilson Research Foundation to memorialize the Affiliation Start Date in accordance with Section 8.4 of the agreement which shall be December 15, 2016, if by that date, the UMMC support services agreement and the MRC support services agreement are completed and executed. This is a twenty-five (25) year agreement with five (5) automatic renewal periods of four (4) years each for a total possible term of forty-five (45) years; however, the term may not extend beyond the expiration or earlier termination of the lease. UMMC will continue to operate rehabilitation services in conjunction with MRC along with the subsequent creation of an institute and academic program. A breakdown of the financial support to UMMC from MRC is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The agreement is funded by patient revenues.
3. **JSU** – Approved the adoption of a resolution excluding the Members of the Board of Trustees and the Commissioner from access to classified information disclosed to JSU in the performance of classified contracts for the Department of Defense or other Federal Government Contracting Activities under the National Industrial Security Program (NISP). JSU holds a Facility Security Clearance (FCL) and is, therefore, eligible for and a party to classified contracts with the Department of Defense, Department of Homeland Security, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NASA, and other agencies under the NISP. With its FCL status, JSU's classified activities are governed by the provisions of the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (NISPOM), which prescribes the requirements, restrictions and other safeguards to prevent unauthorized disclosure of classified information. A copy of the current edition of NISPOM (2006) is on file at the Board Office. In compliance with NISPOM, JSU employs a Facility Security Officer and certifies that certain personnel, designated as Key Management Personnel with Personnel Security Clearance (PCL), are authorized to access classified information related to these government contracts. Certain Key Management Personnel may be "excluded" in the event that their access to classified information is not essential to the university's fulfillment of classified contracts, and therefore, do not require PCL status. (NISPOM 2-104). As the Members of the Board of Trustees and Commissioner would not require access to confidential information and are not essential in Jackson State University's fulfillment of classified government contracts; they may be excluded from the PCL requirements imposed by NISPOM. Upon exclusion of the Members of the Board of Trustees and the Commissioner, individuals included as Key Management Personnel for JSU would be: President; Provost and Senior Vice President; Vice President, Division of Research and Federal Relations; and the Facility Security Officer. A copy of the resolution is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*. The Attorney General's Office has reviewed the resolution and recommends it for the Board's consideration. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE FINANCE CONSENT AGENDA.)**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

REAL ESTATE AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

Trustee Hooper recused himself from voting on items #1 and #2 by leaving the room before there was any discussion or a vote regarding the same. After Trustee Hooper left the room, on motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Cummins, Hooper, and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Real Estate Agenda. On motion by Trustee Morgan, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Cummins, Hooper, and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. Trustee Hooper returned to the room for the remainder of the meeting.

1. **UM** – Approved the appointment of McCarty Architects as the design professional for **IHL 207-388, FedEx-Starnes Renovation**. The FedEx-Starnes Academic Excellence Center currently serves as the primary support location for Rebel Student athletes. It provides a venue for tutoring, counseling and studying. Various spaces within the building will be evaluated by the design professional to determine the best use of the space to advance the mission of the Department of Athletics and the university. The design professional will assist the university in determining the project scope and budget; and finally produce design/construction documents for the scope determined. The university will submit a subsequent board agenda item to update the project scope and to increase the budget as required to reflect the established scope of work once the scope has been defined. The proposed project budget is \$3,274,472. Funds are available from self-generated intercollegiate athletic revenues (\$3,274,472).
2. **UM** – Approved the appointment of McCarty Architects as the design professional for **IHL 207-420, Intercollegiate Athletic Offices Additions and Renovations**. The current Intercollegiate Athletics Administration building sits on the site of the 1955 Physical Plant building on All American Drive. The Physical Plant Department moved to its current location in 2004 making way for a fully comprehensive renovation of the original building which was stripped back to its concrete structural frame. The scope of this project is to engage a design firm to complete a mini master plan of this building and its immediate landscape, and to provide full design services for its renovation and expansion. Ultimately, the university anticipates the scope will include adding offices, conference rooms, and technical space for communications and film production. The proposed project budget is \$1 million. Funds are available from self-generated intercollegiate athletic revenues (\$1,000,000).

LEGAL AGENDA

Presented by Trustee Alan Perry, Chair

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda items #1 and #2 to the Executive Session Agenda. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to table item #3.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

1. **UMMC** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 1948. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
2. **UMMC** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 2065. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**
3. **SYSTEM** – Approved the request to grant permission for a three-month extension of any affiliation agreements between the state universities and their affiliated foundations or alumni associations that will expire prior to June 1, 2017 to allow more time for possible improvements to the Board policy on affiliated entities (301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities), which may impact the required provisions for new affiliation agreements.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Administration/Policy Agenda. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3.

1. **SYSTEM** – Approved the 2017 dates and locations
Thursday, January 19, 2017 Board Office
Thursday, February 16, 2017 Board Office
Thursday, March 16, 2017 Board Office
Thursday, April 20, 2017 Board Office
Thursday, May 18, 2017 Board Office
Thursday, June 15, 2017 Board Office
Thursday, July 20, 2017 Subject to Call
Thursday, August 17, 2017 Board Office
Thursday, September 21, 2017 (Board Retreat)
Thursday, October 19, 2017 University of Mississippi
Thursday, November 16, 2017 Board Office
Thursday, December 21, 2017 Subject to Call
2. **SYSTEM** – Approved appointing Mr. C. D. Smith chair of the Jackson State University Presidential Search Committee, with all trustees willing to serve as members. Nominations to serve on the Campus Search Advisory Committee will begin in January 2017.
3. **MUW** – Approved the revisions to the University's mission statement as shown below.
~~A Carnegie Master's public institution,~~ Mississippi University for Women (MUW), a public institution since 1884, provides high-quality undergraduate and graduate education for women and men in a variety of liberal arts and professional programs, while maintaining its historic commitment to academic and leadership development for women. MUW emphasizes a personalized learning environment in all of its educational programs, which are offered through the College of Arts and Sciences, College of Business and Professional Studies, College of Education and Human Sciences, and College of Nursing and Speech-Language Pathology. MUW delivers selected programs and courses through distance education formats to provide educational opportunities throughout Mississippi and the United States, while addressing the unique educational and public service needs of northeast Mississippi and adjoining

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

counties in northwest Alabama. MUW supports research, scholarship, and creativity to enhance faculty development and student learning and to advance knowledge in the disciplines offered by the university.

INFORMATION AGENDA
Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. **SYSTEM** – The institutions below are offering the existing academic programs online to expand student access by providing an alternative program delivery method to traditional classroom instruction.
 - a. **JSU** is offering the Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice and Correctional Services
 - b. **USM** is offering the Doctor of Philosophy in Biological Sciences
 - c. **USM** is offering the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) in Secondary Teacher Education
Master of Science in Speech and Hearing Sciences
 - d. **USM** is offering the Doctor of Philosophy in Coastal Sciences
 - e. **USM** is offering the Bachelor of Science in Marine Biology
2. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the annual report on institutional accreditation. A table summarizing the system accreditation activity for the period beginning July 1, 2015 and ending June 30, 2016 is included in the bound *November 17, 2016 Board Working File*.
3. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the annual report of Halbrook Award Winners for Academic Achievement among Athletes 2015-2016.

David C. Halbrook Awards for Academic Achievement Among Athletes ^a			
Public University Division – Men		Mississippi State University	
Public University Division – Women		Mississippi State University	
Independent College Division Overall		Rust College	
Community and Junior College Division Overall		Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College	
John C. and Ernestine McCall Halbrook Improvement Award ^b		Blue Mountain College	
David M. Halbrook Certificate Award for Academic Achievement Among Athletes ^c			
	Institution	Male Recipient	Female Recipient
Public Division	Alcorn State University	Damon Watkins (<i>Sport Mgmt.</i>)	Hannah Vesper (<i>Biology</i>)
	Delta State University	Ben Pickard (<i>Biology</i>)	Kassidy Tally (<i>Elem. Edu.</i>)
	Jackson State University	Lavaka V. Maile (<i>Interd. Stud.</i>)	Canessa J. Swanson (<i>Biology</i>)
	Mississippi State University	Brandon McBride (<i>Bus. Admin.</i>)	Cornelia Griesche (<i>Economics</i>)
	Mississippi Valley State University	Jacorey Lee (<i>HPE&R</i>)	Haley Hendricks (<i>PolSci/Pre-Law</i>)
	University of Mississippi	Forrest Gamble (<i>Physics</i>)	Jennifer Miller (<i>Pharm. Sciences</i>)
	University of Southern Mississippi	Picasso Nelson (<i>Finance</i>)	Daphney Stanford (<i>Biolog. Sci.</i>)
Independent Division	Belhaven University	Alonzo Peavy (<i>BS</i>)	Candler Gregory (<i>BS</i>)
	Blue Mountain College	Anfernee Floyd (<i>Exercise Sci.</i>)	Page Rowland (<i>Education</i>)
	Millsaps College	Nico Roth (<i>MBA</i>)	Cherilyn Cabanero (<i>Biology</i>)
	Mississippi College	Skye K. Meja (<i>Finance</i>)	Chrisa A. Owen (<i>Accounting</i>)
	Rust College	Avery T. Moore (<i>Biology</i>)	Julia Jean-Baptiste (<i>Sociology</i>)
	Tougaloo College	Andravenous Smith (<i>Health & Rec</i>)	Arnissayur Robinson (<i>Psychology</i>)
	William Carey University	Mitchell Blair (<i>Bus. Admin.</i>)	Hannah Moak (<i>Education</i>)
Community	Coahoma Community College	Deion Warren	Ashley Craig

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

and Junior College Division	Copiah-Lincoln Community College	Braxton Wilson Hinton	Lauren Rachell Brashier
	East Central Community College	Joseph Clark	Pashien Kelly-Johnson
	East Mississippi Community College	Joseph Gastrell Willis	Marissa Nicolle Landrum
	Hinds Community College	Bryden Michael Reed	Cara J. Harrison
	Holmes Community College	Jaylon George	Reagan Walker
	Itawamba Community College	Tyler Floyd	Kacey Byrd Cassidy Hardy Julianna Garner Karlee Grisham
	Jones County Junior College	Thedford Hollis	Traci Monroe
	Meridian Community College	Thomas Walter Harrington	Mary Katherine Nelson
	Mississippi Delta Community College	Not Submitted	Not Submitted
	MS Gulf Coast Community College	Bryan Allen	Karah Younger
	Northeast MS Community College	Andrew D. Lambert	Anna Fryar
	Northwest MS Community College	Hunter Lacefield	Kayleigh Sims
	Pearl River Community College	Trevor Krol	Lyndsey Lee
	Southwest MS Community College	Brady R. Anderson	Jana McEwen

- a Trophy award to institution with the highest percentage of graduating student athletes.
- b Cash award to institution with greatest improvement in percentage of student athletes graduating.
- c Certificate awarded to student athletes who have excelled in academics, leadership, and/or service.

FINANCE

4. **MSU** – An agenda item was brought before the IHL Board in August requesting approval to enter into a contract with Concur Technologies, Inc. for the purchase of an electronic travel expense management tool that will allow for the effective and efficient submittal and processing of travel requests, travel booking, and travel reimbursements. IHL Board approval was contingent upon MSU's receipt of a CP-1 from the Mississippi Department of Information Technology Services (MDITS). Initial costs were estimated to be \$85,230 plus pre-production fees of \$5,901.89 per month during implementation which was estimated at 6 months. Annual costs were estimated at \$199,143.72 per year, for a total 36-month cost estimated at \$718,072.50. Subsequent to the IHL Board's contingent approval, the parties involved determined that MDITS would enter into the contract on behalf of MSU acting as the University's contracting agent. While there are no changes in the above listed initial and annual cost estimates from the August contract to this contract, MDITS recommended adding \$100,000 to the estimated grand total in case of project overruns through a longer than average implementation period, incremental transaction fees from a greater than expected number of transactions, or other unforeseen miscellaneous fees. As a result, the total estimated cost of this new contract is \$818,072.50, reflecting the aforementioned increase of \$100,000. The grand total may not be exceeded without prior written authorization of MDITS.
5. **MVSU** – The IHL Board approved the request for MVSU to participate in the next state agency master lease purchase series through the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration's (DFA's) master lease program in February 2016; however, the total cost has changed. Along with the documents submitted for review and approval, MVSU included a list of the type and quantity of vehicles it anticipated leasing over the term of the agreement. MVSU has made a revision to the proposed vehicle list that includes the following: a change in the type of mid-sized sedans at a lesser cost than originally requested.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

REAL ESTATE

6. **SYSTEM** – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the October 20, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 1.)

LEGAL

7. **SYSTEM** – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 2.)

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

8. **SYSTEM** – 2016 Commencement Schedule

Alcorn State University

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Friday, December 9, 2016
Location: Davey L. Whitney Health and Physical Education Complex
Speaker: Rukeyser S. Thompson, Ph.D.
Section Head, Procter & Gamble Hair Care R&D, Beauty and Grooming

Delta State University

Graduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, December 10, 2016
Location: Bologna Performing Arts
Speaker: Dr. Dr. John Tiftickjian, Professor Emeritus of Biology 2016 Recipient of S. E. Kossman Outstanding Teacher Award, Delta State University

Undergraduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 2:00 p.m., Saturday, December 10, 2016
Location: Bologna Performing Arts
Speaker: Dr. Dr. John Tiftickjian, Professor Emeritus of Biology 2016 Recipient of S. E. Kossman Outstanding Teacher Award, Delta State University

Jackson State University

Undergraduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Friday, December 9, 2016
Location: Lee E. Williams Athletics and Assembly Center
Speaker: Dr. Mark G. Henderson, Chair Department of Speech and Drama

Graduate Commencement Exercises

Time/Date: 6:00 p.m., Friday, December 9, 2016
Location: Lee E. Williams Athletics and Assembly Center
Speaker: Rev. Dr. Jerry Young, President, National Baptist Convention and Pastor, New Hope Baptist Church, Watkins Drive, Jackson, MS

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

Mississippi State University

Meridian Campus

Time/Date: 11:00 a.m., Friday, December 9, 2016
Location: Riley Center
Speaker: Mr. Marty Davidson, Chairman, Southern Pipe and Supply Company

Starkville Campus

Time/Date: 7:00 p.m., Friday, December 9, 2016
Location: Humphrey Coliseum
Speaker: Mr. Greg Sankey, Commissioner, Southeastern Conference

Mississippi University for Women

Time/Date: 2:00 p.m., Friday, December 16, 2016
Location: Rent Auditorium, Whitfield Hall
Speaker: Constance Slaughter-Harvey, Attorney

The University of Southern Mississippi

Time/Date: 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m., Friday, December 16, 2016
Location: Bernard Reed Green Coliseum
Speaker: Dr. William C. "Bill" Smith, Retired Professor of Business Administration

ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Rouse noted that the Board will not meet in December unless it is deemed necessary. The next scheduled meeting is January 19, 2017.
- President Rouse invited the university presidents to report on current activities on their campuses.

**HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT**

Wednesday, November 16, 2016

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Ford Dye at approximately 2:30 p.m. The following items were discussed.

1. Executive Session

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins, McNair, and Parker absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins, McNair, and Parker absent and not voting and Trustee Pickering participating by phone, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of strategic business plans for a public hospital and
Discussion of security plans for a state university.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

The Committee discussed strategic business plans for a public hospital. **No action was taken.**

The Committee discussed security plans for a state university. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins, Parker, and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to open session.

2. On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustees Cummins, Parker, and Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Ford Dye (Chair), Mr. Tom Duff, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christy Pickering (by phone), Dr. Doug Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith, and Dr. Walt Starr. Ms. Karen Cummins and Mr. Hal Parker were absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously **to enter into Executive Session** for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of four state university personnel matters,
Discussion of two state university litigation matters, and
Discussion of strategic business plans for a public hospital.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

On motion by Trustee Pickering, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve President Bill LaForge's request to serve on The Pittman Educational Trust for the Benefit of the First Baptist Church of Cleveland, MS.

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to increase the salary supplement for Bill LaForge, President of Delta State University, from \$28,000 to \$35,001.

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 1948 styled as *John Nowlin vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by Counsel.

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Cummins and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 2065 styled as *Willie Jackson vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by Counsel.

The Board discussed a personnel action at one of the state universities. **No action was taken.**

The Board discussed a personnel action at one of the state universities. **No action was taken.**

The Board discussed of strategic business plans for a public hospital. **No action was taken.**

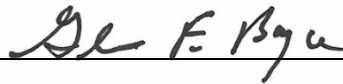
On motion by Trustee Morgan, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustees Cummins, McNair, and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Morgan, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustees Cummins, McNair, and Parker absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
November 17, 2016**

EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Exhibit 1 | Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the October 20, 2016 Board meeting. |
| Exhibit 2 | Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. |

EXHIBIT 1

November 17, 2016

SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE OCTOBER 20, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

1. JSU- GS 103-268 – Capitol Centre Improvements

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Engineering Resource Group.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 12, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 12, 2016

Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011

Design Professional: Engineering Resource Group

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$205,433.58

Total Project Budget: \$3,565,842.00

2. JSU- GS 103-278 – School of Engineering Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the amount of \$53,002.20 and twenty (20) additional days to the contract of Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 10, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #7 includes the following items: removal of stainless steel drip edge at the second floor slab edge; provide & install an LED tape light within the perforated panels below the connector bridge to include drivers & connectors, in lieu of specified fluorescent strip fixtures; roof repair at an existing building; install acoustical ceilings in two (2) rooms; and twenty (20) days to the contract.

EXHIBIT 1

November 17, 2016

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies i.e. revisions in building codes, safety or health regulation, controls on materials specified; user/owner requested modifications and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Seven (7) change orders for a total amount of \$123,934.44.

Project Initiation Date: February 21, 2013

Design Professional: Cooke, Douglass, Farr, Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Thrash Commercial Contractors, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$8,600,000.00

3. **JSU – GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase II**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$49,905.00 and twenty-eight (28) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 22, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: add joint treatment at the door frames in the existing irregular wall conditions; add one wall-mounted light fixture; additional wall prep to the existing irregular wall surfaces in the bathrooms; add suspended acoustical ceilings and one (1) light in the five (5) janitor closets; the existing precast lobby columns need to be painted; to interconnect the smoke detectors in sixty-two (62) suites; and twenty-eight (28) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to requirements or recommendation by governmental agencies i.e. revisions in building codes, safety or health regulations, controls on materials specified; errors & omissions in plans & specifications; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$136,193.19.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$8,310,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

4. **MSU– GS 105-352 – Library Expansion, Mitchell Memorial Library**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3

Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of \$21,014.37 and seventeen (17) additional days to the contract of West Brothers Construction, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2016

EXHIBIT 1

November 17, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: professional remediation of bat droppings; re-anchor the cast stone; credit for deleting wood paneling; and seventeen (17) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of \$2,519.99.

Project Initiation Date: August 5, 2013

Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC

General Contractor: West Brothers Construction, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$8,300,000.00

5. **MSU– IHL 205-264 – MSU Roberts Building Renovation**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$64,965.80 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Larry J. Sumrall Contractors, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: demolish concrete sidewalks, dispose of material & install new sidewalks; dispose of unsuitable soils from the northeast curb island & install sod in that area; cut off two (2) valve pipes & reinstall valve caps in the northeast island; and install a new door buzzer at the USPS back door.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to changes in requirements or recommendation by governmental agencies i.e. revisions in building codes, safety or health regulations, controls on materials specified; latent job site conditions; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$117,544.95.

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013

Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group

General Contractor: Larry J. Sumrall Contractors, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$3,135,313.00

MISSISSIPPI UNIVERSITY FOR WOMEN

6. **MUW– GS 104-187 – Demonstration School Renovation**

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by PryorMorrow Architects & Engineers.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 22, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 18, 2015

Design Professional: PryorMorrow Architects & Engineers

General Contractor: TBD

EXHIBIT 1

November 17, 2016

Total Project Budget: \$7,542,915.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

7. UM– IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II

Approval Request #1: Change Order #8

Board staff approved Change Order #8 in the amount of \$21,948.00 and four (4) additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 19, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #8 includes the following items: adding handrails for Minor's generator; additional flooring at the south building recycle cabinets; installing sheetrock on the back side of the dryer wall; installation of bollards at the transformer; sheetrock & paint repairs at the relocated communications devices; installation of a trench drain at the north entrance of the north building; and four (4) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes are due to errors and omissions in the plans & specifications; user/owner requested modifications and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Eight (8) change orders for a total amount of \$410,716.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013

Design Professional: The McCarty Company – Design Group, P.A.

General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC

Total Project Budget: \$40,000,000.00

8. UM – IHL 207-381 – Kennon Observatory Bus Stop and Plaza

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$39,957.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Murphy and Sons, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 21, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: remove & replace two (2) concrete steps near the Lewis Hall fire escape with additional steps & new landings; revised & additional handrails at the replaced steps & landings; remove & replace the downspout on the Lewis Hall fire escape; remove seven (7) lights on the Brevard side of the center walkway & one (1) adjacent to the west of the building and transport them to the high-bay warehouse in the facilities management compound; add conduit for the automatic access gate arms at the entrance & exit at All American; install curbed islands; install three (3) removable bollards and four (4) stationary bollards; relocate all lights inside the Kennon Drive loop to the same circuit that the lights along the main axis sidewalk are on; one (1) light on the circuit that will be to the east of the axis walk will also need to be moved to the other circuit; setting posts for the owner-supplied LED sign, install one (1) conduit for power; install two (2) metal posts & footings for the sign; mount the sign and the brackets to the posts, pulling the cable for power through the conduit and connecting power to the sign.

EXHIBIT 1

November 17, 2016

Change Order Justification: This change was due to errors and omissions in the plans & specifications and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$130,907.00.

Project Initiation Date: April 24, 2014

Design Professional: Cook, Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.

General Contractor: Murphy and Sons, Inc.

Project Budget: \$1,500,000.00

9. **UM – IHL 207-387 – Track Facility Restoration**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of \$15,433.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 5, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: Install new gutters on existing buildings.

Change Order Justification: This change was due to latent job site conditions and a user/owner requested modification.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of \$227,316.94.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014

Design Professional: CHA Consulting, Inc.

General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$7,900,000.00

10. **UM – IHL 207-392 – North Parking Structure**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of \$296,544.00 and ten (10) additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 5, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: road-related revisions; and ten (10) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change was due to the shift of the north access road and a request by the university for realignment of the road to maintain a tree buffer and visual seclusion from Jackson Avenue.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of \$311,059.00.

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC

Phased Project Budget: \$33,750,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$34,550,000.00

EXHIBIT 1

November 17, 2016

11. **UM– IHL 207-392.1 – North Parking Structure – Access Roads**

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of \$37,877.87 and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract of Michael Pittman Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: demolition and replacement of existing curb and sidewalk; add six (6) curb ramps; and twenty-one (21) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: This change was due to errors & omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of \$37,877.87.

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014

Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Michael Pittman Construction Company, Inc.

Phased Project Budget: \$1,400,000.00

Total Project Budget: \$34,550,000.00

12. **UM – IHL 207-411.1 – Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) Addition & Renovation - REBID**

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons, LTD.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 20, 2016

Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, LTD

General Contractor: TBD

Phased Project Budget: \$911,125.00

Total Project Budget: \$5,000,000.00

13. **UM– IHL 207-423 – Jackson Avenue Center Phase III**

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Shafer & Associates Architects.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 12, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 2, 2016

Design Professional: Shafer & Associates Architects

General Contractor: TBD

Project Budget: \$3,800,000.00

EXHIBIT 1

November 17, 2016

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

14. UMMC– GS 109-210 (GC-001) – School of Medicine

Approval Request #1: Change Order #6

Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the amount of \$87,613.00 and three (3) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, September 29, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: add steel tubes to jambs of overhead coiling grille at a café; upgrade the fire pump controls; add steel angle extensions to the north concrete masonry unit wall of a lecture hall; relocate the fire department connection & test header; modification of the catwalk bracing in two (2) lecture halls; modification of the exposed ductwork on the west side of a lecture hall to run in a concealed space; install gypsum board ceiling furring at the north & south sides of the Wet Lab; change the exterior sealant product from urethane type to silicone; provide bolted imbeds & steel support framing for window types at the LRC connector; additional framing at the north wall of a corridor; and three (3) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors & omissions in the plans & specifications; latent job site conditions and two weather-related days and one day (stay of work) for graduation activities.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total credit amount of \$265,322.00.

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011

Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons + Eley Guild Hardy – A Joint Venture

General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation

Phased Project Budget: \$65,742,205.00

Total Project Budget: \$66,000,000.00

15. UMMC– IHL 209-539 – Lexington Hospital Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #7

Board staff approved Change Order #7 in the amount of \$14,075.00 and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, October 12, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #7 includes the following items: add furr downs in the lab area & demolish the existing entry alcove; add one (1) smoke detector in the respiratory sleep room; construct a knee wall in the lab area and twenty-one days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes are due to latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Seven (7) change orders for a total credit amount of \$157,478.95

Project Initiation Date: January 20, 2011

Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.

General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Total Project Budget: \$4,479,107.00

EXHIBIT 2

November 16, 2017

SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statement dated 9/28/16) from the funds of Alcorn State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,500.00, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certification.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,500.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini, PLLC (statement dated 9/20/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of \$1,000.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Perry & Winfield (statements dated 5/16/16 and 9/2/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements, in the amounts of \$5,796.00 and \$4,570.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 10,366.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 10/11/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$1,416.00, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,416.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 9/30/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$28,708.75, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 28,708.75

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley|Arant (statements dated 9/12/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$245.00, \$759.50, \$29,419.70 and \$1,053.50, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 31,477.70

EXHIBIT 2

November 16, 2017

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 7/1/16, 9/13/16, 9/13/16, 9/14/16, 9/14/16, 9/15/16, 9/15/16, 9/15/16, 9/19/16 and 9/26/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$4,410.00, \$8,256.50, \$833.00, \$15,778.00, \$2,964.50, \$2,474.50, \$6,419.00, \$14,448.00, \$1,053.50 and \$9,800.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 66,437.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 9/6/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of \$2,184.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 2,184.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 10/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of \$44.88, \$1,500.00, \$100.00, \$16.51, \$13.70, \$28.04, \$20.25, \$28.37 and \$15.99, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,767.74

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 8/31/16, 9/30/16, 9/30/16, 9/30/16 and 9/30/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Sequence Specific Phage-Based Anti-microbials" - \$785.00; "Weed- Pelvic Floor Strength Assessment Device" - \$1,134.00; "Engineering the Production of a Conformational Variant of Occidiofungin that has Enhances Inhibitory Activity against Fungal Species" - \$1,660.00; "Live Attenuated Edwardsiella Ictaluri Vaccine" - \$2,756.00 and "Molecular Design and Chemical Synthesis of Pharmaceutical-Ligands and Analogs" - \$720.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,055.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 9/16/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: "Methods of Synthesizing Graphene from a Lignin Source" - \$4,781.00 and "Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production" - \$3,072.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 7,853.00

EXHIBIT 2

November 16, 2017

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong|Teasdale (statements dated 6/8/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Multi-Beam Differential Laser Interferometric Vibration Sensor” - \$462.70 and “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - \$300.14.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 762.84

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 9/30/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Wireless Encryption” - \$1,200.00.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 1,200.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Hershkovitz & Associates (statements dated 4/18/16, 6/20/16, 6/20/16, 7/7/16, 7/12/16, 9/27/16, 9/29/16, 9/30/16, 9/30/16, 9/30/16, 10/12/16, 10/12/16, 10/12/16 and 10/12/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$2,874.75; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,170.49; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$684.61; “Compositions for Prevention-Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$835.22; “Compositions for Prevention-Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - \$1,443.65; “Methods of Preparing Delta-9 Tetrahydrocannabinol” - \$200.00; “Compositions containing Delta-9-THC Amino Acid Esters” - \$1,981.80; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,126.78; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,190.80; “Potent Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - \$1,265.09; “Compositions containing Delta-9-THC-Amino Acid Esters” - \$565.29; “Compositions containing Delta-9-THC-Amino Acid Esters” - \$658.83; “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands and Radioligands” - \$1,881.48 and “Highly Selective Sigma Receptor Ligands and Radioligands” - \$3,013.30, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 18,892.09

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 4/11/16, 4/11/16, 6/23/16, 6/23/16 and 6/29/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions Comprising Highly Purified Amphotericin-B” - \$40.00; “High-Speed Data Compression Based on Set Associative Cache Mapping” - \$2,132.50; “Multimodal Plate Acoustic Wave Devices” - \$1,132.50; “Ophthalmic Compositions Comprising Pegylated Lipid Nanoparticles” - \$367.00 and “Methods for Detecting Humans” - \$605.82, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 4,277.82

EXHIBIT 2

November 16, 2017

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 9/14/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of \$1,955.00, \$2,240.00, \$441.00 and \$1,144.00, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 5,780.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 6/30/16 and 8/31/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Urban-Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces” - \$96.00 and “Urban-Covalent Attachment of Bacteriophages to Polymeric Surfaces” - \$480.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.....\$ 576.00

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
December 15, 2016**

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in teleconference meeting held at the Board Office in Jackson, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m. At the above-named place, there were present the following members to with: Mrs. Karen Cummins (by phone); Mr. Tom Duff (by phone), Dr. Ford Dye (by phone), Mr. Shane Hooper (by phone), Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr. (by phone), Mr. Chip Morgan (by phone), Mr. Hal Parker (by phone), Mr. Alan Perry, Ms. Christine Pickering (by phone), Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith (by phone), and Dr. J. Walt Starr (by phone). The meeting was called to order by Dr. Douglas Rouse, President.

In accordance with Miss. Code Ann., §25-41-1, as amended, all votes taken during this teleconference meeting were recorded by name in a roll-call fashion. The teleconference meeting was held to discuss a personnel matter at a state university and strategic business plans at a public hospital.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustees Duff and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not it should declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Pickering, with Trustees Duff and Morgan absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to enter Executive Session for the reason reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows: Discussion of a personnel matter at a state university and strategic business plans at a public hospital.

During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon.

The Board discussed strategic business plans at a public hospital. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to provide written notice to Dr. Vivian Fuller, Associate Vice Provost for Student Affairs at Jackson State University, that she is granted ten calendar days to request in writing to Commissioner Glenn Boyce for an opportunity to appear before the IHL Board to appeal her recommended termination of employment from Jackson State University. It was further approved that in the event said written request is not received by the Commissioner within the ten-day period, Dr. Fuller's termination is approved effective at the expiration of such ten-day period.

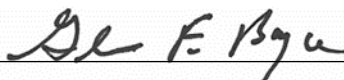
On motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Perry, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.



President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning



Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning